













Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014







# PREFIX TO STATUTES, 1929

CONTAINING CERTAIN PROCLAMATIONS, APPOINTMENTS,  
ORDERS IN COUNCIL, AND MIGRATORY BIRDS  
REGULATIONS

---



OTTAWA  
PRINTED BY FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND  
LAW PRINTER (FOR CANADA) TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
ANNO DOMINI 1929



## TABLE OF CONTENTS OF PREFIX

---

Combines Investigation Act, reference to Supreme Court, xvii
Criminal Code, section 498, reference to Supreme Court, xvii
Cuba, Intermediate Tariff extended to, xvi
Gold Commissioner, Yukon, xv
International Joint Commission, xv
Legal Proceedings, Convention with Belgium, xvi
Legal Proceedings, Convention with France, xvi
Mignault, Hon. P. B., Deputy of His Excellency, xv
Migratory Bird Regulations, xvii
Minister Plenipotentiary at Paris, xv
Newfoundland, British Preferential Tariff extended to, xvi
Niagara Falls, Convention to preserve, xiii
Proclamations, xxiii
Radio Broadcasting Commission, xv
Regulation of Liquor Traffic, Convention, viii
Renunciation of War, Treaty, v
Technical and Professional Officials, Commission, xv
Use in War of Poisonous Gases, etc., x
Walrus, Protection, xvii





# PREFIX

---

## RENUNCIATION OF WAR

### Text of the General Treaty for the Renunciation of War

SIGNED IN PARIS, AUGUST 27, 1928

---

*The President of the German Reich, the President of the United States of America, His Majesty the King of the Belgians, the President of the French Republic, His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India, His Majesty the King of Italy, His Majesty the Emperor of Japan, the President of the Republic of Poland, the President of the Czechoslovak Republic.*

Deeply sensible of their solemn duty to promote the welfare of mankind;  
Persuaded that the time has come when a frank renunciation of war as an instrument of national policy should be made to the end that the peaceful and friendly relations now existing between their peoples may be perpetuated;

Convinced that all changes in their relations with one another should be sought only by pacific means and be the result of a peaceful and orderly process, and that any signatory Power which shall hereafter seek to promote its national interests by resort to war should be denied the benefits furnished by this Treaty;

Hopeful that, encouraged by their example, all the other nations of the world will join in this humane endeavour and by adhering to the present Treaty as soon as it comes into force bring their peoples within the scope of its beneficent provisions, thus uniting the civilized nations of the world in a common renunciation of war as an instrument of their national policy;

Have decided to conclude a Treaty and for that purpose have appointed as their respective Plenipotentiaries:

THE PRESIDENT OF THE GERMAN REICH:

Dr. GUSTAV STRESEMANN, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

The Honourable FRANK B. KELLOGG, Secretary of State;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE BELGIANS:

Mr. PAUL HYMANS, Minister for Foreign Affairs, Minister of State;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC:

Mr. ARISTIDE BRIAND, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF GREAT BRITAIN, IRELAND AND THE BRITISH DOMINIONS BEYOND THE SEAS, EMPEROR OF INDIA:

For GREAT BRITAIN and NORTHERN IRELAND and all parts of the British Empire which are not separate Members of the League of Nations:

The Right Honourable Lord CUSHENDUN, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Acting Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs;

For the DOMINION OF CANADA:

The Right Honourable WILLIAM LYON MACKENZIE KING, Prime Minister and Minister for External Affairs;

For the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA:

The Honourable ALEXANDER JOHN McLACHLAN, Member of the Executive Federal Council;

For the DOMINION OF NEW ZEALAND:

The Honourable Sir CHRISTOPHER JAMES PARR, High Commissioner for New Zealand in Great Britain;

For the UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA:

The Honourable JACOBUS STEPHANUS SMIT, High Commissioner for the Union of South Africa in Great Britain;

For the IRISH FREE STATE:

Mr. WILLIAM THOMAS COSGRAVE, President of the Executive Council;

For INDIA:

The Right Honourable Lord CUSHENDUN, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, Acting Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs;

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF ITALY:

Count GAETANO MANZONI, His Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary at Paris;

HIS MAJESTY THE EMPEROR OF JAPAN:

COUNT UCHIDA, Privy Councillor;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF POLAND:

Mr. A. ZALESKI, Minister for Foreign Affairs;

THE PRESIDENT OF THE CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC:

Dr. EDUARD BENES, Minister for Foreign Affairs;  
who, having communicated to one another their full powers found in good and due form have agreed upon the following articles:

#### ARTICLE I

The High Contracting Parties solemnly declare in the names of their respective peoples that they condemn recourse to war for the solution of international controversies, and renounce it as an instrument of national policy in their relations with one another.

#### ARTICLE II

The High Contracting Parties agree that the settlement or solution of all disputes or conflicts of whatever nature or of whatever origin they may be, which may arise among them, shall never be sought except by pacific means.

#### ARTICLE III

The present Treaty shall be ratified by the High Contracting Parties named in the Preamble in accordance with their respective constitutional requirements, and shall take effect as between them as soon as all their several instruments of ratification shall have been deposited at Washington.

This Treaty shall, when it has come into effect as prescribed in the preceding paragraph, remain open as long as may be necessary for adherence by all the other Powers of the world. Every instrument evidencing the adherence

of a Power shall be deposited at Washington and the Treaty shall immediately upon such deposit become effective as between the Power thus adhering and the other Powers parties hereto.

It shall be the duty of the Government of the United States to furnish each Government named in the Preamble and every Government subsequently adhering to this Treaty with a certified copy of the Treaty and of every instrument of ratification or adherence. It shall also be the duty of the Government of the United States telegraphically to notify such Governments immediately upon the deposit with it of each instrument of ratification or adherence.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed this Treaty in the French and English languages both texts having equal force, and hereunto affix their seals.

DONE at Paris the twenty-seventh day of August in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty-eight.

[Seal] GUSTAV STRESEMANN  
 [Seal] FRANK B. KELLOGG  
 [Seal] PAUL HYMANS  
 [Seal] ARI BRIAND  
 [Seal] CUSHENDUN  
 [Seal] W. L. MACKENZIE KING  
 [Seal] A. J. McLACHLAN  
 [Seal] C. J. PARR  
 [Seal] J. S. SMIT  
 [Seal] LIAM T. MACCOSAIR  
 [Seal] CUSHENDUN  
 [Seal] G. MANZONI  
 [Seal] UCHIDA  
 [Seal] AUGUST ZALESKI  
 [Seal] DR. EDUARD BENES

## REGULATION OF THE LIQUOR TRAFFIC

### Convention Between His Britannic Majesty and the President of the United States of America

WASHINGTON, JANUARY 23, 1924

*(Ratification exchanged, May 22, 1924)*

His Majesty the King of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India;

And the President of the United States of America;

Being desirous of avoiding any difficulties which might arise between them in connection with the laws in force in the United States on the subject of alcoholic beverages;

Have decided to conclude a convention for that purpose;

And have appointed as their Plenipotentiaries:

His Majesty the King of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India:

The Right Honourable Sir Auckland Campbell Geddes, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., his Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the United States of America;

The President of the United States of America:

Charles Evans Hughes, Secretary of State of the United States;

Who, having communicated their full powers found in good and due form, have agreed as follows:—

#### ARTICLE 1

The High Contracting Parties declare that it is their firm intention to uphold the principle that three marine miles extending from the coastline outwards and measured from low water mark constitute the proper limits of territorial waters.

#### ARTICLE 2

(1) His Britannic Majesty agrees that he will raise no objection to the boarding of private vessels under the British flag outside the limits of territorial waters by the authorities of the United States, its territories or possessions in order that enquiries may be addressed to those on board and an examination be made of the ship's papers for the purpose of ascertaining whether the vessel or those on board are endeavouring to import or have imported alcoholic beverages into the United States, its territories or possessions in violation of the laws there in force. When such enquiries and examination show a reasonable ground for suspicion, a search of the vessel may be instituted.

(2) If there is reasonable cause for belief that the vessel has committed or is committing or attempting to commit an offence against the laws of the United States, its territories or possessions prohibiting the importation of alcoholic beverages, the vessel may be seized and taken into a port of the United States, its territories or possessions for adjudication in accordance with such laws.

(3) The rights conferred by this article shall not be exercised at a greater distance from the coast of the United States, its territories or possessions than



can be traversed in one hour by the vessel suspected of endeavouring to commit the offence. In cases, however, in which the liquor is intended to be conveyed to the United States, its territories or possessions, by a vessel other than the one boarded and searched, it shall be the speed of such other vessel and not the speed of the vessel boarded, which shall determine the distance from the coast at which the right under this article can be exercised.

### ARTICLE 3

No penalty or forfeiture under the laws of the United States shall be applicable or attach to alcoholic liquors or to vessels or persons by reason of the carriage of such liquors, when such liquors are listed as sea stores or cargo destined for a port foreign to the United States, its territories or possessions, on board British vessels voyaging to or from ports of the United States, or its territories or possessions, or passing through the territorial waters thereof, and such carriage shall be as now provided by law with respect to the transit of such liquors through the Panama Canal, provided that such liquors shall be kept under seal continuously while the vessel on which they are carried remains within said territorial waters and that no part of such liquors shall at any time or place be unladen within the United States, its territories or possessions.

### ARTICLE 4

Any claim by a British vessel for compensation on the grounds that it has suffered loss or injury through the improper or unreasonable exercise of the rights conferred by article 2 of this treaty or on the ground that it has not been given the benefit of article 3 shall be referred for the joint consideration of two persons, one of whom shall be nominated by each of the High Contracting Parties.

Effect shall be given to the recommendations contained in any such joint report. If no joint report can be agreed upon, the claim shall be referred to the Claims Commission established under the provisions of the Agreement for the Settlement of Outstanding Pecuniary Claims signed at Washington the 18th August, 1910, but the claim shall not, before submission to the tribunal, require to be included in a schedule of claims confirmed in the manner therein provided.

### ARTICLE 5

This treaty shall be subject to ratification and shall remain in force for a period of one year from the date of the exchange of ratifications.

Three months before the expiration of the said period of one year, either of the High Contracting Parties may give notice of its desire to propose modifications in the terms of the treaty.

If such modifications have not been agreed upon before the expiration of the term of one year mentioned above, the treaty shall lapse.

If no notice is given on either side of the desire to propose modifications, the treaty shall remain in force for another year, and so on automatically, but subject always in respect of each such period of a year to the right on either side to propose as provided above three months before its expiration modifications in the treaty, and to the provision that if such modifications are not agreed upon before the close of the period of one year, the treaty shall lapse.

### ARTICLE 6

In the event that either of the High Contracting Parties shall be prevented either by judicial decision or legislative action from giving full effect to the provisions of the treaty the said treaty shall automatically lapse, and, on such

lapse or whenever this treaty shall cease to be in force, each High Contracting Party shall enjoy all the rights which it would have possessed had this treaty not been concluded.

The present convention shall be duly ratified by His Britannic Majesty, and by the President of the United States of America, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate thereof; and the ratifications shall be exchanged at Washington as soon as possible.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the present convention in duplicate, and have thereunto affixed their seals.

Done at the city of Washington, this twenty-third day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four.

(Seal) A. C. GEDDES.

(Seal) CHARLES EVANS HUGHES.

## **Prohibition of the Use in War of Asphyxiating, Poisonous or Other Gases, and of Bacteriological Methods of Warfare**

*Protocol Signed at Geneva, on June 17, 1925*

### PROTOCOL

THE UNDERSIGNED PLENIPOTENTIARIES, in the name of their respective Governments:

WHEREAS the use in war of asphyxiating, poisonous or other gases, and of all analogous liquids, materials or devices, has been justly condemned by the general opinion of the civilized world; and

WHEREAS the prohibition of such use has been declared in Treaties to which the majority of Powers of the world are Parties; and

TO THE END that this prohibition shall be universally accepted as a part of International Law, binding alike the conscience and the practice of nations;

*Declare:*

*That the High Contracting Parties, so far as they are not already Parties to Treaties prohibiting such use, accept this prohibition, agree to extend this prohibition to the use of bacteriological methods of warfare and agree to be bound as between themselves according to the terms of this declaration.*

The High Contracting Parties will exert every effort to induce other States to accede to the present Protocol. Such accession will be notified to the Government of the French Republic, and by the latter to all signatory and acceding Powers, and will take effect on the date of the notification by the Government of the French Republic.

The present Protocol, of which the French and English texts are both authentic, shall be ratified as soon as possible. It shall bear to-day's date.

The ratifications of the present Protocol shall be addressed to the Government of the French Republic, which will at once notify the deposit of such ratification to each of the signatory and acceding Powers.

The instruments of ratification of and accession to the present Protocol will remain deposited in the archives of the Government of the French Republic.

The present Protocol will come into force for each signatory Power as from the date of deposit of its ratification, and, from that moment, each Power will be bound as regards other Powers which have already deposited their ratifications.

EN FOI DE QUOI les Plénipotentiaires ont signé le présent Protocole.

FAIT à Genève, en un seul exemplaire, le dix-sept juin mil neuf cent vingt-cinq.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Plenipotentiaries have signed the present Protocol.

DONE at Geneva in a single copy, this seventeenth day of June, One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-Five.

Pour l'ALLEMAGNE

H. VON ECKARDT

For GERMANY

Pour les ETATS-UNIS  
d'AMÉRIQUE

THEODORE E. BURTON  
HUGH S. GIBSON

For the UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA

Pour l'AUTRICHE

E. PFLÜGL

For AUSTRIA

Pour la BELGIQUE  
Pour le BRÉSIL

Contre-Amiral A. C. DE SOUZA E SILVA  
Major ESTEVÃO LEITÃO DE CARVALHO

For BELGIUM  
For BRAZIL

Pour l'EMPIRE BRITANNIQUE

For the BRITISH EMPIRE

I declare that my signature does not bind India or any British Dominion which is a separate Member of the League of Nations and does not separately sign or adhere to the Protocol<sup>1</sup>.

ONSLOW

Pour le CANADA

WALTER A. RIDDELL

For CANADA

Pour l'ÉTAT LIBRE d'IRLANDE  
Pour l'INDE

For the IRISH FREE STATE  
For INDIA

P. Z. COX

Pour la BULGARIE  
Pour le CHILI

LUIS CABRERA  
Général de Division

For BULGARIA  
For CHILE

Pour la CHINE  
Pour la COLOMBIE  
Pour le DANEMARK

A. OLDENBURG

For CHINA  
For COLOMBIA  
For DENMARK

Pour l'ÉGYPTE  
Pour l'ESPAGNE

EMILIO DE PALACIOS

For EGYPT  
For SPAIN

Pour l'ESTHONIE

J. LAIDONER

For ESTHONIA

Pour l'ETHIOPIE

GUÉTATCHOU  
BLATA HEROUY HEROUY  
A. TASFAE

For ABYSSINIA

*Traduction—Translation.*

<sup>1</sup> Je déclare que ma signature ne lie pas l'Inde ni aucun Dominion britannique, Membre distinct de la Société des Nations, qui n'a pas séparément signé le Protocole ou qui n'y a pas adhéré.



Pour la FINLANDE	O. ENCKELL	For FINLAND
Pour la FRANCE		For FRANCE
	J. PAUL-BONCOUR	
Pour la GRÈCE		For GREECE
	VASSILI DENDRAMIS	
	D. VLACHOPOULOS	
Pour la HONGRIE		For HUNGARY
Pour l'ITALIE		For ITALY
	PIETRO CHIMIENTI	
	ALBERTO DE MARINIS-STENDARDO	
Pour le JAPON		For JAPAN
	M. MATSUDA	
Pour la LETTONIE		For LATVIA
	COLONEL HARTMANIS	
Pour la LITHUANIE		For LITHUANIA
Pour le LUXEMBOURG		For LUXEMBURG
	CH. G. VERMAIRE	
Pour le NICARAGUA		For NICARAGUA
	A. SOTTILE	
Pour la NORVÈGE		For NORWAY
Pour le PANAMA		For PANAMA
Pour les PAYS-BAS		For the NETHERLANDS
	W. DOUDE VAN TROOSTWIJK	
	W. GUERIN	
Pour la PERSE		For PERSIA
Pour la POLOGNE		For POLAND
	Général CASIMIR SOSNKOWSKI	
	G. D. MORAWSKI	
Pour le PORTUGAL		For PORTUGAL
	A. M. BARTHOLOMEU FERRIERA	
	AMERICO DA COSTA LEME	
Pour la ROUMANIE		For ROUMANIA
	<i>Ad referendum</i>	
	N. P. COMNENE	
	Général T. DUMITRESCU	
Pour la SALVADOR		For SALVADOR
	J. GUSTAVO GUERRERO	
Pour le SIAM		For SIAM
Pour la SUÈDE		For SWEDEN
Pour la SUISSE		For SWITZERLAND
	Sous réserve de ratification:	
	LOHNER	ED. MULLER
Pour le ROYAUME DES SERBES,		For the KINGDOM OF THE SERBS,
CROATES ET SLOVÈNES		CROATS AND SLOVENES
	J. DOUTCHITCH	
	Général KALAFATOVITCH	
	Capit. d. frég. MARIASEVITCH	
Pour la TCHÉCOSLOVAQUIE		For CZECHOSLOVAKIA
	DR. VEVERKA, FERDINAND	
Pour la TURQUIE		For TURKEY
	M. TEVFIK	
Pour l'URUGUAY		For URUGUAY
	ENRIQUE E. BUERO	
Pour le VENEZUELA		For VENEZUELA



## NIAGARA FALLS

### Convention and Protocol for the Preservation of Niagara Falls by the Construction of Remedial Works and for the Experimental Withdrawal of Additional Water From the Niagara River

SIGNED AT OTTAWA, JANUARY 2, 1929

#### TEXT OF CONVENTION

His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India,

And the President of the United States of America;

Considering that a Special International Niagara Board was established in 1926 by the Government of the Dominion of Canada and the Government of the United States to study and submit to the two Governments a report upon certain questions relating to the Niagara Falls and the Niagara River, more particularly the questions how the scenic beauty of the Niagara Falls and Rapids could be best maintained, by what means and to what extent the impairment thereof by erosion or otherwise might be overcome and prevented, and what quantity of water might consistently therewith be diverted from the river above the Falls;

And that on the fourteenth day of December, 1927, the said Special International Niagara Board submitted to the two Governments an interim report recommending the construction of certain works in the Niagara River for preserving and improving the scenic beauty of the Falls and Rapids;

And considering that Article 5 of the treaty with respect to the boundary waters between Canada and the United States, concluded between His Majesty and the United States of America, on January 11, 1909, limits the quantity of water which may be withdrawn from the Niagara River above the Falls;

And that the Special International Niagara Board considers it desirable to make temporary diversions of water from the Niagara River above the Falls in excess of those permitted by Article 5 of the treaty of 1909, as a means of observing and testing the efficacy of the proposed works under widely varying conditions;

Have deemed it necessary to preserve and improve the scenic beauty of the Niagara Falls and Rapids, and to that end to adopt the recommendations of the said Special International Niagara Board, and have resolved to conclude a Convention, and for that purpose have appointed as their respective plenipotentiaries:

His Britannic Majesty, for the Dominion of Canada: The Right Honourable William Lyon Mackenzie King, Prime Minister and Secretary of State for External Affairs; and

The President: The Honourable William Phillips, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States of America to Canada;

Who, after having communicated to one another their full powers, found in good and due form, have agreed upon the following Articles:

#### ARTICLE I

The High Contracting Parties agree that remedial works shall be constructed in the Niagara River above the Niagara Falls, designed to distribute the waters of the river so as to ensure at all seasons unbroken crestlines on both the Canadian and the American Falls and an enhancement of their present scenic beauty.

## ARTICLE II

Concurrently with the construction and tests of the remedial works and as a temporary and experimental measure, diversions of the waters of the Niagara River above the Falls from the natural course and streams thereof additional to the amounts specified in Article 5 of the Boundary Waters Treaty of January 11, 1909, may be permitted to the extent and subject to the conditions herein-after provided:

(1) The additional diversions shall be permitted only within the period beginning each year on the first day of October and ending on the thirty-first day of March of the following year, both dates inclusive.

(2) The additional diversion to be permitted within the State of New York shall not exceed in the aggregate a daily diversion at the rate of ten thousand cubic feet of water per second.

(3) The additional diversion to be permitted within the Province of Ontario shall not exceed in the aggregate a daily diversion at the rate of ten thousand cubic feet of water per second.

(4) The provisions of this Article shall terminate seven years from the date of the initial additional diversion authorized under this Convention.

## ARTICLE III

The present Convention shall be ratified by His Britannic Majesty in accordance with constitutional practice, and by the President of the United States of America by and with the advice and consent of the Senate thereof. The ratifications shall be exchanged at Ottawa as soon as possible and the Convention shall take effect on the date of the exchange of ratifications.

IN FAITH WHEREOF the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed this Convention in duplicate and have hereto affixed their seals.

Done at Ottawa on the second day of January in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Twenty-Nine.

(L.S.) W. L. MACKENZIE KING.

(L.S.) WILLIAM PHILLIPS.

## TEXT OF PROTOCOL

At the moment of signing the Convention between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America for maintaining the scenic beauty of the Niagara Falls and Rapids in accordance with the recommendation of the Special International Niagara Board in its interim report dated the 14th day of December, 1927, as referred to in the preamble to the Convention, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have agreed as follows:—

## 1

The construction of the remedial works contemplated in the Board's interim report and authorized in Article I of the Convention, the provision for the cost and for the control thereof, as well as the control of the diversions of water authorized in Article II of the Convention shall be carried out in accordance with the recommendations of the Special International Niagara Board as set forth in its report dated the 3rd day of May, 1928, forwarding to the two Governments a joint proposal, dated the 9th day of April, 1928, made by the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, and the Niagara Falls Power Company of Niagara Falls, New York, which report and proposal are set out in the annex hereto.

(L.S.) W. L. MACKENZIE KING.

(L.S.) WILLIAM PHILLIPS.

## APPOINTMENTS

### DEPUTY OF HIS EXCELLENCY

Hon. PIERRE BASILE MIGNAULT, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of Canada: to be Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General. (30th June, 1928).

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 41.

### INTERNATIONAL JOINT COMMISSION

25th July, 1928.

CHARLES ALEXANDER MAGRATH, Esquire; The Honourable Sir WILLIAM HOWARD HEARST, K.C.M.G., K.C., and GEORGE WILLIAM KYTE, Esquire, K.C., to be Commissioners of the International Joint Commission, established under the Treaty between Great Britain and the United States of America, concluded at Washington, on the 11th January, 1909, relating to Boundary Waters and questions arising along the Boundary between Canada and the United States.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 666.

### GOLD COMMISSIONER

10th September, 1928.

GEORGE IAN MACLEAN, Esquire, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario: to be Gold Commissioner of the Yukon Territory, effective from the 1st April, 1928.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 807.

### MINISTER PLENIPOTENTIARY AT PARIS

24th September, 1928.

The King has been graciously pleased to appoint:—

The Honourable Philippe Roy to be His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Paris, with the especial object of representing in France the interests of the Dominion of Canada.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 1530.

### RADIO BROADCASTING COMMISSION

6th December, 1928.

Sir JOHN AIRD, Knt. Bach., President of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, chairman; CHARLES A. BOWMAN, Esquire, Editor of the Citizen, of the City of Ottawa, in the Province of Ontario, and AUGUSTIN FRIGON, Esquire, Director of the Polytechnic School of Montreal, of the City of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec: to be Commissioners to examine into the broadcasting situation in Canada and to make representations to the Government as to the future administration, management, control and financing thereof.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 1854.

### TECHNICAL AND PROFESSIONAL OFFICIALS

15th April, 1929.

EDWARD W. BEATTY, Esquire, President of the Canadian Pacific Railway, Montreal, Sir GEORGE GARNEAU, President Garneau Limitée, Quebec, and Dr. WALTER C. MURRAY, LL.D., President of the University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon: to be a Commission under part 1 of the Inquiries Act, to inquire into rates of salaries, pensions, etc., of technical and professional officials of the Civil Service of Canada, and to make such other observation with regard to salaries generally in the civil service as the Commission may consider relevant.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 3540.



## CONVENTION RESPECTING LEGAL PROCEEDINGS EXTENDED TO CANADA

By notification as provided in the Convention made to the French Government by the Canadian Minister at Paris the Convention between His Majesty and the President of the French Republic respecting Legal Proceedings in Civil and Commercial Matters, signed at London, the 2nd February, 1922, has been extended to Canada as from the 29th November, 1928.

Department of External Affairs,

Ottawa, 18th December, 1928.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 1926.

## CONVENTION RESPECTING LEGAL PROCEEDINGS EXTENDED TO CANADA

**I**N accordance with a stipulation contained in the Convention between His Majesty and His Majesty the King of the Belgians respecting Legal Procedure in Civil and Commercial Matters, signed at London, the 21st June, 1922, notification has been made to the Belgian Government extending that Convention to Canada as from the 17th December, 1928.

Department of External Affairs,

Ottawa, 21st February, 1929.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 2862.

## ORDERS IN COUNCIL

## INTERMEDIATE TARIFF EXTENDED TO CUBA

*(Order in Council, P.C., 2198, 6th December, 1928)*

His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Right Honourable the Prime Minister, for the Minister of Finance, and under the authority of Section 4 of the Customs Tariff, 1907, is pleased to order and it is hereby ordered as follows:

1. The benefit of the intermediate tariff shall continue to be extended to products originating in and coming from the Republic of Cuba, provided that such products are imported direct.

2. In order to secure advantages aforesaid, such products shall only be deemed to be imported direct when conveyed without transshipment from a port of the Republic of Cuba or from a port of a country enjoying the benefit of the preferential or intermediate tariff into a sea or river port of Canada.

3. This arrangement shall remain in force for a term of one year from November 22, 1928, unless a permanent trade convention is concluded earlier.

*Canada Gazette*, Extra, 6th December, 1928.

## BRITISH PREFERENTIAL TARIFF EXTENDED TO NEWFOUNDLAND

*(Order in Council P.C., 1106, 26th June, 1928)*

His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Finance and under the authority of the Customs Tariff 1907, was pleased to order that the benefit of the British Preferential Tariff be extended to goods the produce or manufacture of Newfoundland, subject to the provisions of the Customs Tariff 1907.

His Excellency in Council was further pleased to order that this Order in Council shall be published in the *Canada Gazette* on the 30th day of June, 1928.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 61, page 4191.

PROTECTION OF WALRUS

(*Order in Council, P.C., 1036, 20th June, 1928*)

His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, and under the provisions of section 46 of the Fisheries Act, Chapter 73, R.S.C. 1927, was pleased to make the following regulation:

PROTECTION OF WALRUS

No one shall hunt or kill any walruses in Hudson Bay or Strait or in Canadian Arctic waters south of the 74th parallel of north latitude; provided this prohibition shall not apply to the hunting and killing of walruses by natives on their own volition, and for their own food and clothing requirements, or to the taking of walruses for scientific purposes under a permit from the Minister.

*Canada Gazette, Vol. 62, page 36.*

REFERENCE TO SUPREME COURT

IN THE SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

IN THE MATTER of a reference as to the validity of the Combines Investigation Act, R.S.C. 1927, chapter 26, and of section 498 of the Criminal Code.

Pursuant to an order made in the above matter on the 12th day of December, 1928, by the Honourable Mr. Justice Smith.

Notice is hereby given that by Order in Council dated December 6, 1928 (P.C. 2194), His Excellency the Governor General referred to the Supreme Court of Canada, for hearing and consideration, pursuant to section 55 of the Supreme Court Act, the following questions:

1. Is the Combines Investigation Act, R.S.C. 1927, chapter 26, *ultra vires* the Parliament of Canada, either in whole or in part, and, if so, in what particular or particulars or to what extent?
2. Is section 498 of the Criminal Code *ultra vires* the Parliament of Canada, and, if so, in what particular or particulars or to what extent?

Notice is also hereby given that the said reference has been inscribed for hearing at the February, 1929, sittings of the Supreme Court of Canada, at the foot of the Ontario list.

Dated at Ottawa, this 12th day of December, A.D. 1928.

W. STUART EDWARDS,  
Deputy Minister of Justice,  
Department of Justice,  
Ottawa.

*Canada Gazette, Vol. 62, page 1927.*

MIGRATORY BIRD REGULATIONS

(*Order in Council, P.C. 1209, 12th July, 1928*)

Ordered that the Regulations, as established by Order in Council P.C. 1012 of June 29, 1925, and as amended by P.C. 1017 of June 26, 1926, and P.C. 1260 of June 30, 1927, be and they are hereby further amended as follows:—

1. Section (1) of P.C. 1260 of June 30, 1927, under the caption—Close Seasons, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor—

OPEN AND CLOSE SEASON

2. No person shall kill, hunt, capture, injure, take or molest any migratory game birds except during the following periods in the various provinces.

*Ducks, Geese, Brant, Rails*

In Prince Edward Island: September 1 to December 14, both dates inclusive.

In New Brunswick, except the islands in the Grand Manan group in the Province of New Brunswick: September 15 to December 31, both dates inclusive.

In the Islands in the Grand Manan Group, in the Province of New Brunswick: October 15 to January 31, both dates inclusive.

In Quebec: September 1 to December 15, both dates inclusive.

In that part of Ontario lying north and west of the French and Mattawa Rivers and also including all Georgian Bay waters: September 1 to December 15, both dates inclusive.

In that part of Ontario lying south of the French and Mattawa Rivers (but not including any portion of the Georgian Bay waters): September 15 to December 15, both dates inclusive.

In the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory: September 1 to December 14, both dates inclusive.

*Ducks, Geese, Brant, Coots*

In British Columbia (Eastern District): September 15 to December 31, both dates inclusive.

*Geese, Ducks, Coots*

In British Columbia (Western District): October 15 to January 31, both dates inclusive.

*Black Brant*

In British Columbia (Western District): November 15 to February 28, both dates inclusive.

*Band-Tailed Pigeons*

In British Columbia: September 15 to September 30, both dates inclusive.

*Ducks, Rails*

In Nova Scotia, except in the Counties of Yarmouth, Shelburne, Queens and Digby, and except in Cape Breton Island: September 15 to December 31, both dates inclusive.

In Yarmouth, Shelburne, Queens and Digby Counties, and in Cape Breton Island in the Province of Nova Scotia: October 15 to January 31, both dates inclusive.

*Geese, Brant*

In Nova Scotia, except Shelburne and Queens Counties: September 15 to December 31, both dates inclusive.

In Shelburne and Queens Counties, in the Province of Nova Scotia, to persons holding a license from the Minister, or any person duly authorized by him: November 1 to February 14, both dates inclusive.

*Ducks, Geese, Coots*

In Manitoba: September 15 to November 30, except that in that portion of the Province lying to the north of the 53rd parallel of latitude the open season on ducks shall be from September 1 to November 30, both dates inclusive.

In Saskatchewan: September 15 to December 31, both dates inclusive.



In that part of Alberta lying north of the Clearwater and Athabasca Rivers: September 1 to December 14, both dates inclusive.

In that part of Alberta lying south of the Clearwater and Athabasca Rivers: September 15 to December 14, both dates inclusive.

*Shore Birds or Waders, including only the following: Woodcock and Wilson's or Jack-snipe*

In Prince Edward Island: September 15 to November 30, both dates inclusive.

In Nova Scotia and New Brunswick: October 1 to November 30, both dates inclusive.

In Quebec: September 1 to December 15, both dates inclusive.

In Ontario: September 1 to December 15, both dates inclusive, except that on Woodcock the open season shall be from September 15 to November 30, both dates inclusive.

In British Columbia (Western District): October 15 to January 31, both dates inclusive.

In British Columbia (Eastern District): September 15 to December 31, both dates inclusive.

In the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory: September 1 to December 14, both dates inclusive.

*Shore Birds or Waders, including only the following: Wilson's or Jack-snipe*

In Manitoba: September 15 to November 30, both dates inclusive.

In Saskatchewan: September 15 to December 31, both dates inclusive.

In that part of Alberta lying north of the Clearwater and Athabasca Rivers: September 1 to December 14, both dates inclusive.

In that part of Alberta lying south of the Clearwater and Athabasca Rivers: September 15 to December 14, both dates inclusive.

#### INDIANS AND ESKIMOS MAY TAKE SCOTERS

*A general proviso respecting Indians and Eskimos*

Provided, however, that Indians and Eskimos may take Scoters or "Siwash Ducks" for food at any time of the year, but Scoters so taken shall not be sold.

#### BRITISH COLUMBIA DISTRICTS

*Definition of districts in British Columbia*

For the purpose of this or any other Regulations, the Province of British Columbia shall be divided into two districts, to be known as the Western and Eastern Districts.

Western District shall mean and include all that portion of the Province situate and lying to the west of summit of the Cascade Range and south of the Provincial Electoral District of Atlin, excluding that portion of the Provincial Electoral District of Lillooet, situate and lying to the east of a line drawn north and south (astronomic) of the easterly railway yard limit of Alta Lake Railway Station on the Pacific Great Eastern Railway, and excluding that portion of the Skeena Electoral District (Provincial) lying to the east of a line drawn north and south (astronomic) of the easterly railway yard limit of Shames on the Canadian National Railway, bounded by the southern boundary of the Provincial Electoral District of Atlin on the north and by Maitland Island on the south.

Eastern District shall mean and include all of the remainder of the Province.

2. Section (2) of P.C. 1260 of June 30, 1927, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:—

*Closed Season for a period of years on certain Migratory Game Birds*

5. A close season shall continue until the first day of January, 1930, on the following migratory game birds: little brown, sandhill and whooping cranes, swans, curlew, greater and lesser yellow-legs, black-bellied and golden plover and all shore birds (except Wilson's or Jack-snipe and woodcock).

3. Section (3) of P.C. 1260 of June 30, 1927, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:—

6. A close season shall continue on Wood duck until the 31st day of January, 1931.

A close season shall continue on eider duck until the 31st day of January, 1931, except that in the Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories and that part of the Province of Ontario lying north of the Quebec, Cochrane, Winnipeg line of the Canadian National Railway they may be taken in the open season allowed under these Regulations.

4. Section (5) of P.C. 1017 of June 26, 1926, as amended by P.C. 1260 of June 30, 1927, is further amended by rescinding the paragraph beginning "In British Columbia in any day" and substituting the following therefor—

In British Columbia in any day:

Band-tailed pigeons: ten;

Ducks: Twenty in the aggregate of all kinds;

Geese: Ten in the aggregate of all kinds;

Brant: Ten;

Coots: Twenty-five;

Wilson's snipe or jack snipe: twenty-five;

And in British Columbia in any open season in excess of one hundred and fifty ducks;

And in British Columbia in any open season in excess of fifty geese;

And in British Columbia in any open season in excess of fifty brant;

And in British Columbia in any open season in excess of one hundred and fifty Wilson's snipe;

And in British Columbia in any open season in excess of fifty band-tailed pigeons.

5. Section (11) of P.C. 1012 of June 29, 1925, as amended by Section (6) of P.C. 1260 of June 30, 1927, under the caption—Shooting Restrictions, is rescinded and the following substituted therefor:—

*Shooting Restrictions*

11. (a) No person shall take, attempt to take, kill or attempt to kill any migratory game birds during the open seasons provided hereunder except with a gun not larger than number 10 gauge.

(b) In British Columbia no person shall kill or attempt to kill any migratory game birds with a pump or repeating shotgun, unless the magazine has been permanently plugged or altered so that it cannot carry more than one cartridge, no person shall kill or attempt to kill with a rifle any migratory game birds, and no person shall use live decoys, in the hunting of band-tailed pigeons.



(c) No person shall kill or attempt to kill any migratory game birds by the use of any automatic (including firearms loaded by recoil or so-called "auto-loading"), swivel or machine gun or battery, or by the use of any aeroplane, powerboat or sail-boat, or by the use of night lights.

(d) No person shall kill or attempt to kill any migratory game birds during the night, which for the purpose of these regulations is described as being from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise, but in the Province of Ontario no person shall kill, or attempt to kill, any migratory game birds between sunset and sunrise, and in the Province of British Columbia no person shall kill or attempt to kill migratory game birds before 7 a.m. on the first day of the open season for ducks (Western District October 15, Eastern District September 15).

The possession of night lights and firearms by any person during the night in places frequented by migratory game birds shall be considered prima facie evidence of night shooting.

(e) No person shall kill or attempt to kill from any motor vehicle or horse-drawn vehicle any migratory game birds.

(f) No person shall kill or attempt to kill any migratory game birds, in the Province of New Brunswick, by the use of "sink boxes" between the hours of 1 p.m. and one hour before sunrise.

(g) No person shall use a power boat or aeroplane to disturb any migratory game birds with the intent of driving such birds toward hunters.

(h) No person shall excavate duck shooting blinds, or sink casks, boxes or other similar devices to serve as duck shooting blinds, or use any such blinds for shooting black ducks, on the tidal flats of Goose Bay, of Little River Harbour, and of the other waters within a line drawn from Wedge Point southerly to Lobster Island, thence northwesterly to the north point of Tusket Island (locally known as Big Tusket Island), thence to the nearest point of Calf Island, along the easterly shore thereof to the northerly point thereof, and thence to Pinkney Point, in Yarmouth County, Nova Scotia, but duck shooting blinds may be excavated or built at a distance of not more than twenty-five yards from channel banks at low water, for the purpose of shooting ducks other than black ducks within said area.

6. Section (17) of P.C. 1012 of June 29, 1925, under the caption—Shipment of Migratory Birds is rescinded and the following substituted therefor—

*Shipment of Migratory Birds to be Labelled*

17. Any package in which migratory game, migratory insectivorous, or migratory non-game birds or parts thereof, or their eggs or nests are shipped or transported shall be clearly marked on the outside with the name and address of the shipper and an accurate statement of the contents, and in the case of shipment or transportation of such migratory game, migratory insectivorous, or migratory non-game birds or parts thereof, or their eggs or nests for scientific or propagating purposes, any package shall be clearly marked on the outside with the number of the permit, the name and address of the shipper, and an accurate statement of the contents. No transportation company shall accept for transportation any package containing migratory game, migratory insectivorous, or migratory non-game birds, or their nests or eggs or parts thereof, unless such packages shall be marked as hereinbefore required, and shipment of the same through the mails is prohibited, unless marked as aforesaid.

7. Section (21d) of P.C. 1012 of June 29, 1925, under the caption—Provisions Respecting Damage by Birds, is amended by adding—

Provided, further, that if the occupant or owner of the land finds it impossible to protect his crops thus himself he may grant authority, in writing, to not more than one person to shoot thus wild ducks found to be doing serious damage to any cereal crops either growing or in stock, and he shall immediately notify the Game Commissioner of the province in question of any such authorization, giving the name and address of the person so authorized and a description of the land on which the ducks are doing damage.

*Canada Gazette*, Vol. 62, page 433.

PROCLAMATIONS OF CANADA, JUNE 1928 TO JUNE 1929

	DATE IN FORCE	CANADA GAZETTE
Acts Proclaimed—		
Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1928.....	30 June, 1928	Extra, 27 June
Lake of the Woods Control Board Act, 1921.....	30 June, 1928	Extra, 27 June
Gold and Silver Marking Act.....	1 Jan., 1929	Vol. 62, p. 715
Prisons and Reformatories Act, secs. 19, 20 and 21 in force in certain districts of Quebec.....	28 Feb. 1929	Vol. 62, p. 2596
Prisons and Reformatories Act, secs. 19, 20 and 21 in force in district of Rimouski, P.Q.....	15 April, 1929	Vol. 62, p. 3385.
Spanish Treaty Act, 1928.....	1 Aug. 1928	Extra, 24 Aug.
Alberta Act, c. 3, 1905, procedure in criminal matters, N.W.T. inapplicable to Supreme Court of Alberta.....	6 June, 1929	Vol. 62, p. 4342
Animal Contagious Diseases, Restricted Areas in:		
Cupar, Lipton, Tullymet, North Qu'Appelle, Abernethy, Lumsden, Sask.....	6 April, 1929	Vol. 62, p. 3541
File Hills, Sask.....	30 Aug., 1928	Vol. 62, p. 756
Kenora, Ont.....	24 Aug., 1928	Vol. 62, p. 667
Richelieu and Bagot Counties, Que.....	11 Jan., 1929	Vol. 62, p. 2403
Shefford County, Que.....	3 Oct., 1928	Vol. 62, p. 1256
St. Hyacinthe, Drummond, Shefford, Sherbrooke, Stanstead, Yamaska Counties, Quebec.....	18 Oct., 1928	Vol. 62, p. 1347
Vaudreuil, Soulanges, Isle Perrot, Isle Bizard, Island of Montreal, P.Q.....	20 Mar. 1929	Vol. 62, p. 3258
Esthonia, favoured nation treatment extended to.....	1 Sept., 1928	Extra, 8 Sept.
Fire Prevention Week, 7-13 Oct.....	30 Aug., 1928	Vol. 62, Extra, 5 Sept.
Hungary, favoured nation treatment extended to.....	1 Aug., 1928	Extra, 1 Aug.
Jasper National Park, lands added to.....	19 Feb., 1929	Vol. 62, p. 2890
Juvenile Delinquents Act in force in Vancouver.....	23 Jan. 1929	Extra, 23 Jan.
In force in Dundas, Ont.....	6 April, 1929	Vol. 62, p. 3385
In force in Oshawa, Ont.....	25 May, 1929	Vol. 62, p. 4026
Latvia, favoured nation treatment extended to.....	14 July, 1928	Extra, 14 July
Lithuania, favoured nation treatment extended to.....	15 Sept., 1928	Vol. 62, Extra, 15 Sept.
Parliament summoned for 7 Feb., 1929.....	4 Jan., 1929	Extra, 4 Jan.
Prorogued 14 June, 1929.....	14 June, 1929	Vol. 62, Extra, 14 June
Poland, Republic of, new currency "Zloty" established.....	29 Nov., 1928	Vol. 62, p. 1768
Portugal, favoured nation treatment extended to.....	1 Oct., 1928	Vol. 62, p. 1169
Prince Albert National Park, lands added to.....	19 Feb., 1929	Vol. 62, p. 2891
Rocky Mountains Park, lands added to.....	19 Feb., 1929	Vol. 62, p. 2891
Roumania, favoured nation treatment extended to.....	1 Aug., 1928	Extra, 24 Aug.
Serb, Croat and Slovene Kingdom, favoured nation treatment extended to.....	9 Aug., 1928	Vol. 62, Extra, 8 Sept.
Thanksgiving Day, Nov. 12, 1928.....	19 Sept., 1928	Vol. 62, p. 1085



ACTS  
OF THE  
PARLIAMENT  
OF THE  
DOMINION OF CANADA

PASSED IN THE SESSION HELD IN THE  
NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH YEARS OF THE REIGN OF HIS MAJESTY

KING GEORGE V

BEING THE  
THIRD SESSION OF THE SIXTEENTH PARLIAMENT

Begun and holden at Ottawa, on the Seventh day of February, 1929, and closed by  
Prorogation on the Fourteenth day of June, 1929



HIS EXCELLENCY THE RIGHT HONOURABLE  
FREEMAN VISCOUNT WILLINGDON  
GOVERNOR GENERAL

PART I  
PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS

OTTAWA  
PRINTED BY FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND  
LAW PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
ANNO DOMINI 1929





# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 1.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1930.

[Assented to 21st March, 1929.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable Viscount Willingdon, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sum hereinafter mentioned is required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title. No. 1, 1929.

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole twenty million, four hundred and fifty-four thousand, nine hundred and thirty-six dollars and seventy-eight cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, not otherwise provided for, and being one-twelfth of the amount of each of the several items to be voted, set forth in the Estimates for the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, as laid before the House of Commons at the present session of Parliament.

\$20,454,936.78  
granted for  
1929-30.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

**3.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

## CHAP. 2.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1930.

[Assented to 1st May, 1929.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable Viscount Willingdon, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sum hereinafter mentioned is required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title.  
*No. 2, 1929.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund \$40,909,873.57 granted for 1929-30.  
there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole forty million, nine hundred and nine thousand, eight hundred and seventy-three dollars and fifty-seven cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, not otherwise provided for, and being one-sixth of the amount of each of the several items to be voted, set forth in the Estimates for the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, as laid before the House of Commons at the present session of Parliament.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

**3.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 3.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1930.

[Assented to 1st May, 1929.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

**W**HEREAS it appears by message from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable Viscount Willingdon, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said message, that the sum hereinafter mentioned is required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

**1.** This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title.  
No. 3, 1929.

**2.** From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole fifteen million, eight hundred and twenty-five thousand, one hundred and sixty-one dollars and twenty-five cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, not otherwise provided for, and being one-fourth of the amount of each of the several items to be voted, set forth in the Schedule to this Act. \$15,825,161.25 granted for 1929-30.

**3.** A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament. Account to be rendered in detail.

## SCHEDULE.

Based on Estimates, 1929-30. The amount hereby granted is \$15,825,161.25.

Sums granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1930, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS, CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS AND MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LOANS TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY		
336	<p>Amount not exceeding \$53,750,000.00 to meet expenditures made or indebtedness incurred (where amounts available from net operating income or investments may be insufficient) by or on behalf of the Canadian National Railway Company, herein called "the Company," or any Company specified or referred to in Chapter 172 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and Chapter 13 of the Statutes of 1920, or now or hereafter comprised in the Canadian National Railways or by the Company in respect of any railways, properties and works entrusted to it from time to time under the provisions of Section 19 of Chapter 172 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, or any one or more of such Companies, on any or all of the following accounts, such expenditures or indebtedness being herein called authorized expenditures:—</p> <p>(a) Interest on securities, notes and other obligations; rentals for lease of lines and equipment;</p> <p>(b) Equipment Principal Payments; Sinking Funds; Miscellaneous Maturing or Matured Notes and other obligations secured or unsecured;</p> <p>(c) Operating Income Deficit, whenever incurred or ascertained;</p> <p>(d) Construction and Betterments, including co-ordinations; acquisition of real or personal property and working capital.</p> <p>The amount herein authorized may be applied from time to time to meet authorized expenditures, in the discretion of the Governor-in-Council:—</p> <p>(a) In respect of railways, properties and works entrusted to the Company as aforesaid;</p> <p>(b) In respect of railways, properties and works not so entrusted by way of loans in cash, or by way of guarantee, or partly one way and partly the other, subject, however, as follows:—</p> <p>If by way of loans from His Majesty, the amount or amounts advanced to any one or more of the said Companies shall be repayable on demand, with interest payable half-yearly at the rate fixed from time to time by the Governor-in-Council, secured if and when directed by the Governor-in-Council by mortgage or mortgages upon such properties, in such form and containing such terms and conditions, not inconsistent herewith, as the Governor-in-Council may approve.</p> <p>If by way of loans from persons other than His Majesty (without the guarantee of His Majesty) the amounts, terms and conditions of such loans shall be such as the Governor-in-Council may from time to time approve.</p> <p>If by way of guarantee, any such guarantee may be either a general guarantee covering the total amount of the issue, or by a separate guarantee endorsed on each obligation, and may be of the principal, interest and sinking funds (if any) of the notes, obligations</p>		



## SCHEDULE—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS, CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS AND MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT—Continued	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LOANS TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY—Concluded		
	or securities of one or more of the said Companies specified by the Governor-in-Council, which notes, obligations or securities the Companies so specified are hereby authorized to make and issue from time to time, provided that the total principal amount thereof at any one time outstanding shall not, together with any part of the loans represented by cash, exceed the total amount mentioned in this vote, namely \$53,750,000.00; and any such guarantee may be signed by the Minister of Finance, or such other person as the Governor-in-Council may authorize, on behalf of His Majesty, in such form and on such terms and conditions as the Governor-in-Council may determine to be appropriate and applicable thereto. Any guarantee so signed shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of the guarantee and that the provisions of this enactment have been complied with.		
	Should temporary loans be made or negotiated before the lapse of this appropriation either from His Majesty or other persons, guaranteed notes, obligations or securities may subsequently be issued under the provisions of the preceding paragraph of this enactment to renew, refund or adjust such loans, or any part thereof.		
336	Each Company herein mentioned or referred to is hereby authorized to aid and assist, in any manner any other or others of the said Companies, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may for its own requirements and also for the requirements of any or all of such other Companies from time to time:—		
	(a) Issue notes, obligations or other securities, joint or several, at discretion, for the purpose of any guarantee made or to be made under the provisions of this enactment;		
	(b) Apply the proceeds of any such guaranteed issue, or the amount of loans received by virtue of this enactment, in meeting authorized expenditures on its own account or on account of any or all of such other Companies;		
	(c) Make advances for the purpose of meeting authorized expenditures to any or all of such other Companies, upon or without any security, at discretion.		
	No purchaser of such guaranteed notes, securities or obligations shall be under any obligation to inquire into the application of the proceeds of any guaranteed issue....	53,750,000 00	
	LOAN TO THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MERCHANT MARINE, LTD.		
337	Loan to the Canadian National Steamships (Canadian Government Merchant Marine, Limited), repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor-in-Council, upon such terms and conditions as the Governor-in-Council may determine, and to be applied in payment of: Deficits in operation of the Company and of the vessels under the Company's control during the year ending December 31st, 1929, and Capital requirements.....	969,000 00	
	LOAN TO THE CANADIAN NATIONAL (WEST INDIES) STEAMSHIPS, LTD.		
338	Loan to the Canadian National (West Indies) Steamships, Limited, repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor-in-Council, upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, and to be applied in payment of:—		
	Deficits in operation of the Company and of the vessels under the Company's control during the year ending December 31st, 1929, and Interest Requirements.....	945,000 00	
		55,664,000 00	

SCHEDULE—*Concluded*

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS, CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS AND MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT		
339	Amount required to provide for payment from time to time during the fiscal year 1929-30 of the difference, estimated by the Board of Railway Commissioners and certified by the said Board to the Minister of Railways and Canals, as and when required by him, occurring on account of the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act, between the tariff tolls and the normal tolls (referred to in Section 9 of the said Act) on all traffic moved during 1929, under the tariffs approved, by the following companies:— Atlantic Quebec & Western Railway. Canada & Gulf Terminal Railway. Canadian Pacific Railway, including Fredericton & Grand Lake Coal and Railway Co. New Brunswick Coal and Railway Company. Cumberland Railway & Coal Co. Dominion Atlantic Railway. Maritime Coal Railway & Power Co. Quebec Oriental Railway Co. Sydney & Louisburg Railway. Témiscouata Railway.....	1,050,000 00	
340	Amount required to provide for the payment from time to time to the Canadian National Railway Company of the deficit in receipts and revenues, occurring during the year 1929, of the Eastern Lines, as provided by the Maritime Freight Rates Act:— (a) Amount of the deficit (less that amount thereof as in the next following paragraph specifically provided for) in the receipts and revenues..... (b) Amount of the deficit in receipts and revenues occurring on account of the reduction in tolls under the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act.....	4,526,645 00 2,060,000 00 7,636,645 00	
	*Total.....		63,300,645 00

\* Net total \$15,825,161.25.

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 4.

An Act to amend The Grand Trunk Act, 1906-7, with respect to pensions.

[Assented to 1st May, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The word "Company" in *The Grand Trunk Act, 1906-7*, shall mean the Canadian National Railway Company (Successor, by amalgamation, to the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada). "Company" defined.

2. The said Act, as amended by this Act, may for pension purposes, be cited as the *Canadian National Railways Pension Act*. Short title.

3. Section five of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:— Pension Fund.

"5. The Company may, for the purpose of making provision for the payment of allowances to employees after leaving the service, establish a fund to be known as 'Canadian National Railways Pension Fund', and may from time to time contribute thereto out of the gross earnings of the Company such amounts as the directors determine."

4. Section seven of the said Act is hereby amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

"(2) All rules and regulations from time to time made and in effect for the 'Canadian National Railways Pension Fund' pursuant to the provisions of the *Canadian National Railways Pension Act* may be made applicable to officers and employees of any company or corporation, the railway or undertaking of which, wheresoever situate, is now or may hereafter be directly or indirectly owned or controlled by His Majesty in right of the Dominion of Canada (excluding Canadian Government Railways), and the directors are hereby empowered to make the

Fund applicable to other Companies owned or controlled by His Majesty.

same so applicable with the consent and upon the request of the directors of any such company or corporation, expressed in a resolution made and submitted to that effect, and authorizing contributions to be made to the said fund, by such company or corporation out of its gross earnings and chargeable to its operating or working expenditure, sufficient to cover its proportionate share of the cost and expenses of the management, administration and disposition of the said fund, and of the pension and other payments made and to be made thereunder. The expression 'railway or undertaking' in this subsection includes the lines of railway, undertakings, steamships, telegraphs, properties and works which any such company or corporation has authority to construct, maintain or operate."

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 5.

An Act to further amend The Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund Act.

[Assented to 1st May, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the 1907, c. 22.  
Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Subsection one of section seven of *The Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund Act*, being chapter twenty-two of the statutes of 1907, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“7. (1) A Board shall be established, consisting of five persons, of whom one shall be the General Manager, who shall always, when present, be the chairman of and preside at all meetings of the Board, two shall be appointed from time to time by the Minister from among the chief officers of the railway (one of whom shall always act as chairman in the absence of the General Manager), and the remaining two shall be elected triennially by the employees contributing to the fund.” Board constituted.

2. Section twenty-two of the said Act is hereby amended by adding thereto the following subsections:—

“(3) The Governor in Council may at any time close the fund to new entrants, and after such closing no employee not then a contributor to the fund shall be permitted to contribute thereto, and, with respect to any employee, who at the time of or after such closing is a contributing member, the Governor in Council may, notwithstanding anything in this Act, permit of his withdrawal as a member upon terms and conditions to be approved of by the Governor in Council.” Closing Fund.

(4) The Governor in Council may upon and after the closing of the fund, in order to provide for the payment of allowances, on retirement, to Canadian Government Railways employees who are not members of the fund, Application of Canadian National Railways Pension Act.

or who are permitted to withdraw from the fund as aforesaid, apply or make applicable to such employees the same or similar rules and regulations for pensions allowances as are or may from time to time be made applicable to Canadian National Railways employees under the *Canadian National Railways Pension Act.*"

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 6.

An Act to amend the Militia Pension Act.

[Assented to 1st May, 1929.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 133,  
1928, c. 35.

1. Subsection one of section four of the *Militia Pension Act*, chapter one hundred and thirty-three of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“(1) An officer who is retired compulsorily for any cause other than misconduct or inefficiency, after twenty years’ service, shall be entitled to a pension for life, equal to one-fiftieth of the average annual amount of the pay and allowances received by him during the three years immediately preceding his retirement for each completed year of his service.”

Computation  
of pension on  
compulsory  
retirement.

2. Subsection nine of the said section four of the said Act is amended by striking out all the words after the word “Act” in the thirteenth line thereof and substituting the following:—

“(9) and notwithstanding anything in this Act mentioned, the pension granted an officer thus seconded, or thus serving in any such force shall be based on the average annual salary and allowances or pay and allowances, as the case may be, which, during the three years immediately preceding his retirement, the said officer received from the said Government in the public service, or in such force in whichever he may have been serving during the said three years.”

Computation  
of pension  
of officers  
of C.E.F.

3. Subsection eleven of section four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Computation  
of pension  
of officers  
subject to  
Civil Service  
Superannua-  
tion Act.

“(11) The pension to which any such officer may become entitled shall be computed in respect of the average annual pay and allowances or salary and allowances of which he was in receipt while serving in the force, or, if seconded, in the public service of Canada, as the case may be, during the three years immediately preceding his retirement from the Force.”

4. Section four of the said Act, as amended by section one of chapter thirty-five of the statutes of 1928, is further amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Computation  
of pension  
of members  
of Defence  
Council.

“(15) The pension of an officer who during his service, was a Member, or Associate Member of the Defence Council for a period of not less than three continuous years and who, at the date of his retirement, is serving elsewhere in Military, Naval or Air Force employment, or is seconded, shall be computed on the average annual amount of the pay and allowances received by him during the last three years whilst serving as a Member, or Associate Member of the Defence Council, if a pension computed in such manner would be more beneficial to the officer than if computed as otherwise provided by this Act.”

Sections  
1, 2 and 3  
not to be  
retroactive.

5. The amendments mentioned in sections one, two and three of this Act shall not apply to officers appointed to the force, or warrant officers promoted to, or appointed to that rank, prior to the coming into force of this Act, whose pensions shall be computed in the same manner as if this Act had not been passed.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 7.

### An Act to amend the Root Vegetables Act.

[Assented to 1st May, 1929.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** Section two of the *Root Vegetables Act*, chapter one hundred and eighty-one of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by repealing paragraph (a) and substituting therefor the following:—

“(a) ‘grade’ means a grade described in this Act or ‘Grade.’ regulations made thereunder.”

**2.** Section three of the said Act and also the heading “Grades” immediately preceding, are repealed, and the following substituted therefor:—

**3.** (1) The Minister on recommendation of vegetable growers and allied interests, through their respective provincial organizations, may make regulations,—

(a) for the establishment of grades and the grading of vegetables intended for sale;

(b) requiring the inspection of and the issuing of a certificate or permit for vegetables intended for export; and the imposition of fees for such inspection certificates or permits;

(c) prescribing the units of sale for vegetables in small quantities;

(d) prescribing brands or marks and the manner in which same shall be placed on vegetable containers;

(e) to prescribe the time when any regulation shall come into operation, the particular kind or kinds of vegetables to which it shall apply, and the part or parts of Canada within which it shall be in force;

(f) deemed by him to be necessary to ensure the efficient operation and enforcement of this Act.

(2) Such regulations shall come into effect from the date of publication in the *Canada Gazette*, except as provided in paragraph (e) of subsection one of this section.”

Date of coming into force.



3. Section four of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Appointment  
of inspectors.

"4. (1) Such inspectors and other officers as are deemed necessary may be appointed for carrying out the provisions of this Act and the regulations made thereunder.

Inspection  
certificate to  
be evidence.

(2) An inspection certificate signed by an inspector or any person charged with the enforcement of this Act or regulations made thereunder, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of the statements contained therein."

Form and  
dimensions of  
packages  
fixed by  
regulation.

4. Section five of the said Act is amended by substituting for the word "potatoes" in the third line thereof, the word "vegetables".

False  
marking.

5. Section eight of the said Act is amended by substituting for the words "potatoes or onions" in the first line thereof, the word "vegetables".

Vegetables  
unfit for  
use not  
to be sold.

6. Section nine of the said Act is amended by substituting for the words "potatoes or onions" in the second line thereof, the word "vegetables".

Fraudulent  
packing  
and false  
representa-  
tion.

7. Section ten of the said Act is amended by substituting for the words "potatoes or onions" where same appear in the said section, the word "vegetables".

Vegetables  
to be sold  
by weight.

8. Section thirteen of the said Act is amended by adding at the beginning of the section, the words "Except as otherwise provided by this Act or regulations made thereunder".

Power to  
enter  
premises.

9. Section fourteen of the said Act is amended by substituting for the words "potatoes or onions" in the second and fourth lines thereof, the word "vegetables".

Penalty for  
violation of  
Act.

10. Section fifteen of the said Act is amended by adding after the word "Act" in the third line, the words "or regulations made thereunder".

Penalty for  
obstructing  
inspector.

11. Section seventeen of the said Act is amended by substituting for the words "potatoes or onions" in the third line thereof, the word "vegetables".

12. Paragraph (b) of section nineteen of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Vegetables  
excepted.  
R.S., c. 47.

"(b) To certified seed potatoes as defined in the regulations under the *Destructive Insect and Pest Act*."

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 8.

An Act to amend the Technical Education Act.

[Assented to 1st May, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 193.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Technical Education Extension Act, 1929*.

2. Section eight of the *Technical Education Act*, chapter one hundred and ninety-three of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

“8. Any portion of the ten million dollars appropriated under this Act which may remain unexpended at the expiration of the fiscal year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, whether previously carried forward or not, shall be carried forward and remain available according to its apportionment for the purposes of this Act during any one or more of the five succeeding fiscal years, and no portion of the said ten million dollars shall be paid to any province after the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.”

Disposition  
of unexpended  
balances.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 9.

An Act to amend the Canada Grain Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of R.S., c. 86.  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

### INTERPRETATION.

1. Section two of the *Canada Grain Act*, chapter eighty-six of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by inserting the following paragraph therein immediately after paragraph (d) thereof:—

“(d1) ‘assistant commissioner’ means an assistant commissioner appointed under this Act.”

“Assistant  
commis-  
sioner.”

2. Section two of the said Act is further amended by inserting the following paragraph therein immediately after paragraph (f) thereof:—

“(ff) ‘owner’, for the purpose of the provisions of this Act with respect to the issue of warehouse or storage receipts, means the person who is entitled to demand the issue of any such receipt to himself or his nominee or, after any such receipt has issued, means the person to whom the grain is deliverable in accordance with the terms thereof.”

“Owner.”

### BOARD OF GRAIN COMMISSIONERS.

3. Subsection eight of section four of the said Act is repealed and the following subsection is substituted therefor:—

“(8) The chief commissioner shall be paid an annual salary of twelve thousand dollars, and the other commissioners shall each be paid an annual salary of ten thousand dollars.”

Salaries of  
commis-  
sioners.



4. Section four of the said Act is further amended by inserting the following subsections therein immediately after subsection eight thereof:—

Assistant  
commis-  
sioners.

“(8A) There shall be four assistant commissioners who shall be appointed by the Governor in Council and who shall be paid such annual salaries as are fixed by the Governor in Council. Such assistant commissioners shall hold office during pleasure and shall be deemed to be officers of the Board.

Head-  
quarters.

“(8B) One assistant commissioner shall have headquarters in the province of Alberta, one in the province of Saskatchewan, one in the province of Manitoba and one at the head of the Lakes.”

5. Section five of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Salaries  
and  
expenses of  
Board,  
how paid.

“5. The salaries and remuneration of the commissioners, assistant commissioners and secretary shall be paid monthly, and of all other officers and employees semi-monthly, and the said salaries and remuneration and all the expenses of the Board incidental to the carrying out of this Act, including all actual and reasonable travelling expenses, shall be paid out of moneys provided by Parliament.”

6. Section six of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Head office.

“6. The head office of the Board shall be located at such place as the Board may decide, and the Board may from time to time establish offices of the Board at other places.”

7. Section seven of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Whole  
time.

“7. (1) The commissioners and the assistant commissioners shall devote the whole of their time to the performance of their duties under this Act, and shall not accept or hold any other office or employment.

Must not  
deal in  
grain.

(2) No commissioner or assistant commissioner or any officer shall directly or indirectly hold any interest in any corporation subject to this Act, nor directly or indirectly deal in or be financially interested in grain, nor hold any interest in any grain elevator or warehouse, or in any partnership, corporation or business engaged in the grain trade, or in the transportation or storage of grain.”

8. Section eight of the said Act is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

Oath of  
office.

“8. The commissioners, assistant commissioners and the secretary shall, before acting as such, take and subscribe an oath of office before a superior or county court judge, in the form following, which oath shall be filed with the Department:—



"I, A. B., do solemnly swear that I will faithfully, truly and impartially, to the best of my judgment, skill and understanding, execute and perform the office of chief commissioner [or commissioner, assistant commissioner, or secretary] of the Board of Grain Commissioners for Canada, and that while I continue to be such chief commissioner [or commissioner, assistant commissioner, or secretary], I will not directly or indirectly deal in or be financially interested in grain or hold any interest in any grain elevator or warehouse or in any partnership, corporation or business engaged in the grain trade or in the transportation or storage of grain. So help me God."

9. The said Act is further amended by inserting immediately after section eleven thereof the following section:—

"11A. (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection three of this section, each of the assistant commissioners shall have the like powers and duty to receive and investigate complaints and also make investigations without complaint received and make findings thereon, as by the Act is given to and imposed upon the Board or any commissioner, and in addition thereto shall exercise and perform such other powers and duties of the Board or of a commissioner as the Board with the approval of the Governor in Council may authorize.

Powers and duties of assistant commissioners, and appeals.

(2) The Board may with the approval of the Governor in Council vary or rescind any authority by the Board conferred on any of the said assistant commissioners.

(3) There shall be an appeal to the Board within fifteen days by any person dissatisfied with a decision of an assistant commissioner.

(4) The Board may make regulations governing such appeals."

#### POWERS OF THE BOARD TO ASSESS LOSS AND DAMAGE.

10. The said Act is further amended by inserting the following section immediately after section eighteen thereof:—

"18A. (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained, the Board may either upon complaint made or without complaint, investigate under oath any matter which the Act provides shall or may be investigated by the Board, with power to assess loss and damage, and the finding of the Board certified by the seal of the Board and by the chairman and the secretary thereof shall be final and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction, unless an appeal from such finding shall be taken as in the next subsection provided.

Investigations and power to assess loss and damage.

(2) The person awarded damages or the person against whom damages are assessed may within thirty days of the date of the finding of the Board enter an appeal in the district or county court of the judicial district in which the person entering such appeal resides.

Appeal.

## Procedure.

(3) The Governor in Council may make such rules of practice and procedure for the proper conduct of such investigation as to him seems advisable."

## GENERAL.

**11.** Section twenty of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Regulations  
by Board.

"**20.** The Board may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, make rules and regulations for the government, control, licensing, inspection and bonding of all elevators, and all other matters necessary to the proper carrying out of this Act, and may make rules and regulations for the handling of grain in any manner whatever."

**12.** Section twenty-nine of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Officers to  
give  
security.

"**29.** The chief inspector and all other officers shall, before acting as such give security for the due performance of the duties of their respective offices, in such sum as the Board directs, and such security shall avail to the Crown, and to all persons aggrieved by any breach of the conditions thereof. The premiums assessed for such security shall be paid by the Board."

## APPEALS.

**13.** Section thirty-one of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Standard  
samples for  
appeal  
boards.

"**31.** Standard samples of all grades of grain in use by the inspection department in grading grain shall be supplied by the chief inspector to the several Appeal Boards and the said Appeal Boards shall use the said standard samples in deciding appeals: Provided however that grain carrying the statutory minimum weight per bushel and the statutory minimum percentages, and up to the standard sample in all other respects, shall be given a grade equal to the grade represented by the said sample."

## STATUTORY GRADES STANDARDS.

**14.** Section thirty-two of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"Statutory  
grades  
standards."

"**32.** The chief inspector shall direct the inspectors of the several divisions and districts to collect as early as may be possible and advisable, samples of grain of the current year's crop and from such samples the chief inspector shall select samples as and for the statutory grades of grain which, when approved by the Standards Board, shall be, and be known as 'Statutory Grades Standards.'"

## INSPECTION.

**15.** Subsection one of section thirty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

**“34.** (1) No inspecting officer shall inspect grain being laden or about to be laden, on vessels or cars after dark or in wet weather except on receipt, personally, or through the office of the inspector in charge, of an application from the owner or possessor of the grain or his authorized agent, written upon one of the printed forms furnished by the Board and signed by such owner or his authorized agent, relieving him, the inspecting officer, from responsibility for damage which may be caused by such wet weather, or darkness, or for loss arising from errors liable to occur in an inspection under such circumstances.”

After dark  
or in wet  
weather.

**16.** Sections forty, forty-one and forty-two of the said Act are repealed and the following sections are substituted therefor:—

**“WESTERN GRAIN STANDARDS BOARD.**

**“40.** (1) There shall be for the Western Inspection Division a Board to be known as the ‘Western Grain Standards Board’ or ‘Standards Board’, appointed by the Board of Grain Commissioners, which shall consist of the commissioners, the chairmen of the Boards of Grain Appeal, the chief inspector, the chief chemist of the Board and the Dominion cerealist as ex-officio members, together with one representative of the millers, four representatives of the producers of Alberta, five representatives of the producers of Saskatchewan, three representatives of the producers of Manitoba and one representative of the producers of British Columbia.

“Western  
Grain  
Standards  
Board.”

Provided that in the event of the said aforementioned persons or any of them being unable or refusing to act as members or attend any meeting of the Standards Board, the Board shall appoint a sufficient number of other persons within the class of persons by this subsection named to be members in the place and stead of said persons: Provided, however, that the representation on the Standards Board of the several classes hereinbefore named shall always be maintained.

(2) Every member other than the ex-officio members, before acting as such, shall take an oath of office, in such form as may be prescribed by the Board.

Oath of  
office.

(3) The members shall be appointed each year not later than the first day of July and shall hold office until the thirtieth day of June of the year next following.

Appointment.

(4) At any meeting of the Standards Board two-thirds of the members of the said Board shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum.



Meetings.	(5) The Standards Board shall meet at such times and places as the Board shall direct.
Notice of meetings.	(6) Notice of the meetings of the Standards Board shall be given by the Board to the members by registered post or by telegram.
Travelling expenses and allowances.	(7) Members shall be paid their actual transportation expenses to and from the meetings of the Standards Board and a per diem allowance of twenty dollars while so travelling and while in attendance at Board meetings. Provided, however, that the per diem allowance shall not be paid members who may be officers or employees of the Dominion Government.
Report on milling and baking value.	"41. Official standards shall not be finally established by the Standards Board until the chief chemist of the Board or his assistant has reported on their milling and baking value.
"Commercial grades standards."	"42. (1) The Standards Board shall establish standards which, when made to apply to grades other than the statutory grades, shall be and be known as 'Commercial Grades Standards.'
Standards of Pacific grain.	(2) The Board may at any time authorize and direct the Standards Board to establish standards of grain typical of the grain passing to Pacific ports to govern the inspection and grading of such grain.
Inspection of commercial grades.	"42A. In the inspection of grain of commercial grades, inspection officers shall be governed by the commercial grades standards.
Inspection of statutory grades.	"42B. In the inspection of grain of statutory grades, inspection officers shall be governed by the standard samples except where there is a variation between such samples and the definitions of grades under the Act, in which case grain carrying the statutory minimum weight per bushel and the statutory minimum percentages and in all other respects up to the said samples shall be given a grade equal to the grade represented by the said standard sample.
Distribution of standard samples.	"42c. The chief inspector shall distribute portions of all standard samples to such persons as the Board may direct, and inspectors shall, upon request, furnish standard samples certified in writing over their hands as being samples of the official standard of a specified grade. For all such samples, inspectors shall charge and collect such fee as may be fixed by the Board."

## WEIGHMASTERS.

17. Section fifty-five of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"55. Every weighmaster or assistant weighmaster so appointed shall, before exercising the duties of his office,

Guarantee  
bond.

furnish a guarantee bond in such amount as the Board directs and the premiums assessed for such guarantee bond shall be paid by the Board."

**18.** Section eighty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"**84.** (1) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Act contained, on and after the first day of August 1929, all grain of the grades mentioned and defined in section ninety-six of the Act under the heading 'Spring Wheat' and more particularly described therein as 'No. 1 Manitoba Hard, No. 1 Manitoba Northern, No. 2 Manitoba Northern, and No. 3 Manitoba Northern', and all hard Red Spring Wheat of the grades known as commercial grades, shipped from any elevator or warehouse, except a country elevator, shall be shipped and graded out of such elevator or warehouse on a composite standard sample equal to 75 per cent of the average quality of the grade at the primary inspection point and 25 per cent of the minimum quality of such grade at the said primary inspection point: Provided that when grain has deteriorated or changed condition in storage, the inspecting officer shall issue only a certificate in accordance with the facts. The said composite standard samples shall be established by the Standards Boards and the foregoing provisions of this Act with respect to the establishing of standard samples, as nearly as may be applicable, shall apply. Outturn standards.

(2) No grain while being received into, while in store in, or while being shipped out of any public elevator, shall be mixed one grade with another or with anything else whatsoever." Mixing prohibited in public elevators.

#### BARLEY GRADES.

**19.** Section ninety-six of the said Act is amended by striking out the definitions under the word "Barley" and substituting the following therefor:—

"Grades Nos. 1, 2 and 3 extra Canada Western Barley shall apply to barley that is of good utility value for malting purposes and for these grades, 'sound,' shall mean, free from frosted, sprouted, heated, musted, or artificially dried grain, and shall be practically free from broken, skinned or otherwise damaged grain. Barley.

#### SIX-ROW BARLEY

No. 1 Canada western six-row barley shall be composed of 95 per cent six-row barley of one variety or type, and equal in value for malting purposes to O.A.C. 21. It shall Six-row barley.



be sound, clean, practically free from other grain, plump, bright and weigh not less than 50 pounds to the bushel.

No. 2 Canada western six-row barley shall be composed of 95 per cent six-row barley of one variety or type and equal in value for malting purposes to O.A.C. 21. It shall be sound, reasonably clean, free from other grains but not plump or bright enough to be graded No. 1, and shall weigh not less than 49 pounds to the bushel.

No. 3 Extra Canada western six-row barley shall be composed of 90 per cent six-row barley equal in value for malting purposes to O.A.C. 21. It shall be sound, reasonably clean, reasonably free from other grains, but may include weather stained and slightly shrunken barley and shall weigh not less than 48 pounds to the bushel.

#### TWO-ROW BARLEY.

Two-row  
barley.

No. 1 Canada western two-row barley shall be composed of 95 per cent two-row barley of one variety or type and equal in value for malting or pearling purposes to Canadian Thorpe. It shall be sound, clean, practically free from other grain, plump, bright and shall weigh not less than 52 pounds to the bushel.

No. 2 Canada western two-row barley shall be composed of 95 per cent two-row barley of one variety or type and equal in value for malting or pearling purposes to Canadian Thorpe. It shall be sound, reasonably clean, reasonably free from other grains, but not plump or bright enough to be graded No. 1, and shall weigh not less than 50 pounds to the bushel.

No. 3 Extra Canada western two-row barley shall be composed of 90 per cent two-row barley equal in value for malting or pearling purposes to Canadian Thorpe. It shall be sound, reasonably clean, reasonably free from other grains, but may include weather stained and slightly shrunken barley and shall weigh not less than 48 pounds to the bushel.

#### TREBI GRADES.

Trebi  
grades.

No. 1 Canada western trebi barley shall be composed of 95 per cent barley of trebi type, shall be plump, bright, sound, practically free from other grain and weighing not less than 50 pounds per measured bushel.

No. 2 Canada western trebi barley shall be composed of 95 per cent barley of trebi type, shall be reasonably

clean, sound, reasonably free from other grains, but not bright or plump enough to be graded No. 1, weighing not less than 49 pounds per measured bushel.

No. 3 Extra Canada western trebi barley shall be composed of 90 per cent barley of trebi type, shall be reasonably clean, sound, reasonably free from other grains, but may include weather stained barley and weigh not less than 48 pounds per measured bushel.

#### FEED BARLEYS.

No. 3 Canada western barley shall be barley composed of any variety or type or combination of varieties or types, shall be sweet, reasonably clean and reasonably free from all other grains, may include weather-stained immature, shrunk, slightly frosted and otherwise damaged barley and shall not weigh less than 47 pounds to the bushel. Feed  
barleys.

No. 4 Canada western barley shall be barley composed of any variety or type or combination of varieties or types, shall be sweet, and may include damaged or stained barley and shall not weigh less than 46 pounds to the bushel.

No. 5 Canada western barley shall include damaged and badly weathered barley and shall not weigh less than 42 pounds to the bushel.

No. 6 Canada western barley shall include all barley excluded from the preceding grades on account of weight or admixtures.

Barley inspected as 'No grade,' 'Tough,' or 'Damp,' and artificially dried, shall not be graded higher than No. 3 Canada western barley."

#### COMPLAINTS.

**20.** Subsection one of section one hundred and eight of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

**"108.** (1) The Board shall also receive and investigate all complaints in writing, Receipt  
and  
investiga-  
tion of  
complaints.

- (a) of undue dockage, improper weights or grading;
- (b) of refusal or neglect to furnish cars within a reasonable time;
- (c) of fraud or oppression or discrimination by any person, firm, or corporation, owning or operating any elevator, warehouse, mill or railroad, or by any grain commission merchant, or track-buyer;
- (d) of any violation of any provision of this Act, or any rule or regulation made in pursuance thereof."

**21.** The said Act is further amended by inserting immediately after section one hundred and eight the following section:—

Complaint  
verified by  
affidavit.

“**108A.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Act contained, the Board may require that any complaint in writing shall be verified by the complainant by affidavit.”

**22.** Subsection one of section one hundred and nine of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Receipts  
and investi-  
gation of  
complaints  
of shortage  
in grain,  
and appor-  
tionment.

“**109.** (1) The Board shall also receive and investigate all complaints in writing, of any shortage in grain, upon the delivery of same from an elevator to a vessel or from a vessel to an elevator, and shall have power to assess or apportion the loss arising from such shortage amongst the elevator operators and water carriers having to do with the said grain, and the finding of the Board and such assessment or apportionment certified over the hand of a majority of the Board, shall be delivered or sent to all persons concerned in such finding, assessment or apportionment, and shall be final, and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction.”

**23.** Subsection four of section one hundred and fourteen of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Revocation  
upon proof  
of complaint.

“(4) Upon complaint by any person, in writing, setting forth the alleged particular violation of law or rule or regulation, the Board shall forthwith examine into such complaint, and may require such proof as it deems necessary, and if the allegations made are proved to the satisfaction of the Board it may recommend to the Governor in Council the revocation of such license, accompanying such recommendation with the evidence upon which it is based, and the Governor in Council may thereupon, in his discretion, revoke such license.”

#### PUBLIC ELEVATORS.

**24.** Subsection six of section one hundred and sixteen of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Board may  
relieve from  
obligation.

“(6) The Board may in the case of any such elevator, before granting a license, fix periods of time in any year during which the elevator may be relieved from the obligation to receive such grain for storage; and notice of such action of the Board shall be posted forthwith in all the grain exchanges in Canada.”



## PRIVATE ELEVATORS.

**25.** From and after the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, subsection one of section one hundred and forty of the said Act from and including the first word thereof down to and including the word "afore-said", in the tenth line thereof, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

**"140.** (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act the Board shall, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, make provision for licensing and regulating private elevators and to determine the conditions under which the grain handled by such elevators may be weighed and inspected. Such elevators shall in the course of their operations be bound only to observe such regulations as may be made by the Board as aforesaid.

Licensing and regulating private elevators.

(1A.) Private elevators when so licensed may carry on the business of mixing grain and grades of grain except grain of the grades mentioned and defined in section ninety-six of the Act under the heading 'Spring Wheat' and more particularly described therein as No. 1 Manitoba Hard, No. 1 Manitoba Northern, No. 2 Manitoba Northern and No. 3 Manitoba Northern."

Certain mixing prohibited in private elevators.

## COUNTRY ELEVATORS.

**26.** Subsections one and two of section one hundred and fifty are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:—

**"150.** (1) The operator of any country elevator shall deliver to any individual actually delivering grain for storage or shipment a warehouse receipt or receipts in the name of the individual, or jointly in the name of two or more individuals, designated by the individual actually delivering the grain. Such receipt or receipts shall be dated the day the grain was received and specify,

Warehouse receipt.

- (a) the gross and net weight of such grain;
- (b) the dockage for dirt or other cause;
- (c) the grade of such grain when graded conformably to the grade fixed by law and in force at terminal points; and
- (d) that the grain mentioned in such receipt has been received into store.

(2) Such receipt shall also state upon its face that the grain mentioned therein has been received into store, and that upon the return of such receipt, and upon payment or tender of payment of all lawful charges for receiving, storing, insuring, delivering or otherwise handling such

Contents of receipt.

grain, which may accrue up to the time of the return of the receipt, the grain is deliverable to the individual or individuals named in the said warehouse receipt, or to his or their order, from the country elevator where it was received for storage, or, if he so desires, in quantities not less than carload lots, on track at any terminal elevator in the Western Inspection Division, or at a proper terminal elevator at or adjacent to Duluth, so soon as the transportation company delivers the same at such terminal, and the certificate of grade and weight is returned."

#### TICKETS AND RECEIPTS.

**27.** Section one hundred and seventy of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

Tickets and receipts to owners or operators of country elevators.

"(4) The Board shall, upon payment therefor, supply or authorize any person or persons to supply tickets or receipts to the owners or operators of country elevators, and no such owner or operator shall issue or use any other ticket or receipt than that so supplied or authorized to be supplied."

Coming into force.

**28.** Subsection four of section one hundred and seventy of the said Act, as enacted by section twenty-seven of this Act, shall come into force on a day to be fixed by proclamation of the Governor in Council and no prosecution shall be instituted for the issue or use of any ticket or receipt not supplied or authorized to be supplied pursuant to the said subsection four until the said subsection has come into force.

#### CARS AND CAR ORDER BOOK.

**29.** Sections one hundred and seventy-nine to one hundred and ninety-one, both inclusive, of the said Act are repealed and the following are substituted therefor:—

Order book.

"**179.** (1) At each station where there is a railway agent and where the grain is shipped under such agent, an order book for cars shall be kept for each shipping point under such agent in which every order for a car for the shipment of grain from such shipping point shall be entered, and which shall be kept open to the public. (S. 179 ss. 1 amended.)

Car order book form.

(2) The car order book and the order for a car shall be in the form D1 in the First Schedule to this Act, (S. 179 ss. 2.)

Duties of person at flag station or siding.

(3) In the case of a flag-station or siding from which grain is shipped, the Board may, in its discretion and for such period or periods as it deems necessary, require the railway company to provide at such flag-station or siding a suitable person whose duties shall be



(a) To keep open for the use of shippers at all times during the day a car order book, as provided under this Part, in which orders for cars may be entered in accordance with the provisions of this Part:

(b) when the loading of cars is completed, to seal such car or cars:

(c) to provide shippers with the regular form of grain shipping bill: and

(d) when such shipping bill is properly filled out by the shipper, to hand it to the conductor of the train that picks up such car or cars or place it where such conductor may get it.

(4) This section shall not apply to a siding used exclusively for the passing of trains.

Certain sidings.

(5) All of the aforesaid car order books shall be supplied by the railway company. (S. 179 ss. 6 amended.)

Car order books to be supplied.

(6) Every railway company which fails to supply or keep open for use, a car order book for any such station, flag-station, or siding at the proper place where the same is to be kept under this Part, or which fails to comply with any requirement made by the Board under subsection three of this section, is guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than five hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars. (S. 179 ss. 5 amended.)

Penalty on railway company for non-compliance.

(7) Every railway agent or employee who refuses to use or fails to keep open for use, any car order book supplied to him for any such station, flag-station or siding, is guilty of an offence, and liable, on summary conviction, to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars, nor more than two hundred dollars. (New.)

Penalty for agent or employee.

**"180.** (1) Every order for a car shall be made by the applicant in person or by his agent duly appointed in writing. (New.)

Application for car.

(2) The agent of the applicant shall be a resident in the vicinity of the shipping point for which the car is ordered, and if the car order is signed by the agent the appointment of such agent shall be forthwith deposited with the railway agent. (New.)

Agent for applicant.

(3) No person acting in the capacity of a duly authorized agent shall at any one time order a car for more than one applicant and no applicant or agent shall make an entry in the said book until any previous entry made by him or for him shall have been filled or cancelled as hereinafter provided. (New.)

One applicant at a time.

(4) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this section, an order for a car for a country elevator may be made on behalf of such elevator by the local operator or other person for the time being in charge thereof, and it shall not be necessary for such operator or other person to obtain or file any appointment in writing as aforesaid. (New.)

Country elevator.

Order of  
signing.

(5) Applicants or their agents shall be entitled to sign the car order book in the order of their arrival at the place where the said book is kept, without discrimination between producer, country elevator or otherwise. (New.)

Members of  
pools.

"181. (1) Every person who is a member of any of the organizations of grain producers known as grain pools, and incorporated by Act of the legislature of any of the provinces of Canada shall, for the purpose of ordering a car or cars for the shipment of grain under the provisions of this Part, be deemed to be the owner of the grain delivered by him to or on account of such organization. (New.)

Groups.

(2) If a group of two or more producers of grain desire to load a car with grain, part of which belongs to each of them, without bulkheading and without putting such grain through a country elevator, then, notwithstanding any of the provisions of section one hundred and eighty such group shall for the purpose of ordering a car or cars under the provisions of this Part, be considered as one person, and any member thereof may, upon obtaining from his fellow members and filing with the railway agent an authority in writing so to do, order a car on behalf of such group. (New.)

Application  
for cars.

"182. (1) An applicant may order a car according to his requirements of any of the standard sizes in use by the railway company, and may in his order therefor, designate the country elevator, loading platform, siding or other convenient place at which the car so ordered shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be spotted or placed for him by the railway company. (S. 180, ss. 1 amended.)

Order for  
cars.

(2) The applicant or his agent duly appointed in writing in the manner aforesaid, shall furnish to the railway agent, for insertion in the car order book, the name and post office address of the applicant, the place where the car is to be placed for loading, and the kind of grain to be loaded, and shall in the order for the car declare that the applicant is at the time of the making of such order, the actual owner of a carlot of grain of the kind designated in the said order, and that in his belief the said grain will be in a position to load by the time the car can be furnished to him. (S. 181, ss. 1 amended.)

Description  
of land  
where grain  
was grown.

(3) Unless the car is for a country elevator, the applicant or his said agent shall also furnish to the railway agent, for insertion in the car order book, a description by section, township, range and meridian, of the land on which the said grain was grown, and shall also in the order for the car, declare that the applicant has not at the time of the making of such order, any unfilled order for a car for the shipment of grain grown on the said land or on any other car order book. (New.)

(4) Each order shall be made in triplicate and shall be consecutively numbered in the car order book by the railway agent at the time the car is ordered and the said railway agent shall also at the same time fill in all particulars of the application except the applicant's signature, which shall be signed by the applicant or his said agent. (S. 181, ss. 1 amended.)

Order in triplicate.

"183. (1) Each order for a car shall also be personally signed by the railway agent, who shall remove both the duplicate and triplicate from the car order book, and keep the duplicate in a separate file under his own control and give the triplicate to the applicant or to the applicant's agent if the order is made by an agent. (New.)

Order to be signed by railway agent.

(2) If any car order book is lost, destroyed or otherwise disappears, the railway agent shall forthwith prepare a new book, and enter therein all of the orders which have not been filled or cancelled, in the order of priority to which such orders are entitled as shown by the duplicate to orders on his separate file. (New.)

If car order book lost.

(3) The applicant shall carefully preserve the triplicate of the said order, and if neither the original order book, nor the said duplicate orders can be found or produced, the railway agent shall forthwith post up in a conspicuous place in the station or other place where the said book shall be kept and in the nearest post office, written notices that the said book and duplicate orders are missing and that he intends to prepare a new book. (New.)

Applicant to preserve triplicate.

(4) All the applicants whose orders were entered in the missing book and have not been filled or cancelled, shall thereupon have forty-eight hours within which to produce the triplicate of their said orders to the railway agent who shall, at the expiration of the said period, forthwith prepare a new book and enter therein all orders which have not been filled or cancelled, so far as the same may then be known to him in the order of priority to which such orders are entitled as shown by the triplicate orders so produced to him and shall thereafter, but not before, permit other applicants to enter their orders for cars. (New.)

Orders in missing book that have not been filled.

(5) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this section in the event of any dispute arising as the result of the loss or destruction of the car order book or of any entry therein or entry extracted therefrom or in the event of the neglect or refusal of a railway agent to open a book the Board shall thereupon make such order or take such action as will provide, as speedily as possible for the opening of a proper book. (New.)

Action to be taken by the Board.

"184 (1) No car shall be furnished to any applicant for the shipment of grain unless the said applicant has first ordered such car in accordance with the provisions of this Part. (New.)

Car furnished on certain conditions.



How cars  
to be  
awarded.

(2) Cars so ordered shall be furnished to applicants according to the order in time in which their orders appear in the car order book, without discrimination as to place of loading between country elevator, loading platform or otherwise. (S. 182 amended.)

If special  
car required.

(3) In case the applicant requires any special standard size of car, such size shall be stated by the railway agent in the car order book, and the railway company shall furnish a car of the size so ordered to such applicant in his turn, as soon as the same can be furnished to him by the railway company. (Part s. 180, ss. 1 amended.)

Priority  
as to cars.

(4) If any car or cars furnished by the railway company at any station are not of the size required by the applicant first entitled thereto, such applicant shall not lose his priority, but shall be entitled to the first car of the required size which can be furnished to him by the railway company. (Part s. 180, ss. 2 amended.)

Intention and  
ability to  
load to be  
declared  
within three  
hours.

**"185.** (1) Each applicant or agent upon being informed by the railway agent of the allotment to him of a car in good order and condition shall, within three hours, declare his intention and ability to load the said car within the time hereinafter prescribed. (S. 183, ss. 1. No change.)

Failure so  
to declare.

(2) In the event of such applicant or agent failing so to declare his intention and ability to load the car allotted to him, the railway agent shall thereupon cancel the order by writing in ink across the face thereof the word "Cancelled," and the date of such cancellation, and shall sign his name thereunder. (S. 183, ss. 2 amended.)

Failure to  
commence  
loading  
within 24  
hours.  
Cancellation.

(3) If the applicant, after declaring his intention and ability as aforesaid, shall not have commenced loading the car within twenty-four hours thereafter, the railway agent shall thereupon cancel the order in the manner aforesaid. (S. 183, ss. 3. No change.)

In case of  
cancellation.

(4) Upon the cancellation of an order under any of the provisions of this section, the railway agent shall award the car in accordance with the following provisions:—

(a) If such car has been spotted or placed for loading at the place designated in the order of the applicant next entitled to a car, the said car shall be awarded to such applicant.

(b) If such car has been spotted or placed for loading at some other place, the said car shall notwithstanding the provisions of section one hundred and eighty-four be awarded to the next applicant who has ordered a car to be spotted or placed for loading at the place where such car has been spotted or placed: Provided always that in such cases, no applicant to whom the said car would otherwise have been awarded shall lose his priority, but shall be entitled to the next car of the size ordered by him which can be furnished to him at the place designated in his order. (New.)



**"186.** (1) In the allotting of cars under the provisions of this Part, one car only shall be allotted in each case to the applicant, except in the case of a country elevator, which shall receive two cars on each allotment. (New.)

Number of cars to be allotted.

(2) The Board may in its discretion cancel or suspend the country elevator's privilege of obtaining two cars upon allotment and restrict the said allotment to one car, at any point where, owing to prevailing conditions, it is deemed expedient so to do. (New.)

Country elevator's privilege may be cancelled, etc.

(3) The Board may, in its discretion, during a car shortage direct the railways to make an equitable distribution of empty grain cars to all stations or sidings in proportion to the amount of grain available for shipment from such stations or sidings. (S. 190. No change.)

In case of shortage.

**"187.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, every car shall be spotted or placed for the applicant by the railway company at the country elevator, loading platform siding, or other place designated by the said applicant in his order for such car. (Part s. 186 amended.)

Spotting and placing of cars by company.

(2) No car shall be deemed to be furnished to an applicant within the meaning of this Part, until it is spotted or placed for him for loading at the place designated in his order for such car, nor unless it is in a proper condition to receive and carry the kind of grain designated in the said order. (S. 188 and Part s. 182 amended.)

When car deemed furnished.

(3) Each person to whom a car has been allotted under the foregoing provisions shall, before commencing to load it, notify the railway agent of its proposed destination. (S. 187. No change.)

Destination to be given.

(4) The period of time which shall be allowed for loading a car secured under the provisions of this Part shall be forty-eight hours, except during the months of September, October and November when it shall be twenty-four hours. (S. 191. No change.)

48 hours for loading.

**"188.** (1) When an applicant has loaded a car allotted to him or his order therefor has been cancelled, he shall, if he requires another car, be entitled to again order a car and sign the car order book in manner aforesaid, and when the second car has been allotted to him and he has loaded the same, or his order therefor has been cancelled, he may again order another car and sign the car order book as aforesaid, and so on until his requirements have been filled. (S. 189, paragraph (b) amended.)

When car has been loaded.

(2) No applicant shall have more than one unfilled order on the car order book at any one time. (S. 189, paragraph (c) amended.)

Only one unfilled order at a time.

Duty of agent when car furnished.

**"189.** When the car has been furnished the railway agent shall duly enter in ink in the car order book

- (a) the date and time when the car was furnished;
- (b) the car number; and
- (c) when loaded, the date of such loading and the destination of the car. (S. 184, ss. 2 amended.)

Power of the Board to modify provisions of this Part.

**"190.** The Board may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, by regulation, modify any of the provisions of this Part in such manner as may be deemed advisable for the purpose of more fully protecting the interests of the producers of grain, and of facilitating the distribution of cars without discrimination as between producer, country elevator or otherwise. (New.)

Offences and penalties.

**"191.** (1) Everyone who

- (a) not being entitled thereto, orders a car for shipping grain;
- (b) orders for any fictitious person, or for any person who is not entitled thereto, a car for shipping grain;
- (c) has at any time more than one unfilled order on a car order book, or has at any time an unfilled order for a car for the shipment of the same grain on more than one car order book

is guilty of an offence, and liable, on summary conviction, to a penalty of not less than twenty-five dollars, nor more than two hundred dollars, and in default of payment, to imprisonment for not less than one month, nor more than two months. (New.)

Cancellation of order upon certificate of conviction.

(2) The magistrate before whom such person is convicted, shall upon the application of the informant, or any producer of grain, issue and deliver to the applicant therefor, a certificate of such conviction, and the railway agent having the custody of the car order in respect of which the said conviction is made, shall upon such certificate being filed with him, forthwith cancel the said order. (New.)

Board may order entry to be struck out.

(3) The Board may order that any entry in the car order book, found upon investigation, to have been made contrary to the provisions of the Act or regulations shall be struck out of the said book and the railway agent in charge of the book shall forthwith execute such order of the Board. (New.)

Procedure imperative.

(4) No cancellation of a car order by a railway agent shall be lawful, unless such cancellation is made in the manner provided in section one hundred and eighty-five, or in this section. (S. 182, ss. 4 amended.)

Proviso.

Provided however that the Board may order the restoration to the car order book of any order cancelled by the railway agent contrary to the provisions of the Act. Such restored order shall be given, as nearly as may be possible, the same order of precedence as it would have enjoyed if such cancellation had not been made." (New.)

**30.** Subsection two of section one hundred and ninety-three of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(2) To the extent to which any provisions of subsection one of this section are stated therein to apply to Winnipeg or St. Boniface, such provisions shall also, to the like extent, apply to Calgary, Edmonton, Fort William, Moose Jaw and Saskatoon, and in every such case, wherever the words ‘Winnipeg’, ‘Winnipeg-St. Boniface’ or ‘Winnipeg or St. Boniface’ occur, the said subsection shall be read as if the words ‘Calgary’, ‘Edmonton’, ‘Fort William’, ‘Moose Jaw’ or ‘Saskatoon’ severally, as the case may be, were inserted instead of the word ‘Winnipeg’ or the words ‘Winnipeg-St. Boniface’ or ‘Winnipeg or St. Boniface’.”

Moose Jaw and Saskatoon made order points.

#### COMMISSION MERCHANTS.

**31.** Subsection one of section two hundred and three of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**203.** (1) Whenever any consignor who has consigned grain to any commission merchant, after having made demand therefor, as aforesaid, receives no remittance, nor report of the sale, or if in any case after report is made the consignor is dissatisfied with the report of sale thereof, he may make a complaint in writing, to the Board, who shall thereupon investigate the sale complained of.”

Complaint in writing by consignor to Board.

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

**32.** Section two hundred and twenty-five of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“**225.** Any person who issues any ticket or receipt in any form other than that prescribed in the First Schedule to this Act or that authorized by the Board with the approval of the Governor in Council, or who issues or uses any ticket or receipt not supplied or authorized to be supplied pursuant to section one hundred and seventy of this Act shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, upon summary conviction, to a fine of not less than two hundred dollars and not more than five hundred dollars or to forfeiture of his license, or to both fine and forfeiture.”

Using any form other than those in schedule.

**33.** Paragraph (a) of subsection one of section two hundred and twenty-eight of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the words following:—“or mixes grain or grades of grain or anything with grain contrary to the provisions of section one hundred and forty of this Act.”

Mixing grades in private elevators.



**34.** Section two hundred and thirty-one of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

Offences in connection with this Part.

**“231.** Every one who contravenes any provision of this Part or any regulation made thereunder, except with respect to the matters enumerated in section one hundred and ninety-one of this Act, is guilty of an offence and liable, on summary conviction, to a penalty of not less than twenty-five dollars for the first offence, a penalty of not less than two hundred and fifty dollars or two months in jail for a second offence, and to a penalty of not less than five hundred dollars or three months in jail for a third or subsequent offence.”

Penalty.

Form D1.

**35.** The First Schedule of the said Act is amended by striking out form D and substituting therefor the following form, D 1:—

“D1

ORDER FOR A CAR  
(Sec. 179.)

.....Railway Company,  
Order No....., .....Station.  
Date....., 19.....  
Time.....o'clock in the.....noon.  
I hereby make application for one railway car of.....  
tons capacity, to be furnished to.....  
of.....(hereinafter called the “Applicant”),  
and placed at the.....  
at.....to be loaded with.....

(Strike out if car is for an elevator.)

The said grain was grown on Section.....in  
Township.....in Range.....  
of the.....Meridian.

And I do declare:

1. That the above named applicant is now the actual owner of a car-lot of grain of the kind above designated, and in my belief the said grain will be in a position to load by the time the said car can be furnished to such applicant.
2. That the said applicant has not on any other car order book, at this time any unfilled order for a car for the shipment of grain grown on the said land.

(Strike out if car is for an elevator.)

.....  
(Signature of applicant or his  
agent duly appointed in writing)  
.....  
(Address of person signing this order)



I hereby sign this order on behalf of the railway company above named, and acknowledge receipt thereof on the date, and at the time above named.

.....  
(Signature of Railway Agent)

The aforesaid order was duly filled on the.....  
day of....., 19...., at....., ..... (To be  
by supplying to the applicant, car No....., which filled in by  
was loaded on the.....day of....., 19.... railway  
and billed out to..... agent.)

.....  
(Signature of Railway Agent)

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 10.

An Act to amend the Canadian National Railways Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Section two of the *Canadian National Railways Act*, being chapter one hundred and seventy-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following subsection:—

“(e) ‘Canadian National Railways,’ means the Canadian National Railway Company and includes also all the companies, in Canada, mentioned or referred to in the Schedule to the *Canadian National Railways Act*, and in the first schedule to chapter thirteen of the Statutes of Canada, 1920, and any company formed by any consolidation or amalgamation of any two or more of such companies, and includes also all other companies hereafter from time to time declared by the Governor in Council to be comprised in the Canadian National Railways, which declaration the Governor in Council is hereby authorized to make.”

2. Section seventeen of the *Canadian National Railways Act* is hereby repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof:—

“17. (1) All the provisions of the *Railway Act* shall apply to the Company, except as follows:—

(a) such provisions as are inconsistent with the provisions of this Act;

(b) the provisions relating to the location of lines of railway and the making and filing of plans and profiles, other than highway and railway crossing plans;

(c) such provisions as are inconsistent with the provisions of the *Expropriation Act* as made applicable to the Company by this Act.

(2) (a) All the provisions of the *Expropriation Act*, except where inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Company;

Signature  
to plans  
deposited.

(b) Any plan deposited under the provisions of the *Expropriation Act* may be signed by the Minister of Railways and Canals on behalf of the Company, or by the President or any Vice-President of the Company; no description need be deposited;

Lands vested  
in Company.

(c) The land shown upon such plan so deposited shall thereupon be and become vested in the Company, unless the plan indicates that the land taken is required for a limited time only or that a limited estate or interest therein is taken; and by the deposit in such latter case the right of possession for such limited time or such limited estate or interest shall be and become vested in the Company;

Ascertaining  
amount of  
compensa-  
tion.

(d) The compensation payable in respect of any lands or interests therein taken by the Company under the provisions of the *Expropriation Act* as made applicable to the Company by this Act shall be ascertained in accordance with the provisions of the *Expropriation Act*, and for that purpose the Exchequer Court shall have jurisdiction in all cases relating to or arising out of any such expropriation or taking and may make rules and regulations governing the institution, by or against the Company, of judicial proceedings and the conduct thereof: Provided that such compensation may, in any case where the offer of the Company does not exceed two thousand five hundred dollars, be ascertained under the provisions of the *Railway Act*, beginning with notice of expropriation to the opposite party. The amount of any judgment shall be payable by the Company.

Acquiring  
lands  
for other  
companies.

(3) Lands or interests in lands required by any company comprised in the Canadian National Railways may be acquired for such company by the Company under the provisions of this Act."

**3.** Section twenty-four of the *Canadian National Railways Act* is hereby repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof,—

Agreements  
with other  
lines.

"**24.** With the approval of the Governor in Council, on the recommendation of the Minister of Railways and Canals, agreements for any of the purposes specified in sections one hundred and fifty-one and one hundred and fifty-four of the *Railway Act* may be entered into between the Company and any other company comprised in the Canadian National Railways, or between any two or more of such companies or between any company, formed by any consolidation or amalgamation of any two or more of such companies, and any other such company, or between the Company or any other such company and His Majesty or any municipality, or any company approved by the Governor in Council."



4. Section thirty-one of the *Canadian National Railways Act* is hereby repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof,—

“31. (1) The provisions of sections one hundred and thirty-seven and one hundred and thirty-eight of the *Railway Act* respecting deposit and registration of mortgages and instruments in any way affecting mortgages, shall apply to any mortgages or instruments affecting the same heretofore or hereafter executed by any company comprised in the Canadian National Railways securing any issue of bonds, debentures, or other securities. Registration  
of mortgages.

(2) Notarially certified copies of such mortgages or instruments may be deposited or registered hereunder in lieu of the original documents.” Copies.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 11.

An Act respecting the Canadian National Railways, and to provide for the refunding of certain maturing financial obligations.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Canadian National Refunding Act, 1929.* Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may provide for the refunding of the notes or obligations (hereinafter called "original securities") of the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") mentioned or described in the Schedule hereto. Power for refunding.

3. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (hereinafter called "substituted securities") in respect of such refunding, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of the substituted securities. Issue of substituted securities.

4. The substituted securities shall not exceed the aggregate principal amount or aggregate face value of the original securities, that is, shall not exceed \$18,000,000.00. Aggregate not to exceed original securities.

5. (1) With respect to such refunding, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide— Approval of Governor in Council.

- (a) the kind of substituted securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;

(d) the method or manner of refunding, whether by exchange or substitution of the substituted securities for the original securities, or by payment of the original securities at maturity by means of the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of the substituted securities, any deficiency in such proceeds being provided by the Company;

(e) the terms and conditions of any such exchange or substitution, or of any such sale, pledge or other disposition of the substituted securities;

(f) the securing, if deemed desirable, of the substituted securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the manner thereof, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

Guarantees.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or the Acting Minister of Finance, or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of the guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

6. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of any sale of the substituted securities, but shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) of section five of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained, nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing in whole or in part by way of pledge or otherwise of the substituted securities, either in permanent or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Cancellation and cremation of original securities.

7. The original securities coming into the possession of the Company by means of such refunding may be cancelled and cremated in the presence of a representative of the Minister of Finance and the Company, and certificates of such cremation, signed in duplicate by such representative, shall be filed with the Minister and the Company and shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of such cancellation and cremation.

## SCHEDULE.

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ORIGINAL SECURITIES CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY.

Canadian National Railway Company Five Year 4½% Guaranteed Gold Bonds for \$18,000,000, issued February



15th, 1925, and maturing February 15th, 1930; said bonds being guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Dominion of Canada. These securities were issued under authority of Order in Council P.C. 241, dated February 15th, 1925, and under the provisions of Chapters 14-32 inclusive and Chapter 70 of the Statutes of Canada, 1924. The proceeds of the original issue of \$18,000,000 were used to reimburse the Company for expenditures incurred on account of the 1924-1927 Branch Lines and the Toronto Viaduct scheme.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by **FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND**, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 12.

An Act respecting the Construction by the Canadian National Railway Company of certain terminal facilities with grade separation and other works at and in the vicinity of the City of Montreal.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the *Canadian National Montreal Terminals Act, 1929*. Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction and completion by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called “the Company”) of terminal stations and offices, local stations, station grounds, yards, tracks, terminal facilities, power houses, pipes, wires and conduits for any purpose, bridges, viaducts, tunnels, subways, branch and connecting lines and tracks, buildings and structures of every description and for any purpose, and improvements, works, plant, apparatus and appliances for the movement, handling or convenient accommodation of every kind of traffic, also street and highway diversions and widenings, new streets and highways, subway and overhead streets, and also approaches, lanes, alleyways, and other means of passage, with the right to acquire or to take under the provisions of section nine of this Act or otherwise lands and interests in lands for all such purposes, all on the Island of Montreal in the Province of Quebec, or on the mainland adjacent thereto, as shown generally on the plan or plans thereof to be from time to time approved by the Governor in Council under the provisions of section seven of this Act; the whole being hereinafter referred to as the “said works”, and a short description whereof for the information of Parliament but not intended to be exhaustive, being set out in the schedule hereto. Power to construct and complete works described in schedule.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.

**3.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction and completion of the said works, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities to an amount not exceeding fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000). The Company shall not, without the approval of the Governor in Council, spend upon the said works more than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) per annum.

Nature and form of securities.

**4.** (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

Guarantee.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

**5.** (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction and completion of the said works in so far as the Company decides not to perform such works or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section four of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained, nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing in whole or in part by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities, either in permanent or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Proceeds of securities deposited to credit of Minister of Finance in trust for Company.

**6.** The proceeds of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities shall be deposited in a bank or banks in a fund to the credit of the Minister of Finance in trust for the Company, and shall from time to time be released to



the Company by the Minister of Finance in his discretion, to be applied in meeting expenditures made or indebtedness incurred in connection with the said works. The proceeds also of any sales of lands acquired by the Company or taken by His Majesty under section nine of this Act for the said works and not abandoned nor required for such purposes and contributions made toward the cost of the said works under section eight of this Act or from any other source shall be deposited to the credit of the said Minister and shall by him be similarly released. The cost of financing or temporary financing, including interest and discounts, shall be deemed to be part of the cost of the said works. The said works may be constructed upon property from time to time owned, acquired or taken by the Company, and, in so far as may be necessary, upon the property of any other Company comprised in the Canadian National Railways operating within the territory described in section two of this Act, and, without restricting the generality of the foregoing language, upon the property of the Canadian Northern Railway Company, the Canadian Northern Ontario Railway Company, the Canadian Northern Quebec Railway Company, the Mount Royal Tunnel and Terminal Company, Limited, the Canadian National Realities, Limited, and, with the approval of the Governor in Council evidenced by the approval of plans under the provisions of section seven of this Act, upon the property owned or taken by His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada.

Works may be constructed on property of companies comprised in Canadian National Railways.

7. The general plan or plans of the said works and amendments or additions to such general plan at any time made, shall, on the recommendation of the Minister of Railways and Canals, be subject to the approval of the Governor in Council. Detail plans affecting any canal or other property controlled by the Department of Railways and Canals shall be subject to the approval of the Minister of Railways and Canals. Detail plans affecting the property of the Harbour Commissioners of Montreal shall be subject to the approval of the Minister of Marine and Fisheries.

Approval of plans.

8. Where streets or highways are affected by the said works but are not crossed by the Company's tracks or diverted incidental to any such crossing and by reason thereof the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada has no jurisdiction under the *Railway Act* with respect thereto, the Company may with the approval of the Governor in Council enter into agreements, where it may be desirable, with the City of Montreal or with any other municipality with respect to such streets or highways or with respect to the opening of new streets, the closing of

Agreements with municipalities.

existing streets and ways, the making of diversions or widenings of such streets or highways, and the making of sub-streets, subways or overhead facilities in connection with such streets or highways, and the apportionment of the cost thereof.

Expropriation.  
R.S., c. 64.

9. Certain expropriation plans and descriptions heretofore deposited, under the *Expropriation Act*, by or on behalf of the Minister of Railways and Canals for the purposes of the Government Railways having vested in His Majesty lands now required for part of the said works, other plans and descriptions showing lands or interests in lands required or taken from time to time in connection with the said works may be deposited by or on behalf of the said Minister under the *Expropriation Act*. The compensation to be paid in respect of any such taking, subject to the usual right of abandonment as provided in the *Expropriation Act*, may be paid out of the trust funds deposited to the credit of the Minister of Finance under section six of this Act, and upon such payment the lands or interests in lands thereby taken or vested in His Majesty shall upon request be transferred by His Majesty to the Company.

Authority  
to make  
leases, etc.

10. The Company and/or any Company comprised in the Canadian National Railways owning lands or interest in lands in connection with the said works may from time to time make leases, agreements or contracts for sale of aerial rights (so called), that is, of the right or rights to erect, own, occupy, use or enjoy buildings or structures over the track elevation or above the area required or reserved for railway facilities on the said works, and may in like manner where viaducts or overhead tracks are constructed, make leases, agreements or contracts in respect of the area not required for railway facilities above or below the track level.

Statement to  
Parliament.

11. The Minister of Railways and Canals shall present to Parliament during the first thirty days of each session held prior to the completion of the said works a statement showing with reasonable detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, and such further information as the said Minister may deem desirable. The Company shall keep separate accounts of all credits to the said trust fund and of expenditures made from time to time in connection with the said works in order that the Minister of Railways and Canals may assure himself that the provisions of this Act are being complied with.

## SCHEDULE.

(a) Central Passenger Terminal facilities, and office buildings, including baggage, mail and express facilities, on the site of the present Tunnel Station, and generally covering the area bounded by Cathcart Street, St. Antoine Street; Inspector and Mansfield Streets, and St. Genevieve Street;

(b) Viaduct and elevated railway between Inspector and Dalhousie Streets, and St. David's Lane and Nazareth Street to near Wellington Street, and thence along Wellington Street to Point St. Charles Yard and Victoria Bridge, crossing over existing streets, and with connections to existing railway facilities and Harbour Commissioners' trackage;

(c) Coach yard facilities at various points, with principal yard at Point St. Charles;

(d) Grade separation by means of elevated, or depressed, or underground tracks, or streets, as may be determined on the existing railway between Bonaventure and Turcot and connection to the viaduct referred to in paragraph (b);

(e) Grade separation by means of elevated, or depressed, or underground tracks, or streets, as may be determined between St. Henri and Point St. Charles;

(f) Railway from Longue Pointe yard to the Northwest and thence Southwest to connect with the existing railway at and near Eastern Junction;

(g) Railway from the Cornwall Subdivision in the vicinity of Pointe Claire to the L'Original Subdivision in the vicinity of Val Royal;

(h) Railway between the Cornwall Subdivision near Lachine and the Lachine, Jacques Cartier and Maisonneuve Railway, near Western Junction;

(i) Railway from a point on the line between St. Henri and Point St. Charles near Atwater Avenue, along the River St. Pierre and the Aqueduct Tail Race to the waterfront, and construction of yard facilities on the Waterfront with connection to existing lines and Harbour Commission trackage;

(j) Local station facilities, engine and other railway facilities, signalling, electrification, and electrical equipment on present and proposed railways;

(k) Connections and transfer facilities to the tracks of the Montreal Harbour Commission near Longue Pointe, and/or at a point further East, and connections and transfer facilities to the C.P.R. East and South of the Lachine Canal, and at other points, except at Forsythe (now Rouen Street.)



The Company to pay part cost, to be determined, of facilities jointly owned or jointly used.

The estimated cost of the said works is \$51,409,000.

Nothing in this Schedule is to be taken to restrict the general powers of the Company as expressed in the foregoing Act, or other Acts relating to the Company.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 13.

An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Inverness Railway.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

**1.** The Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") is hereby authorized to purchase the Inverness Railway (a short description whereof for the information of Parliament is set out in the schedule hereto) including the main and branch lines of railway, rolling stock and equipment, and all rights, franchises, powers, property, real and personal, assets and effects of every nature and description without exception, with the appurtenances, held or enjoyed in connection with the said works, excepting the high level wharf structure at Port Hastings, the whole being hereinafter referred to as the "property sold."

Authority  
to purchase  
Inverness  
Railway.

**2.** The property sold shall be conveyed to the Purchaser free and clear of all charges, liens or encumbrances affecting the same, under or by virtue or in respect of any mortgages, hypothecs, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities whatsoever, or any rates, taxes, assessments, judgments, memorials or otherwise howsoever.

Conveyance  
free of  
charge.

**3.** The price to be paid for the property sold shall be three hundred and seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000). The purchaser may enter into an agreement or agreements on terms approved by the Governor in Council settling and determining the details of the sale and purchase herein authorized, including, without restricting the foregoing, the date of transfer, the adjustments customary upon transfer, the time and manner of payment, the removal of encumbrances and settlement of claims. In such agreement the parties may with such approval provide for the waiving,

Purchase  
price.

cancellation, reduction or adjustment of debts or of claims between the Vendor and the Purchaser and His Majesty.

Issue of securities by Canadian National Ry. Co.

4. (1) The Governor in Council may provide for the raising of the money necessary to pay the price as specified in this Act for the property sold. Subject to the provisions of this Act the Purchaser may issue notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the raising of such money, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of the securities. The securities shall not exceed in aggregate face value such amount as may by the Governor in Council be considered sufficient to raise the said sum of three hundred and seventy-five thousand (\$375,000) or its equivalent in sterling money. With respect to the securities the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide—

Nature and form of securities.

(a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;

(b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;

(c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;

(d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;

(e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

Guarantees.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

5. (1) The Purchaser shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of the sale of the securities, but it shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of the next preceding section of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing in whole or in part by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities, either in definitive or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Declaratory.

6. The said railway is hereby declared to be a work for the general advantage of Canada and the sale thereof is hereby authorized.

## SCHEDULE.

The Inverness Railway, a line of railway in the Province of Nova Scotia in the County of Inverness, extending from a junction with the Intercolonial Railway at Inverness Junction in a generally northerly direction along the west coast of Cape Breton Island, passing through Port Hastings, Caignish, Long Point, Judique, Maryville, Port Hood, and Mabou, to a terminus at Inverness—the whole a distance of 60.5 miles.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 14.

An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of The Kent Northern Railway.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") is hereby authorized to purchase from The Kent Northern Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Vendor") the whole of the undertaking and railway of the Vendor (a short description whereof for the information of Parliament is set out in the schedule hereto) including the main and branch lines of railway, rolling stock and equipment, and all rights, franchises, powers, property, real and personal, assets and effects of every nature and description without exception, with the appurtenances, also all running powers and other rights, privileges and concessions acquired by the Vendor by contract, agreement or otherwise, from any other Company or person, the whole being hereinafter referred to as the "property sold".

Authority  
to purchase  
The Kent  
Northern  
Ry.

2. The property sold shall be conveyed to the Purchaser free and clear of all charges, liens or encumbrances affecting the same, under or by virtue or in respect of any mortgages, hypothecs, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities whatsoever, or any rates, taxes, assessments, judgments, memorials or otherwise howsoever.

Conveyance  
free of  
charge.

3. The price to be paid for the property sold shall be sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000). The purchaser may enter into an agreement or agreements on terms approved by the Governor in Council settling and determining the details of the sale and purchase herein authorized, including, without restricting the foregoing, the date of transfer, the adjustments customary upon transfer, the time and manner of

Purchase  
price.

payment, the removal of encumbrances and settlement of claims. In such agreement the parties may with such approval provide for the waiving, cancellation, reduction or adjustment of debts or of claims between the Vendor and the Purchaser and His Majesty.

Issue of  
securities  
by Canadian  
National  
Ry. Co.

4. (1) The Governor in Council may provide for the raising of the money necessary to pay the price as specified in this Act for the property sold. Subject to the provisions of this Act the Purchaser may issue notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the raising of such money, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of the securities. The securities shall not exceed in aggregate face value such amount as may by the Governor in Council be considered sufficient to raise the said sum of sixty thousand dollars (\$60,000) or its equivalent in sterling money. With respect to the securities the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide—

Nature and  
form of  
securities.

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

Guarantees.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

5. (1) The Purchaser shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of the sale of the securities, but it shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of the next preceding section of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing in whole or in part by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities, either in definitive or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

6. Upon registration of the conveyance of the property sold the works thereby conveyed shall be and are hereby declared to be works for the general advantage of Canada. Declaratory.

### SCHEDULE.

The Kent Northern Railway, a line of railway in the province of New Brunswick, in the county of Kent, extending from a junction with the Intercolonial Railway at Kent Junction in a general easterly direction to Richibucto on the Strait of Northumberland, a distance of 28 miles.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 15.

An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Quebec, Montreal and Southern Railway.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") is hereby authorized to purchase from The Quebec, Montreal and Southern Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Vendor") and the Vendor is hereby authorized to sell and transfer to the Purchaser the whole of the undertaking and railway of the Vendor (a short description whereof for the information of Parliament is set out in the schedule hereto) including the main and branch lines of railway, rolling stock and equipment, and all rights, franchises, powers, property, real and personal, assets and effects of every nature and description without exception, with the appurtenances, also all running powers and other rights, privileges and concessions acquired by the Vendor by contract, agreement or otherwise, from any other Company or person, the whole being hereinafter referred to as the "property sold".

Authority to  
purchase  
Quebec,  
Montreal  
and Southern  
Ry. Co.

2. The property sold shall be conveyed to the Purchaser free and clear of all charges, liens or encumbrances affecting the same, under or by virtue or in respect of any mortgages, hypothecs, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities whatsoever, or any rates, taxes, assessments, judgments, memorials or otherwise howsoever.

Conveyance  
free of  
charges.

3. The price to be paid for the property sold shall be six million dollars (\$6,000,000).

Purchase  
price.

Issue of  
securities  
by Canadian  
National  
Ry. Co.

4. (1) The Governor in Council may provide for the raising of the money necessary to pay the price as specified in this Act for the property sold. Subject to the provisions of this Act the Purchaser may issue notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the raising of such money, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of the securities. The securities shall not exceed in aggregate face value such amount as may by the Governor in Council be considered sufficient to raise the said sum of six million dollars (\$6,000,000) or its equivalent in sterling money. With respect to the securities the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide—

Nature and  
form of  
securities.

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

Guarantees.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

5. (1) The Purchaser shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of the sale of the securities, but it shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of the next preceding section of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing in whole or in part by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities, either in definitive or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Transfer of  
property.

6. The transfer of the property sold may be effected by one or more transfers, deeds or conveyances, containing a general description of the whole of the property sold under this Act, and such documents may, without other registration, be deposited in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada. Thereafter the Purchaser, for the purpose of confirming its title in detail, may, after survey of the

property sold or parts thereof, deposit under the provisions of the *Expropriation Act*, as made applicable to the Purchaser by section seventeen of the *Canadian National Railways Act*, detail plans of the property sold or of parts or portions thereof, thereby confirming such title and vesting absolutely in the Purchaser, without further compensation being payable to the Vendor, so much of the property sold and acquired under this Act as is shown on the plans so deposited.

R.S.c. 64.  
1919, c. 13.

## SCHEDULE.

The Quebec, Montreal and Southern Railway, a line of railway in the Province of Quebec, extending from a junction with the Canadian National Railways at St. Lambert, opposite the City of Montreal, and running in a general northeasterly direction parallel to the St. Lawrence river, passing through Boucherville, Varennes, Verchères and Contrecoeur to the City of Sorel, a distance of 44·5 miles, and thence continuing parallel to Lake St. Peter and the St. Lawrence River through Yamaska, Nicolet and Bécancour to Fortierville, where it makes connection with the Canadian National Railway, a further distance of 65·5 miles, together with a branch extending in a southerly direction from Bellevue Junction, approximatively five miles west of Sorel, through St. Aimé, St. Judes, St. Hyacinthe, Iberville and Henryville, to a junction with the Canadian National Railways at Noyan, a distance of 81 miles, the whole comprising a railway mileage of 191·00 miles.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 16.

An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Quebec Oriental Railway and the Atlantic, Quebec and Western Railway.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1907, c. 122;  
1903, c. 81;  
1908, c. 84.

1. The Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Purchaser") is hereby authorized to purchase from the Quebec Oriental Railway Company and from the Atlantic, Quebec and Western Railway Company (together hereinafter called "the Vendors") and the Vendors are and each of them is hereby authorized to sell and transfer to the Purchaser the whole of the undertaking and railways of the Vendors respectively (a short description whereof for the information of Parliament is set out in the schedule hereto) including the main and branch lines of railway, rolling stock and equipment, and all rights, franchises, powers, property, real and personal, assets and effects of every nature and description situated in Canada, without exception, with the appurtenances, also all running powers and other rights, privileges and concessions whatsoever, acquired by the Vendors or either of them by contract, agreement or otherwise, from any other Company, municipality or person, the whole being hereinafter referred to as the "property sold."

Authority  
to purchase  
Quebec  
Oriental  
and Atlantic,  
Quebec and  
Western  
Rys.

2. The property sold shall be conveyed to the Purchaser free and clear of all charges, liens or encumbrances affecting the same, under or by virtue or in respect of any mortgages, hypothecs, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities whatsoever, or any rates, taxes, assessments, judgments, memorials, statutory liens or charges, or otherwise howsoever.

Conveyance  
free of  
charge.

Purchase  
price.

3. The price to be paid for the property sold shall be approximately three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000). The Vendors and the Purchaser may enter into an agreement or agreements, on terms approved by the Governor in Council, settling and determining the details of the sale and purchase herein authorized, including, without restricting the foregoing, the date of transfer, the adjustments customary upon transfer, the times and manner of payments, the removal of encumbrances, the settlement of claims, and the proportions of purchase price payable to each of the Vendors, unless such proportions are settled by agreement between the Vendors. In such agreement the parties may, with such approval, provide for the waiving, cancellation, reduction or adjustment of debts or of claims between the parties, or between the Vendors or either of them, and His Majesty, and for the termination of litigation in that regard.

Issue of  
securities by  
Canadian  
National  
Ry. Co.

4. (1) The Governor in Council may provide for the raising of the money necessary to pay the price, as specified in this Act, for the property sold. Subject to the provisions of this Act the Purchaser may issue notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the raising of such money, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of the securities. The securities shall not exceed in aggregate face value such amount as may by the Governor in Council be considered sufficient to raise the said sum of three million five hundred thousand dollars (\$3,500,000), or its equivalent in sterling money. With respect to the securities the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

Nature and  
form of  
securities.

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

Guarantees.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

5. (1) The Purchaser shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of the sale of the securities, but it shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of the next preceding section of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest of any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms. Tenders.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing in whole or in part by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities, either in definitive or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof. Temporary financing.

6. The transfer of the property sold may be effected by one or more transfers, deeds or conveyances, containing a general description of the whole of the property sold under this Act, and such documents may, without other registration, be deposited in the office of the Secretary of State of Canada. Thereafter, the Purchaser, for the purpose of confirming its title in detail, may, after survey of the property sold or parts thereof, deposit under the provisions of the *Expropriation Act*, as made applicable to the Purchaser by section seventeen of the *Canadian National Railways Act*, detail plans of the property sold or of parts or portions thereof, thereby confirming such title and vesting absolutely in the Purchaser, without further compensation being payable to the Vendors, so much of the property sold and acquired under this Act as is shown on the plans so deposited. Transfer of property.  
R.S., c. 64.  
R.S., c. 172.

7. At any time after the sale and transfer as aforesaid of the property sold, each of the Vendors may be wound up and dissolved under the provisions of the *Winding-up Act*, or otherwise, as the Directors of said Vendors respectively may determine. Winding-up.  
R.S., c. 213.

## SCHEDULE.

The Quebec Oriental Railway, a line of railway extending from a junction with the Intercolonial Railway at Mata-pedia, running in a generally easterly direction along the northern shore of Bay de Chaleur, passing through Escuminac, Carleton, Cascapedia, New Richmond and New Carlisle, to a junction with the Atlantic, Quebec & Western Railway at West Paspebiac, a distance of 98.15 miles.

The Atlantic, Quebec & Western, a line of railway extending from a junction with the Quebec Oriental Railway at

West Paspebiac, running in a generally easterly and north-easterly direction along the northern shore of the Bay de Chaleur, passing through Port Daniel, Gascons, Newport, Chandler, Percé, Barachois and Douglastown, to a terminus at Gaspé, a distance of 102.5 miles.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 17.

An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Saint John and Quebec Railway.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the National Railways") is hereby authorized to purchase the whole of the undertaking and railways of the Saint John and Quebec Railway Company, and the interest of His Majesty the King in the right of the Province of New Brunswick (hereinafter called "the Province") in such undertaking and railways (a short description whereof is set out in Schedule A hereto), including the main and branch lines of railway, rolling stock and equipment, and all rights, franchises, powers, property, real and personal, assets and effects of every nature and description, without exception, with the appurtenances, also all running powers and other rights, privileges and concessions acquired by the Saint John and Quebec Railway Company or by the Province, or either of them, by contract, agreement or otherwise, from any other Company or person, the whole being hereinafter referred to as "the property sold".

Authority  
to purchase  
Saint John  
and Quebec  
Ry. Co.

2. The property sold shall be conveyed to the National Railways free and clear of all charges, liens or encumbrances affecting the same, under or by virtue or in respect of any mortgages, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities whatsoever, or any rates, taxes, assessments, judgments, memorials or otherwise howsoever, excepting, however, the first mortgage of the fourteenth day of May, 1912, upon the property sold, maturing in 1962, upon which there is outstanding at the present time four per cent debenture stock to the amount of \$2,727,977.40. This mortgage shall be assumed by the National Railways to

Conveyance  
free of  
charges.

the discharge of the Saint John and Quebec Railway Company and the Province from all liability in respect thereof subsequent to the date of transfer. The Province shall also cancel as of the date of transfer the statutory charge and lien upon the property sold, created by section seven of chapter three of the Statutes of New Brunswick for the year 1916, or any other statute of the Province, and shall by appropriate statute effective upon the making of the said transfer vest the whole of the property sold in the National Railways, subject only to the said first mortgage.

Purchase  
price.

**3.** The total price to be paid for the property sold, inclusive of the outstanding debenture stock of \$2,727,977.40, shall, subject as provided in the next following section of this Act, be \$6,000,000. Of this \$6,000,000, \$2,727,977.40 shall be paid by the assumption of the outstanding 4% debenture stock secured by the first mortgage aforementioned. The balance of \$3,272,022.60 shall not be paid to the Province or the Saint John and Quebec Railway Company direct but shall be held by the National Railways, to be applied in the payment at maturity of the principal of the debentures issued by the Province and maturing as follows:—

\$1,000,000 6% debentures, due 1930, issued under the provisions of Chapter 45 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1920;

\$250,000 6% debentures, due 1931, issued under the provisions of Chapter 31 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1921;

\$208,000 4½% debentures, due 1932, issued under the provisions of Chapter 38 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1926;

\$450,000 5½% debentures, due 1934, issued under the provisions of Chapter 9 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1918;

\$166,000 6% debentures, due 1941, issued under the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1917;

\$818,000 5½% debentures, due 1945, issued under the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Statutes of New Brunswick, 1917,

and the balance shall be applied, to the extent of any balance then remaining, upon the \$1,700,000 4½% debentures, due 1958, issued under the provisions of chapter nine of the Statutes of New Brunswick for 1915, and chapter thirty-one of the Statutes of New Brunswick for 1928. In Schedule B to this Act there is set forth a statement showing how these respective payments reduce and finally discharge the indebtedness. The Province shall pay the interest coupons upon the said debentures as such coupons respectively mature (it being understood that the National Railways

assumes no obligation with respect thereto), and the National Railways shall semi-annually pay to the Province interest upon the various balances from time to time remaining of the said principal sum of \$3,272,022.60 at the rate of 5% per annum. The National Railways shall indemnify the Province against the principal maturing on the said debentures to the extent aforesaid, namely, \$3,272,022.60.

4. The parties may enter into an agreement, approved by the Governor in Council, on terms not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, fixing all details respecting the purchase and transfer of the property sold, and may include therein provisions relating to the discharge of the operating agreement made with His Majesty the King in the right of the Dominion of Canada (hereinafter called "the Dominion") as set out in the Schedule to chapter three of the Statutes of New Brunswick for the year 1916, under which agreement the property sold is at present being operated by the Dominion, and for the waiver or discharge of the then existing liability of the Province or the Saint John and Quebec Railway Company to the Dominion by virtue of the said agreement.

Agreement  
respecting  
purchase  
and transfer.

5. The Governor in Council may provide for the raising of the money necessary to take up the principal of the issues of Provincial debentures referred to in section three of this Act, to the extent specified in the said section, as and when the principal of the said issues shall respectively mature. Subject to the provisions of this Act the National Railways may issue its notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the raising of such money, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of the securities.

Issue of  
securities by  
Canadian  
National  
Ry. Co.

6. (1) With respect to the securities the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide—

Nature and  
form of  
securities.

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from

Guarantees.



time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The National Railways shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of the sale of the securities, but it shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of the next preceding section of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing in whole or in part by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities, either in definitive or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Declaratory.

8. Upon the vesting of the property sold in the Canadian National Railway Company, the undertaking so acquired shall be and is hereby declared to be a work for the general advantage of Canada.

SCHEDULE A.

A line of railway in the Province of New Brunswick, starting from a junction with the Canadian Pacific Railway at Westfield Beach, County of Kings, extending up the valley of the Saint John River, passing through Gagetown, Oromocto, Fredericton and Woodstock, to its present terminus at Centreville in the County of Carleton, a distance of 157·8 miles.

SCHEDULE B.

Purchase price.....	\$ 6,000,000 00
First Mortgage Debenture Stock assumed by National Railways.....	2,727,977 40
	<hr/>
Amount available for debenture redemption.	\$ 3,272,022 60
Applied in payment at maturity of 6% debentures due 1930.....	1,000,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,272,022 60
Applied in payment at maturity of 6% debentures due 1931.....	250,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,022,022 60
Applied in payment at maturity of 4½% debentures, due 1932.....	208,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,814,022 60
	Applied



Applied in payment at maturity of $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ debentures, due 1934.....	450,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,364,022 60
Applied in payment at maturity of $6\%$ debentures, due 1941.....	166,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,198,022 60
Applied in payment at maturity of $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ debentures, due 1945.....	818,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 380,022 60
Applicable in reduction of principal at maturity of the \$1,700,000 debentures, due 1958.....	\$ 380,022 60
	<hr/>

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 18.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Alliance to a point near Youngstown or Dobson, in the Province of Alberta.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in Schedule A to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.

3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.

4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedules to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
  - (b) the sale of the new securities;
- but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.



8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. In the event of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company commencing to build within one year and completing in two years a line from Coronation to near Youngstown or Dobson, and joint and equal running rights are secured from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company between Lorraine and near Youngstown or Dobson for the Company, that part of the line authorized by this Act between Lorraine and a point near Youngstown or Dobson shall not be constructed and estimates of cost of construction shall be as set out in Schedule B to this Act.

Effect of joint and equal running rights.

10. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

SCHEDULE A.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From Alliance to a point near Youngstown or Dobson in the Province of Alberta.....	82	2,952,000 00	36,000 00

SCHEDULE B.

Mileage	To be expended	Average expenditure per mile
	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
9.5.....	408,500 00	43,000 00



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 19.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point at or near Bulwark to a point in Township 38 or 39, Range 8, West of the Fourth Meridian, in the Province of Alberta.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act. Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities. Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed. Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the Mileage and costs are estimates only.

estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;

- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the



securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point at or near Bulwark to a point in Township 38 or 39, Range 8, West of the Fourth Meridian, in the Province of Alberta	25	875,000 00	35,000 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 20.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Central Butte or Mawer to a point in Township 18 or 19, Range 10, 11 or 12, West of the Third Meridian in the Province of Saskatchewan.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act. Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities. Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed. Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the Mileage and costs are estimates only.

estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of Parliament if authorized amount exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and form of securities to be approved by the Governor in Council and signed by the Minister of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of any securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the



Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point near Central Butte or Mawer to a point in Township 18 or 19, Range 10, 11 or 12, West of the Third Meridian in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	50	1,800,000 00	36,000 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 21.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Dundas Subdivision near Brantford to a point on the Dunnville Subdivision near Cainsville, in the Province of Ontario.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act. Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities. Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed. Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure Mileage and costs are estimates only.

per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.



8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point about one mile and a half East of Brantford, on the Dundas Subdivision, a double track line to a point about one mile and a half West of Brantford on the Dundas Subdivision, and from near the initial point a wye connection and a single track line to a point on the Dunnville Subdivision near Cainsville in the Province of Ontario.....	6.1	1,350,000 00	221,311 00



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 22.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Garson Branch to the Falconbridge Mine, in the Province of Ontario.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

- 1.** The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called “the Company”) of a line of railway (hereinafter called “the said line of railway”) mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
- 2.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called “securities”) in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
- 3.** The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
- 4.** While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.



8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point about half a mile from the present end of the Garson Branch to the Falconbridge Mine, in the Province of Ontario....	4	185,000 00	46,250 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 23.

An Act to amend An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line between Grand'Mère and East Burrills, in the Province of Quebec.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Section one of chapter thirteen of the Statutes of 1927, *An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line between Grand'Mère and East Burrills, in the Province of Quebec*, is hereby repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"1. The Governor in Council may provide for construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-one, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the Schedule to this Act."

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.

2. The Schedule to the said Act is hereby repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Schedule amended.

### "SCHEDULE.

Location	Mileage	Estimates	
		To be expended	Average expenditure per mile
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point near Grand'Mère on the Canadian Northern Quebec Railway to a point near East Burrills on the Canadian Northern Quebec Railway, in the Province of Quebec	7.9	2,326,000 00	294,430 00





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 24.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Hamlin to a point near Glenbush, Medstead or Robin Hood, in the Province of Saskatchewan.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act. Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities. Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed. Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure Mileage and costs are estimates only.

per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) the Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
  - (b) the sale of the new securities;
- but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Temporary  
financing.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances  
pending issue  
of guaranteed  
securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to  
Parliament  
annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point about four miles North of Hamlin, to a point near Glenbush, Medstead or Robin Hood in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	33	1,150,000 00	34,848 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 25.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Hemaruka to Scapa, in the Province of Alberta.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act. Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities. Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed. Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither Mileage and costs are estimates only.

the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;

- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Temporary  
financing.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances  
pending issue  
of guaranteed  
securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to  
Parliament  
annually.

## SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From Hemaruka to Scapa, in the Province of Alberta.....	41	1,435,000 00	35,000 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 26.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Melfort to a point near Aberdeen, in the Province of Saskatchewan.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.

3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.

4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage already graded.	Mileage including existing grading.	Estimates.	
			To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
			\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point near Melfort to a point near Aberdeen in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	17	89	2,800,000 00	31,460 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 27.

An Act respecting the construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Murray Harbour Branch to a point on the Georgetown Subdivision of the Canadian Government Railways, in the Province of Prince Edward Island.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act. Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities. Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed. Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the Mileage and costs are estimates only.

estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the

Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point at or near Lake Verde or Hermitage, on the Murray Harbour Branch to a point on the Georgetown Subdivision at or near Pisquid or Birts, in the Province of Prince Edward Island.....	10	370,000 00	37,000 00





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 28.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Neidpath to a point on the Canadian Pacific Railway near Swift Current, in the Province of Saskatchewan.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

- 1.** The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called “the Company”) of a line of railway (hereinafter called “the said line of railway”) mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
- 2.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called “securities”) in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
- 3.** The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
- 4.** While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof. Temporary financing.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities. Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct. Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From Neidpath to a point on the Canadian Pacific Railway near Swift Current, in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	31	1,200,000 00	38,709 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 29.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from New Westminster to a point on Lulu Island, in the Province of British Columbia, with Branches therefrom.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act. Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities. Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed. Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the Mileage and costs are estimates only.

estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

(a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;

(b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;

(c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;

(d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;

(e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of any securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

(a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;

(b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the

Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage including rehabilitation.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From New Westminster crossing the North Arm of the Fraser River near Section 33, Range 4 West, Block 5 North, on Lulu Island to near Section 23, Range 6 West, Block 5 North, on Lulu Island, thence to near Woodwards Landing, with Branches as follows:—			
(a) From a point North of the proposed crossing of the River North Westerly to join with the British Columbia Electric Railway.			
(b) From a point South of the proposed crossing of the River Southerly to join with the abandoned Lulu Island Branch.			
(c) From a point near Section 23, Range 6 West, Block 5 North, to join with the tracks of the British Columbia Electric Railway near Tucks.			
Together with rehabilitation of the presently abandoned Lulu Island Branch about 10 miles.....	29	1,500,000 00	51,724 00





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 30.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Ridgedale, in the Province of Saskatchewan, thirty miles toward The Pas, in the Province of Manitoba.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.

3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.

4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of any securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the

Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From Ridgedale, in the Province of Saskatchewan, thirty miles of a line towards The Pas, in the Province of Manitoba.....	30	1,100,000 00	36,666 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 31.

An Act to amend An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line, being a joint section from Rosedale southeasterly in the Province of Alberta.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Schedule to chapter thirty of the Statutes of 1924, *An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line, being a joint section from Rosedale southeasterly in the Province of Alberta*, is hereby repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

### "SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended (one half of total) by the Company.	Average expenditure per mile (one half).
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Joint section with Canadian Pacific Railway from Rosedale in a southeasterly direction to a point in Section 4, Township 26, Range 16, West of the 4th Meridian, in the Province of Alberta.....	26.19	915,000 00	34,936 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 32.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from St. Walburg, in the Province of Saskatchewan, to Bonnyville, in the Province of Alberta.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.  
Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.  
Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.  
Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure  
Mileage and costs are estimates only.

per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of any securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.



8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

10. The provisions of section fourteen of chapter eleven of the Statutes of 1928, relating to the making, with the approval of the Governor in Council, of agreements between the Companies therein mentioned (comprised in the Canadian National Railways and others) for amalgamation, purchase, sale or leasing of the undertakings of the Companies so mentioned, or parts thereof, shall also apply,—

Agreements for purchase, lease or amalgamation.

- (a) to the making of half-interest agreements, or agreements giving joint and equal rights to other Companies;
- (b) to the making of running rights agreements of any description, whether for a fixed period or in perpetuity;
- (c) to the making of any such agreements (except for amalgamation) between any of the Companies mentioned and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage already graded.	Mileage including existing grading.	Estimates.	
			To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
			\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From St. Walburg, in the Province of Saskatchewan, to Bonnyville, in the Province of Alberta.....	5	117	4,212,000 00	36,000 00

An agreement has been reached with the Canadian Pacific Railway on that part of the line between about Range 24, West of the Third Meridian, in the Province of Saskatchewan, and about Range 1, West of the Fourth Meridian, in the Province of Alberta, whereby the Canadian National will give the Canadian Pacific joint and equal running rights, or that section will be constructed and owned jointly by the two railways, in which event the amount to be expended shall be reduced by the amount paid by the Canadian Pacific Railway.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 33.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Sudbury Branch to a point in the Township of Fairbank, in the Province of Ontario.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

- 1.** The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
- 2.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
- 3.** The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
- 4.** While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

**5.** Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

**6.** (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of any securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

**7.** (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.



8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point about the middle of the Sudbury Branch to a point in the Township of Fairbank in the Province of Ontario.....	25	1,850,000 00	74,000 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 34.

An Act respecting the construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Sunnybrae to Guysborough, in the Province of Nova Scotia.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

- 1.** The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
- 2.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
- 3.** The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
- 4.** While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

(a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;

(b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;

(c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;

(d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;

(e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

(a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;

(b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.



8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From Sunnyside to Guysborough in the Province of Nova Scotia.....	67	3,500,000 00	52,238 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT AGLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 35.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Swift Creek to a point near Tête Jaune, in the Province of British Columbia.

*[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]*

**H**IS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

- 1.** The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.
- 2.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.
- 3.** The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.
- 4.** While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the



Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point near Swift Creek to a point near Tête Jaune, in the Province of British Columbia.....	12	720,000 00	60,000 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 36.

An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Unity to a point near the Provincial Boundary in Township 36 or 37, in the Province of Saskatchewan.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Governor in Council may provide for the construction or completion prior to the thirty-first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-two, by the Canadian National Railway Company (hereinafter called "the Company") of a line of railway (hereinafter called "the said line of railway") mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act.

Power to construct and complete line described in schedule.

2. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds and other securities (hereinafter called "securities") in respect of the construction of the said line of railway, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of such securities.

Issue of securities and guarantee thereof.

3. The certificate of the Minister of Railways and Canals as to the mileage of the said line of railway shall for the purposes of this Act be conclusive, but the Minister may issue interim certificates from time to time based upon estimated mileage, a final certificate being ultimately issued by the Minister to accord with the miles and fractions of miles actually constructed.

Certificates of Minister as to mileage.

4. While the mileage of the said line of railway and the amount to be expended on the construction thereof and the average amount to be expended per mile as mentioned or referred to in the schedule to this Act show merely the estimated distance, expenditure and average expenditure

Mileage and costs are estimates only.

per mile prepared for the information of Parliament, neither the Minister in the issuance of such certificates, nor the Company in the performance of the work of construction and completion or in the issue of its securities shall, unless by consent of Parliament, exceed such estimates respectively by more than fifteen per cent.

Approval of  
Parliament  
if authorized  
amount  
exceeded.

5. Should it appear to the Company upon making final survey of the said line of railway that the expenditure involved in the completion thereof will exceed the limits of expenditure specified in this Act, the Company shall not commence nor proceed with the work upon the said line of railway without first obtaining the approval of Parliament.

Nature and  
form of  
securities to  
be approved  
by the  
Governor  
in Council  
and signed  
by the  
Minister  
of Finance.

6. (1) With respect to such securities, the Governor in Council may, subject to the provisions of this Act, from time to time approve or decide,—

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable by the Governor in Council, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the trustee or trustees thereof.

(2) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of such guarantee and that the provisions of this Act have been complied with.

Tenders.

7. (1) The Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders in respect of,—

- (a) the construction of the said line of railway in so far as the Company decides not to perform such work or any part thereof with its own forces;
- (b) the sale of the new securities;

but the Company shall not, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of section six of this Act, be bound to accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms.

Temporary  
financing.

(2) This section shall not apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities or of the securities in temporary form, where the



Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

8. To enable the work of construction and completion of the said line of railway to proceed forthwith, the Governor in Council, pending the issue and disposal of such guaranteed securities, may authorize advances to be made to the Company from the Consolidated Revenue Fund, such advances to be reimbursed to His Majesty by the Company from the proceeds of the sale, pledge or other disposition of such securities.

Advances pending issue of guaranteed securities.

9. The Minister shall present to Parliament during the first ten days of each session held prior to the date mentioned in section one of this Act a statement showing in detail the nature and extent of the work done under the authority of this Act during the previous calendar year, and the expenditure thereon, and the estimated expenditure for the current calendar year, together with the amount of any advances made under the provisions of section eight of this Act and the amount of such advances reimbursed, and all further information as the Minister may direct.

Statement to Parliament annually.

### SCHEDULE.

Location.	Mileage.	Estimates.	
		To be expended.	Average expenditure per mile.
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
From a point near Unity to a point near the Provincial Boundary in Township 36 or 37 in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	50	1,750,000 00	35,000 00

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 37.

An Act to provide for a further loan to the Chicoutimi Harbour Commissioners.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1925, c. 6;  
1927, cc. 46,  
47.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Chicoutimi Harbour Loan Act, 1929.* Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may from time to time loan to the Corporation of the Chicoutimi Harbour Commissioners, hereinafter called "the Corporation", in addition to the moneys heretofore authorized to be loaned to the Corporation by the Governor in Council for the construction of harbour improvements, and which have not, at the date of the passing of this Act, been so loaned,—such sums of money, not exceeding in the whole the sum of two million dollars, as may be required to enable the Corporation to carry on the construction of terminal facilities in the harbour of Chicoutimi, for which the plans, specifications and estimates have been approved by the Governor in Council before the passing of this Act; and to construct such additional terminal facilities as may be likewise approved as necessary, further to properly equip the said port.

Loan of  
\$2,000,000 to  
Corporation  
for con-  
struction of  
terminal  
facilities.

3. During the period of construction of the works referred to in the preceding section, the interest payable on the debentures deposited with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General under the provisions of this Act in respect of the construction of such works shall be deemed to be money required to enable the Corporation to construct the said works and to be a part of the cost of construction thereof, and the said interest may be paid out of the said sum of two million dollars; the period of construction herein referred to shall begin on the day when the first loan is made on account of the said construction, and shall terminate on such date as the Governor in Council shall fix and determine.

Interest on  
debentures  
during  
construction  
may be  
charged to  
capital  
account.

No loans  
until plans  
approved.

4. No such loan shall be paid in respect of the construction of terminal facilities, unless such detailed plans, specifications and estimates, for the works to be performed by the Corporation and on which the money so to be loaned is to be expended, as are satisfactory to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, have been submitted to and approved by the Governor in Council before any work on the same has been commenced.

Monthly  
statements  
to be  
submitted  
and  
applications  
to be  
approved.

5. The Corporation shall submit to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, monthly, statements showing in detail the total expenditure on account of the different items of construction for terminal facilities during that month, and any other statements required, in such form as the Minister shall direct, and the Corporation may thereafter make application to the said Minister for a loan on account of the balance of such expenditure for which no loan has previously been made, and, upon the approval of such application, authority for payment of the amount so applied for may be granted by the Governor in Council out of the available balance of the loan provided for by this legislation.

Deposit of  
debentures  
to cover  
loan.

6. The Corporation shall, upon any loan being made, deposit with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General debentures of the Corporation equal in par value to the loan so made (which debentures the Corporation is hereby authorized to issue), and such debentures so issued shall be of such amounts as the Minister of Finance and Receiver General determines, and shall bear date on the day when such loan is made, and shall be repayable within twenty-five years from the date of their issue, and in the meantime shall bear interest at the rate of five per centum per annum, such interest to be payable half-yearly, on the first day of July and the first day of January in each year.

Repayment  
of loans.

7. The principal and interest of the sums loaned under the authority of this Act to the Corporation shall be payable by the Corporation out of all its property, assets, tolls, rates, dues, penalties and other sources of revenue and income whatsoever, and shall be charged thereon in the same manner and to the same extent, and have precedence in regard to payment equally next after the payments provided for in section fifteen of chapter six of the statutes of Canada, 1926.

1926, c. 6.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 38.

An Act to amend the Civil Service Act (Private Secretaries).

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 22.

1. Section sixty of the *Civil Service Act*, chapter twenty-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“60. (1) Any person may be appointed by a minister of the Crown or other member of the Government or by the Leader of the Opposition to be his private secretary.

Private secretaries, appointment.

(2) If such person holds a permanent position in the civil service he may be paid an additional salary not exceeding six hundred dollars a year whilst so acting; but if he does not hold a permanent position in the civil service, he may be paid such salary as the Governor in Council may prescribe, and in the event of the Minister or other member of the Government, or the Leader of the Opposition for whom he is acting as secretary, ceasing to be a minister or member of the Government or to be the Leader of the Opposition, as the case may be, the said secretary shall thereupon be appointed to a permanent position in the public service classified not lower than that of chief clerk, provided that the said secretary has been acting as such for a period of not less than one year.

Salaries and permanency.

(3) No salary shall be payable to any private secretary unless the amount has been voted by Parliament.”

Amount voted by Parliament.



# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 39.

### An Act to amend the Customs Tariff.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Schedule A to the *Customs Tariff*, chapter forty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter seventeen of the Statutes of 1928, is amended by striking thereout tariff items, 113, 215, 363, 369, 437, 438b, 442, 445, 448, 453c, 453e, 453g, 460, 460e, 478a, 696, 777, the several enumerations of goods respectively, and the several rates of duties of customs, if any, set opposite each of said items, and the following items, enumerations and rates of duty are inserted in said Schedule A:—

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
112	Cocoanut, desiccated, n.o.p., per pound.....	5 cents	6 cents	6 cents
113	Cocoanut, desiccated, unsweetened, per pound.	2 cents	3 cents	3 cents
172a	Directories for Free Reference Directory Libraries when imported by publishers of directories for use only in such Free Reference Directory Libraries.....	Free	Free	Free
208f	Fused borax, commercially or generally known as borax glass.....	Free	Free	Free
215	Stearic acid, n.o.p.....	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
215a	Stearic acid, when imported by manufacturers of candles or crayons for use only in their own factories in the manufacture of candles or crayons.....	Free	Free	Free
246a	Zirconium oxide.....	Free	5 p.c.	7½ p.c.
363	Platinum wire and platinum bars, strips, sheets or plates; platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, ruthenium and rhodium, in lumps, ingots, powder, sponge or scrap.....	Free	Free	Free
369	Chronometers and compasses, and parts thereof, including cards therefor, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for ships or aircraft....	Free	Free	Free
437	Safes, doors for safes and vaults, scales, balances, weighing beams, and strength testing machines of all kinds, n.o.p.....	20 p.c.	27½ p.c.	30 p.c.

Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
438b	Automobiles for conveying passengers only, n.o.p., valued at retail at place of production, when new, with standard equipment complete, at not more than twelve hundred dollars each; motor cars or motor trucks (not for railways or tramways) for carrying goods only; motor cycles or sidecars therefor; chassis for motor vehicles specified in this item.....	12½ p.c.	17½ p.c.	20 p.c.
442	Printing presses, lithographic presses, and type making accessories therefor, also machines specially designed for ruling, folding, binding, embossing, creasing or cutting paper or cardboard, sheet feeding machines, extension deliveries, when for use exclusively by printers, by bookbinders and by manufacturers of articles made from paper or cardboard—including parts thereof composed wholly or in part of iron, steel, brass or wood; machinery and complete parts thereof for printing by photographic methods on plates for use on lithographic and offset presses; stereotypers' and typecasters' blankets or blanketing and press blankets or blanketing used on printing presses, of a class or kind not made in Canada.....	Free	5 p.c.	10 p.c.
445	Mowing machines, harvesters either self binding or without binders, binding attachments, reapers, harvesters in combination with threshing machine separators including the motive power incorporated therein, and complete parts of articles specified in this tariff item.....	Free	6 p.c.	6 p.c.
448	Spraying machines, fruit or vegetable grading machines, apparatus specially designed for sterilizing bulbs, pressure testing apparatus for determining maturity of fruit, incubators for hatching eggs, brooders for rearing young fowl, pruning hooks, pruning shears, hay loaders, potato diggers, fodder or feed cutters, grain crushers, fanning mills, hay tedders, farm or field rollers, post hole diggers, snaths, milking machines, milking machine attachments; centrifugal machines for testing butter fat, milk or cream; pasteurizers for dairying purposes; equipment for generating electric power for farm purposes only, viz: engine, generator, storage battery and switch board; stumping machines, and other agricultural implements, n.o.p.; and complete parts of articles specified in this tariff item.....	5 p.c.	10 p.c.	10 p.c.
453c	Ore crushers, rock crushers, stamp mills, rock drills, percussion coal cutters, coal augers, rotary coal drills, n.o.p., and complete parts of all articles mentioned in this item, when for use exclusively in mining or quarrying operations.....	10 p.c.	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
453e	Engines and complete parts thereof, to be used exclusively in the propulsion of boats or in hoisting nets and lines used in such boats <i>bona fide</i> owned by individual fishermen for their own use in the fisheries, under regulations prescribed by the Minister of National Revenue.....	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.	15 p.c.
453g	Machinery, n.o.p., for the concentration of ores, metals or minerals, viz.: flotation machines, flotation cells, pumps, vibrating and impact screens, jigs, magnetic separators and filters, when for use in the concentration or separation of ores, metals or minerals, and integral parts of all articles mentioned in this item.....	10 p.c.	15 p.c.	20 p.c.
453j	Ozone generators or airifiers of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use in ventilating garages or automotive work shops.....	Free	5 p.c.	10 p.c.



Tariff Item		British Preferential Tariff	Inter-mediate Tariff	General Tariff
460	Sundry articles of metal as follows, when for use exclusively in mining or metallurgical operations, viz.: diamond drills, not including the motive power; electrically operated rotary coal drills of a class or kind not made in Canada; coal cutting machines, n.o.p.; coal heading machines; core drills; electric or magnetic machines for separating or concentrating iron ores; furnaces for smelting of copper, zinc and nickel ores; converting apparatus for metallurgical processes in metals; copper plates, plated or not; machinery for extraction of precious metals by the chlorination or cyanide processes; amalgam safes; automatic ore samplers; automatic feeders; retorts; mercury pumps; pyrometers; bullion furnaces; amalgam cleaners; blast furnace blowing engines; and integral parts of all machinery mentioned in this item	Free	Free	Free
460e	Miners' acetylene lamps and parts thereof; miners' safety lamps and parts thereof; accessories for cleaning, filling, charging, opening and testing miners' safety lamps; battery renewal preparations for miners' electric safety lamps; all to be used exclusively in mines.....	Free	Free	Free
460f	Face loading machines, shaker trough or belt trough conveyors, air engines, flame proof enclosed driving motors, and integral parts of all motive power or machinery mentioned in this item, to be used exclusively at the face in mining operations.....	Free	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.
468a	Machinery of a class or kind not manufactured in Canada for use in the manufacture of nets or netting for the fisheries, when imported by manufacturers for use in the making of such nets or netting in their own factories, but not for use in making nets or netting commonly used for sportsmen's purposes.....	Free	5 p.c.	10 p.c.
478a	Iron or steel bands, strips or sheets, number fourteen gauge or thinner, coated, polished or not, and rolled iron or steel sections, not being ordinary square, flat or round bars, whether forged and punched or not, unfinished, when imported by the manufacturers of saddlery hardware and hames for use exclusively in the manufacture of such articles in their own factories.....	Free	Free	Free
523g	Woven fabrics of cotton, or of cotton and wool, whether coated or not coated with rubber, when imported by manufacturers of card clothing for textile machinery, for use exclusively in the manufacture of such card clothing in their own factories.....	Free	Free	Free
541c	Woven fabrics of vegetable fibres, coated or impregnated, imported for use exclusively as "brattice cloth" in underground mining operations.....	Free	10 p.c.	12½ p.c.
569e	Miners' safety helmets, of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use exclusively in mining operations.....	Free	Free	Free
618a	Gaskets of rubber for use in the sealing of containers for food products.....	Free	7½ p.c.	10 p.c.
682b	Specially designed needles of a class or kind not made in Canada, for use only in repairing fish nets, when such nets are used exclusively for the fisheries, but not for use in repairing nets for sportsmen.....	Free	Free	Free
682c	Metal swivels, of a class or kind not made in Canada, when used exclusively for the fisheries, not to include swivels for sportsmen's use.....	Free	Free	Free

Tariff Item	—	British Preferential Tariff	Intermediate Tariff	General Tariff
689b	Equipment, of a class or kind not made in Canada, and integral parts thereof, for distributing stone dust in mines.....	Free	5 p.c.	10 p.c.
695b	Drawings or sketches of garments, or of boots and shoes, but not including patterns, when imported in single copies of each such drawing or sketch by manufacturers of garments or of boots and shoes or of boot and shoe patterns.....	Free	Free	Free
696	Philosophical and scientific apparatus, utensils, instruments, and preparations, including boxes and bottles containing the same; maps, photographic reproductions, casts as models, etchings, lithographic prints or charts; mechanical equipment of a class or kind not made in Canada. All articles in this item, when specially imported in good faith for the use and by order of any society or institution incorporated or established solely for religious, philosophical, educational, scientific or literary purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts, or for the use and by order of any public hospital, college, academy, school, or seminary of learning in Canada, and not for sale, under regulations prescribed by the Minister.....	Free	Free	Free
	The Governor in Council may, from time to time, when he is satisfied that copper bars are being sold in the country of export for consumption therein at a lower price than for export to Canada, by order in council direct that there be substituted for tariff item 779 in Schedule A to the Customs Tariff, the several enumerations and rates of duty set opposite thereto in said Schedule, the following:—			
779a	Copper rods when imported by manufacturers for use in their own factories in the manufacture of electrical conductors, the individual units of such electrical conductors not to exceed the area of No. 7/0 gauge conductor, per pound.....	Free	$\frac{1}{4}$ cent	$\frac{1}{2}$ cent
	From and after the date of the publication in the <i>Canada Gazette</i> of any such order in council, said tariff item 779 shall cease to be of force or effect and the provisions of said tariff item 779a shall become operative and have the force of law.			
	The Governor in Council may also, from time to time, rescind any such order in council, and from and after the date of the publication in the manner aforesaid of any such rescinding order in council, item 779a shall cease to have force or effect and item 779 shall become operative and have the force of law.			

**2.** Schedule B to the Customs Tariff is amended by inserting the following items, enumerations and rates of drawback of customs duties in said Schedule B. Schedule B amended.

Tariff Item	Goods	When Subject to Drawback	Portion of Duty (not including Special Duty or Dumping Duty) Payable as Drawback
1067	Plate glass polished, of a class or kind not made in Canada.	When used in the manufacture of laminated glass.....	99 p.c.
1068	Leather enumerated in tariff item 604 on which duty was paid at the rates of duty set opposite said item.	When used in the manufacture of gloves and mitts.....	33½ p.c.

**3.** This Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the second day of March, 1929, and to have applied to all goods mentioned in the preceding sections imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after that day, and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption was made before that date. Date of coming into force.

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 40.

An Act to amend the Dominion Elections Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 53.

1. The *Dominion Elections Act*, chapter fifty-three of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by repealing paragraph (1) of section two thereof and substituting the following:—

“(1) “judicial district” means a territory, county or judicial district in respect of which a judge has been appointed to exercise judicial functions;” “Judicial district.”

“(2) “the judge” when used to define the judicial officer upon whom is conferred specific powers means, “The judge.”

(i) in relation to any place within the judicial districts of Quebec or Montreal in the Province of Quebec, the judge from time to time performing the duties of Chief Justice of the Superior Court, or the Acting Chief Justice, as the case may be, or such other judge appointed by the Governor in Council as may be assigned by the said Chief Justice or Acting Chief Justice to perform the duties in this Act required to be performed by the judge,

(ii) in relation to any other place in the Province of Quebec, the judge indicated by the Chief Justice or Acting Chief Justice as being the judge exercising from time to time the jurisdiction of the Superior Court Judge of the judicial district within which such place lies, and if there is more than one judge exercising such jurisdiction, the senior of them,

(iii) in relation to any place in the Yukon Territory, the judge exercising from time to time the jurisdiction of the judge of the Territorial Court of the said Territory, and

(iv) in relation to any other place in Canada, the judge exercising from time to time the jurisdiction of the judge of the county court of the county, or the judge of the district court of the district, as the case may be, within which such place lies, and if there is more than one such judge, the senior of them."

2. The said Act is amended by repealing paragraph (o) of section two thereof and substituting the following:—

"Nomination day."

"(o) 'nomination day' or 'the day for nominations' means the day upon which nominations close as in this Act provided."

3. The said Act is amended by repealing paragraphs (y) and (z) of section two thereof and substituting the following:—

"Urban polling division."

"(y) 'urban polling division' means a polling division which is wholly contained within a place having a population of more than ten thousand persons and being, under the provincial law, a city, town or incorporated village, or within any other area directed by the Chief Electoral Officer to be treated as urban;

"Rural polling division."

(z) 'rural polling division' means a polling division whereof no part is contained either within a place having a population of more than ten thousand persons and being under the provincial law a city, town or incorporated village; or whereof no part is contained within any other area directed by the Chief Electoral Officer to be treated as urban."

4. The said Act is amended by repealing paragraph (a) of subsection two of section eighteen thereof and substituting the following:—

Instructions to officers.

"(a) issue to election officers from time to time such instructions as he deems necessary in order to ensure the effective carrying out of the provisions of this Act."

5. The said Act is amended by inserting the following subsections in section eighteen thereof as subsections (2A), (2B) and (2C):—

Inquiry into offences, and power to take proceedings.

"(2A) When it is made to appear to the Chief Electoral Officer that any election officer has been guilty of any offence against this Act, it shall be his duty to make such inquiry as appears to be called for in the circumstances, and if it appears to him that proceedings for the punishment of the offence have been properly taken or should be taken and that his intervention would be in the public

interest, to assist in carrying on such proceedings or to cause them to be taken and carried on and to incur such expense as it may be necessary to incur for such purposes.

(2B) The Chief Electoral Officer shall have the like powers in the case of any offence which it is made to appear to him to have been committed by any person under section five, section forty-three, section fifty-one, subsections two and six of section sixty-six, subsection ten of section sixty-seven or subsection seven of section sixty-nine of the said Act. Further powers.

(2c) For the purpose of any inquiry under the provisions of this section, the Chief Electoral Officer or any person nominated by him for the purpose of conducting any such inquiry, shall have the powers of a commissioner under Part II of the *Inquiries Act*, chapter ninety-nine of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and any expense required to be incurred for the purpose of any inquiry under this section and of any proceedings assisted or caused to be taken by the Chief Electoral Officer by virtue thereof shall be payable by the Auditor General on the certificate of the Chief Electoral Officer out of moneys appropriated by Parliament and available for such purpose.” Powers as Commissioner under Inquiries Act.

6. The said Act is amended by repealing section twenty-one thereof and substituting the following:—

“21. (1) It shall be the duty of the Chief Electoral Officer to appoint a returning officer for every electoral district and thereafter to appoint from time to time a new returning officer for any electoral district, Chief Electoral Officer to appoint returning officers.

(a) in any case in which a vacancy occurs in the office of returning officer for such electoral district; or

(b) in any case in which the returning officer for such electoral district notifies the Chief Electoral Officer that he desires to resign his office, and, in the opinion of the Chief Electoral Officer, it is not contrary to the public interest to permit such returning officer to resign; or

(c) in any case in which, without having received any such notification, the Chief Electoral Officer is of opinion that the returning officer for such electoral district has failed to discharge competently the duties of his office or is incapable of discharging the same satisfactorily by reason of illness or otherwise.

(2) Any appointment made by the Chief Electoral Officer may be made by reference to the title of the office of the appointee, and any person appointed to be returning officer for any electoral district by his title of office, and the successor from time to time of any such person in such office, Appointment by title.



shall be returning officer in the electoral district for which the appointment is made.

List  
published.

(3) A list of the returning officers for every electoral district in Canada shall be published in the *Canada Gazette* between the first and twentieth days of January in each year."

7. The said Act is amended by repealing section twenty-three thereof and substituting the following:—

Tenure of  
office of  
election  
clerks.

"23. Subject as aforesaid, every election clerk shall hold office during the pleasure of the returning officer by whom he has been selected and, after the death of such returning officer or the expiry of his term of office, until his successor has appointed a new election clerk."

8. The said Act is amended by inserting the following section as section 23A:—

Notice if  
returning  
officer  
incapacitated.

"23A. It shall be the duty of the returning officer and of the election clerk forthwith to notify the Chief Electoral Officer if the returning officer at any time becomes unable to act by reason of illness, absence from the electoral district or otherwise, and it shall be the duty of the election clerk forthwith to notify the Chief Electoral Officer of the death of the returning officer."

9. The said Act is amended by inserting the following section as section 24A:—

Election  
clerk to act.

"24A. (1) If the returning officer dies or becomes unable to act, the election clerk shall, until the appointment of a new returning officer or until the returning officer again becomes able to act, be responsible for the administration of the election as if he himself had been appointed to be returning officer for the electoral district, and subject as aforesaid, a writ of election may, in any case in which the returning officer has died or become unable to act before the issue of such writ and before his successor has been appointed, be addressed either to the returning officer or to the election clerk.

Appointment  
of new  
election  
clerk.

(2) Every election clerk, who is required to act as returning officer at an election in the place of the returning officer by whom he was appointed, shall himself in his turn appoint an election clerk.

Powers of  
election  
clerk.

(3) Every election clerk shall, as such, have authority to issue, on behalf and in the name of the returning officer, any transfer certificate or advance poll certificate which the latter has power to issue under the provisions of this Act."

10. The said Act is amended by inserting the following section therein as section 24B:—



"24B. Each returning officer shall forthwith upon the receipt of notice that a writ has been issued for an election in his electoral district, open, and shall throughout the election maintain an office in some convenient place in the electoral district where the electors can have recourse to him, and shall give public notice of the location of such office in such manner as the Chief Electoral Officer may direct."

Office for  
returning  
officer.

11. The said Act is amended by repealing section twenty-seven thereof and substituting the following:—

"27. (1) Every election officer who omits to comply with the provisions of this Act shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than fifty dollars or more than two hundred dollars, and every election officer who refuses to comply with any of the provisions thereof, shall on summary conviction, be liable to a penalty of not less than two hundred dollars or more than five hundred dollars, unless, in either case, such election officer establishes that, in so omitting or refusing compliance, he was acting in good faith, that his omission or refusal was reasonable, and that he had no intention to affect the result of the election or to permit any person to vote whom he did not *bona fide* believe was qualified to vote, or to prevent any person from voting whom he did not *bona fide* believe was not qualified to vote.

Liability of  
election  
officers.

(2) It shall be deemed to be a non-compliance with the provisions of this Act to do or omit to do any act which results in the reception of a vote which should not have been cast, or in the non-reception of a vote which should have been so.

Non-  
compliance  
defined.

(3) The person instituting any proceeding leading to the conviction of any election officer under this section shall be entitled to receive one-half of the penalty recovered, and it shall be paid to him accordingly, unless such proceeding was instituted at the direction of the Chief Electoral Officer or unless the Chief Electoral Officer, at the request of the person by whom the proceeding was instituted has intervened in such proceeding and has met the whole or any part of the expense thereby incurred."

Moiety to  
prosecutor.

12. The said Act is amended by repealing section twenty-eight thereof and substituting the following:—

"28. (1) It shall be the duty of every returning officer forthwith after his appointment to divide his electoral district into polling divisions, each designed to contain as nearly as possible three hundred electors, regard being had, however, to geographical and all other relevant consideration to the end that facilities may be provided for

Polling  
divisions  
with 300  
electors.

all the electors in each polling division to cast their votes at one or more polling stations established at a convenient place within the boundaries of the polling divisions.

Polling divisions with more than 300 electors.

(2) Where, by reason of a practice locally established, or other special circumstance, it is more convenient to constitute a polling division including substantially more than three hundred electors and to divide the list of voters for such polling division alphabetically between adjacent polling stations, the returning officer may, with the approval of the Chief Electoral Officer and notwithstanding anything in the last preceding section, constitute a polling division including as nearly as possible some multiple of three hundred electors.

Counting number of polling divisions.

(3) In any case in which a large polling division has been constituted as aforesaid, such division may, for the purpose of enumeration and registration under this Act, be counted as if it contained a number of polling divisions equal to the multiple of three hundred electors intended to be included therein."

**13.** The said Act is amended by repealing section twenty-nine and subsection one of section thirty thereof, and substituting the following:—

Electors, qualification for.

"**29.** Subject as hereinafter provided, every person, male or female, shall be qualified to vote and entitled to be included in the list of voters for the polling division in which he or she resides at the time of the preparation of the list of voters therefor, if he or she

- (a) is of the full age of twenty-one years; and
- (b) is a British subject by birth or naturalization; and
- (c) has been ordinarily resident in Canada for at least twelve months; and
- (d) was ordinarily resident in the electoral district at the date of the issue of the writ of election and, at a by-election, has continued to be ordinarily resident therein until polling day; and unless he or she

Disqualifications.

- (i) is the Chief Electoral Officer or the Assistant Chief Electoral Officer,
- (ii) is a judge appointed by the Governor in Council,
- (iii) is an Indian ordinarily resident on an Indian reservation who did not serve with the naval, military or air forces of Canada in the war 1914-1918,
- (iv) is a prisoner undergoing punishment for an offence,
- (v) is restrained of his liberty of movement or deprived of the management of his property by reason of mental disease,

(vi) is disqualified by reason of his race from voting for a member of the Legislative Assembly of the Province in which he resides, and did not serve in the naval, military or air forces of Canada in the war 1914-1918,

(vii) is disqualified from voting by reason of his employment for pay or reward in connection with the election or under any law relating to the disqualification of voters for corrupt or illegal practices.

“29A. The following rules shall apply to the interpretation of the words “resident” and “resided” in any section of the Act in which the said words or either of them are used with respect to the right of a voter to vote:—

“Resident”  
and  
“resided.”

(1) Subject as provided in the succeeding clauses of this section, the question where a person is or was resident at any material time or during any material period shall be determined by a reference to all the facts of the case.

Facts of case.

(2) Any person on active service with the naval, military or air forces of Canada shall be deemed to continue to reside in the polling division in which he was resident at the time of enrolment for such active service, unless he has thereafter elected to establish some other residence in Canada.

Active service.

(3) For the purpose of a general election, every person shall be deemed to continue until polling day to reside in the electoral district in which he was resident at the date of the issue of the writs of election, and no actual change of residence during this intervening period shall deprive him of his right to vote in such electoral district or entitle him to vote in any other electoral district, unless he is one of the persons described in the next following subsection and exercises his rights thereunder, in which event he shall not be entitled to vote in the electoral district in which he was resident at the date of the issue of the writs of election.

General election.

(4) Any of the following persons who, in the interval between the issue of the writ of election and polling day, changes his place of residence from one electoral district to another, shall nevertheless be entitled, if he so elects, to be included in the list of voters for the polling division in which he is resident at the time of his application to be so included, provided that,

(a) being a minister, priest or ecclesiastic of any religious faith or denomination, he is in charge of or permanently attached to an established place of worship or recognized mission of his church situate in the electoral district to which he has removed;

Clergyman.

(b) being a teacher, he is employed, under a contract with the appropriate educational authority, in teaching

Teacher.



- at a school situate in the electoral district to which he has removed;
- Students. (c) being a pupil he is, and has for at least seven of the preceding twelve months, been registered as a pupil and has been in actual and regular attendance at an educational institution situate in the electoral district to which he has removed.
- Summer residents. (5) Except persons who, at the date of the issue of the writ of election, have no other quarters to which they might at will remove, no person shall be deemed to be resident at the said date in quarters or premises which, notwithstanding that they may be sometimes or ordinarily occupied during some or all the months of May to October inclusive, ordinarily remain unoccupied during some or all the months of November to April inclusive."

14. The said Act is amended by repealing section thirty-two of the said Act and the Schedules to the said section, and substituting the following:—

Preparation of lists. "32. (1) In each urban polling division a list of voters shall be prepared in accordance with the rules set forth in Schedule A to this section, and in each rural polling division a list of voters shall be prepared in accordance with the rules set forth in Schedule B thereto.

Power to decide statutes and population. (2) The Chief Electoral Officer shall have power to decide upon the best available evidence, for all the purposes of this Act, whether any place is a city, town or incorporated village and whether it has a population of over ten thousand persons.

Record of enumerators and registrars. (3) Each returning officer shall keep a record of the names and addresses of the enumerators and registrars whom he appoints and of the polling division for which each is to act, and shall permit any person to inspect such record during business hours.

Personation. (4) Every person who applies under this Act to be included in any list of voters in the name of some other person, whether such name be that of a person living or dead, or of a fictitious person, or who, having been once to his knowledge properly included in any list of voters

Penalty. under this Act as a voter entitled to vote at a pending election, applies to be included a second time in any other list of voters in the same electoral district as a voter entitled to vote at the same election, shall be guilty of the offence of personation, and liable to the penalties imposed in this Act upon persons guilty of that offence.

Liability of enumerators and registrars. (5) In addition to any other penalty for which he may be liable under this Act, any enumerator or registrar who wilfully and without reasonable excuse includes in any list of voters prepared by him the name of any person whose name he has not good reason to suppose should be included,



or who omits to include in such list the name of any person whom he has good reason to believe has the right to have his name included, shall be guilty of an offence punishable on summary conviction as in this Act provided, and shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one dollar or more than five dollars in respect of each name improperly included or omitted as aforesaid. Penalty.

## SCHEDULE A TO SECTION 32

### *Preparation of Lists of Voters in Urban Polling Divisions.*

#### ENUMERATION

*Rule (1)* Forthwith after receipt by him of notice from the Chief Electoral Officer that a writ of election has been issued for his electoral district, the returning officer shall appoint in writing a person to enumerate the voters in each polling division or part thereof, and shall require each of such persons to take an oath that he will act faithfully in the capacity of enumerator without partiality, fear, favour or affection and in every respect according to law.

*Rule (2)* Every enumerator shall forthwith after taking his oath as such, proceed to ascertain the names, addresses and occupations of every person qualified to vote in the polling division or part thereof for which he has been appointed, obtaining the information he requires by a house to house visitation, and from such other sources as may be available to him, and leaving at the residence of every voter who appears to be qualified a memorandum indicating that such voter will be included in the list to be prepared by him.

*Rule (3)* On a day to be fixed by the Chief Electoral Officer and notified by the returning officer to the enumerators, each of the latter shall from the information then secured by him, prepare and certify, in such form as the Chief Electoral Officer may direct, a complete list in exact alphabetical order of all the persons who are resident in the polling division or part thereof for which he has been appointed and are qualified to vote at the election, and shall also prepare and certify in like form at least three copies of such list.

*Rule (4)* In such list the enumerator shall, after the name of every female voter whose name appears therein, write the letter W in brackets thus (W), and the name of a married woman or widow shall be entered in such list in the alphabetical order determined by the first letter of the name of her husband or deceased husband, as the case may be.

*Rule (5)* Such list and the copies thereof, together with the original field or other notes upon which the same has

been based, shall forthwith be delivered or transmitted by the enumerator to the returning officer, who shall thereupon deliver one copy of such list to the representative of each candidate or prospective candidate as hereinafter defined. The returning officer shall retain the original list in his office, where it shall be available for public inspection, and shall furnish one copy thereof to the registrars within whose registration district, as hereafter provided, the polling division lies.

#### REGISTRATION

*Rule (6)* The returning officer shall, as soon as convenient after receiving notice of the issue of a writ for an election in the electoral district, group together the polling divisions into registration districts each containing ten to twelve polling divisions or such other number as circumstances require or as the Chief Electoral Officer may direct, and shall prepare descriptions of the boundaries of such registration districts.

*Rule (7)* The returning officer shall, for each of the registration districts, appoint in writing in Form 5 in Schedule One of this Act, two persons to be registrars of voters for such district, and shall require each of such persons, before acting as registrars, to take the oath in Form 6 in the said schedule.

*Rule (8)* The returning officer shall also appoint in each registration district a convenient place properly furnished, lighted and heated, in which the registrars shall sit for the registration of voters.

*Rule (9)* The returning officer shall cause to be printed a notice describing the boundaries of each of the registration districts, giving the names of the registrars for each thereof, setting out the registration office at which such registrars will attend for the registration of voters, and stating the days and hours during which such offices will be open. A sufficient supply of copies of such notice shall be furnished by the returning officer to the registrars, who, at least three days before the commencement of the registration, shall cause six copies for each thousand of the population to be posted up in conspicuous places throughout the registration district, and, before nine o'clock on the morning of the day the registration commences, shall cause an additional five copies to be posted up outside of and near to the place where they sit for the registration of voters; they shall see that these latter copies are replaced as circumstances require in order that the specified number of copies may remain duly posted up throughout the whole period of registration.

*Rule (10)* Every registration office shall be open for the registration of voters from nine o'clock in the forenoon until nine o'clock in the afternoon on three week days to be fixed by the Chief Electoral Officer and notified to the

returning officer, and both registrars shall remain continuously in attendance at such office while the same is open, except that each shall be entitled to be absent at different times for not more than three hours in any day and not more than one and a half hours on any one occasion. Subject to the instructions of the returning officer the registrars appointed to act at any registration office may arrange for the division of the work between them during the time they are both in attendance.

*Rule (11)* If at any time the number of applications for registration at any registration office is such that the registrars cannot promptly dispose of them, the returning officer may, with the approval of the Chief Electoral Officer, appoint an additional registrar or additional registrars for such office or may provide clerical assistance for the registrars acting thereat.

*Rule (12)* The registrars shall permit to be present in the place of registration two representatives of each recognized and opposed political interest in the electoral district, but no such representative shall, except with the permission of a registrar, have any right to take part or intervene in the proceedings.

*Rule (13)* Any person resident in any polling division included in the registration district, whose name has not been included or has been incorrectly included by the enumerator in the list of voters for such polling division, may apply at the registry office for the registration district to have his name included in the list, or to cause the entry in the list relating to him to be corrected.

*Rule (14)* Every person so applying shall sign a form of application in which all the information required by the said form shall be sufficiently filled in either by the applicant personally or by a registrar at the applicant's request, and before entering the name of any such person in the list of voters or before correcting such list, as the case may require, the registrar shall satisfy himself that the applicant understands the effect of the statements in the application, and that he is entitled to have his name included in the list or to have the list corrected pursuant to his request.

*Rule (15)* Wherever the language of the applicant is not understood by the registrar an interpreter may be sworn and may act; in the event of inability to secure an interpreter the application shall, for the time being, be refused.

*Rule (16)* If it appears to the registrar that the applicant understands the effect of the statements in the form of application and that the applicant's name should be included in the list, or that the amendment thereof which he requests should be made, he shall certify accordingly by signing the appropriate certificate on the stub of the application, which he shall forthwith detach and deliver to the applicant.



*Rule (17)* If, in the opinion of the registrar, the statements made by the applicant in his application do not show that the applicant is entitled to have his name included in the list, or to have the list amended as requested, he shall notify the applicant that his application is refused, stating the reasons for such refusal, which reasons he shall endorse on the application form. He shall also certify the fact of the refusal of such application by signing the appropriate certificate on the stub of the form of application, and shall detach and deliver such stub forthwith to the applicant.

*Rule (18)* If any person who claims to be entitled to have his name included in the list of voters or to have the entry relating to him therein corrected, is unable personally to attend the registration sittings by reason of sickness, disability, or necessary, temporary, unavoidable and *bona fide* absence from the municipality in which the registration area is included, then a relative of such person by blood or marriage or his employer may, if he has a sufficient knowledge of the facts, appear before the registrar and complete the form of application to have such person's name included in the list of voters, or to have the list corrected, as the case may be.

*Rule (19)* If the relative by blood or marriage or the employer so appearing substantiates (a) the cause for the non-appearance of the person immediately concerned to be as hereinbefore set forth, (b) the existence of a relationship by blood or marriage or the relationship of employer and employee, and (c) the facts relevant to the qualification, name, address or identity of the person immediately concerned so far as such facts are requisite to cause the name of such person to be included in the list, or to cause the list to be corrected, as the case may be, the registrar may act upon such application as if the person immediately concerned had appeared in person before him.

*Rule (20)* Any person whose name appears in the list of voters for any polling division in the electoral district, may make oath before a registrar giving particulars of the list upon which his name appears, stating that he is qualified to vote in the electoral district and alleging the death, disqualification, or real residence and appearance on another list, of any person on the list for any of the polling divisions in the registration district for which such registrar has been appointed, and the registrar, upon such oath being made before him, shall transmit by registered mail addressed to the person objected to, at the address, mentioned in the list of voters, if any, and also at such other address, if any, as may be mentioned in the oath aforesaid, a notice requiring the person objected to to appear in person or by representative before the revising officer on a day to be named in such notice, to establish his qualification as a voter, and the registrar shall transmit with each copy of such notice a



copy of the oath of the voter making the objection. Such oath may be in Form No. 18 and such notice in Form No. 19.

*Rule (21)* During his sittings each registrar shall copy, into an index book in Form 17 in Schedule One, the list of voters prepared by the enumerator for each polling division and shall from time to time add or correct in such index book the names, addresses and occupations of such qualified voters as are added by him to the list, or in respect of which any correction is made, and shall certify each amendment of the list so made by appending thereto his initials and a note of the date of the amendment.

*Rule (22)* The registrars, immediately after the conclusion of the sittings for registration, shall number consecutively all the names in such index book, which shall thereupon be certified on oath by the registrars concerned in its preparation.

*Rule (23)* Within forty-eight hours after the close of the sittings for registration, the registrars for each registration district shall prepare statements of the additions and corrections made by them in the enumerators' lists, and shall transmit to the returning officer the index book, the said statements, together with at least two copies of each of the latter, which copies, forthwith upon their receipt by him, the returning officer shall distribute to the representatives of the candidates as hereinafter defined.

*Rule (24)* The returning officer shall keep in his office available for public inspection the original statements of additions and corrections furnished him by the registrars.

*Rule (25)* Every registrar shall, while sitting as such, be a conservator of the peace and have and possess the same powers as a justice of the peace in his province. He may appoint, if necessary, constables for the maintenance of order and for the arrest of and detention of persons who are guilty of the personation of others, or of attempting to personate others, or who impede or improperly interrupt his proceedings or create a disturbance.

*Rule (26)* The returning officer may at any time relieve any enumerator or registrar of his duties and appoint another to perform the same, and any enumerator or registrar so relieved shall forthwith upon receiving written notice from the returning officer of the appointment of a substitute for him, deliver up to the returning officer or to such other person as the returning officer may appoint, all lists, notices and other papers in his possession as such enumerator or registrar; on default he shall be guilty of an offence punishable on summary conviction as in this Act provided.

#### REVISION.

*Rule (27)* For every urban polling division the judge as in section two of this Act defined shall be *ex officio* revising

officer, and in the event of there being or arising a vacancy in the office of revising officer, another judge for the same district, if any, shall thereupon become or be named *ex officio* revising officer, and if there is none or none is named, the Governor in Council may nominate a person to be *ex officio* revising officer pending the appointment or nomination of a new judge.

*Rule (28)* The returning officer shall, as soon as he conveniently may after the receipt by him of notice of the issue of a writ for an election in his electoral district, communicate with the *ex officio* revising officer and ascertain from him whether he will himself revise the lists of voters for any, and if any, what polling divisions, and such revising officer shall thereupon notify the returning officer of the polling divisions for which he will himself revise the lists, and of the names of such other persons, if any, as are or will be appointed by him to revise the lists for any other polling divisions, indicating the polling divisions for which such other persons, if any, will act.

*Rule (29)* Forthwith on receipt of such notification, the returning officer shall with the concurrence of the *ex officio* revising officer and for other revising officers appointed by the *ex officio* revising officer, and not later than the fortieth day before polling day, cause to be printed and posted in adequate numbers throughout the areas affected, a notice of the sittings for revision in such form as may be prescribed by the Chief Electoral Officer.

*Rule (30)* The returning officer shall furnish to the revising officer for each polling division the index book prepared by the registrar or registrars thereof.

*Rule (31)* Every revising officer shall, unless he be a judge, be sworn to the faithful and impartial performance of his duties.

*Rule (32)* Every revising officer shall, for the purpose of the performance of his duties, have the same powers as would be exercisable by the *ex officio* revising officer when sitting in Court, and, subject as in this Act provided and to such instructions as may be given by the Chief Electoral Officer, shall regulate the procedure in all matters coming before him in such manner as he shall see fit.

*Rule (33)* The sittings of the revising officers for the revision of the lists shall commence at ten o'clock in the morning of the thirty-fifth day before polling day, and shall continue during such hours as may be necessary on that and the two following days, provided that if any of the said days is a holiday, the day for the commencement or continuation of the sittings shall be postponed one day accordingly.

*Rule (34)* At the sittings for revision, the revising officer shall have jurisdiction to dispose and shall dispose—



- (a) of applications made by persons who might have applied to registrars to have their names included in the lists, or to have the lists corrected; and
- (b) of applications by relatives or employers which might have been made to the registrars by them or the persons immediately concerned; and
- (c) of objections on oath made before a registrar under Rule (20), of which the registrar has given notice as in the said rule provided; and
- (d) of objections to the inclusion of any names in the list of voters of which at least two days' notice has been given in writing sent by mail, registered and prepaid, addressed to the person whose name is objected to at the address given for such person in the list of voters.

*Rule (35)* In the case of any objection made on oath before a registrar under Rule (20), of which notice has been properly given by the registrar under the said rule, the onus of establishing his right to have his name included in the list of voters shall be upon the person objected to, and if such person does not, during the sittings on the day for which notice of the hearing of such objection has been given, appear before the revising officer personally or by representative, or, being present or represented, fails to satisfy the revising officer of his right to have his name retained on the list, the revising officer shall strike his name therefrom, whether or not the voter by whom the objection was made has appeared before him.

*Rule (36)* In the case of any objection to the inclusion of a name in the list of voters of which notice has been given by the objecting person otherwise than through a registrar, the onus of establishing the validity of such objection shall rest upon the objecting person, and shall be discharged either by proper evidence that the name of the person objected to should not be included in the list of voters or by the production of a post office certificate of the registration of the package containing the notice of objection, and of the package itself having upon it a record by the post office indicating that the same could not be delivered.

*Rule (37)* During the sittings for the revision of the lists each revising officer shall correct, and forthwith after their conclusion shall certify, the index book containing the list for such polling division as finally revised by him, and shall prepare or cause to be prepared a statement of the changes and additions made by him in each list in the course of the revision. He shall thereupon, not later than the twenty-ninth day before polling day, transmit to the returning officer the index book as finally corrected by him and the statement of changes and additions which shall be duly certified by him.

*Rule (38)* The returning officer shall forthwith cause to be made a sufficient number of copies of the statements

of changes and additions, and shall forthwith distribute one copy of each of such statements to the representatives of the candidates as hereinafter defined.

#### PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF LISTS.

*Rule (39)* The returning officer shall also forthwith cause the lists as finally revised to be printed, and shall have the printing thereof completed not later than the eighteenth day before polling day. Each printed copy of each list shall have appended thereto a printed certificate by the returning officer that such print accurately sets out all the names, addresses and occupations of the persons referred to in the list as finally revised by the revising officer for the polling division to which the printed list relates. The returning officer shall furnish twenty printed copies of the list for each polling division to the representatives of each of the candidates as hereinafter defined.

*Rule (40)* The printed list as so certified by the returning officer shall be the official list for the polling division to which it relates, but if any material difference between its contents and the contents of the list as finally revised by the revising officer is discovered after the completion of the printing, the returning officer shall furnish a certificate of such error to the deputy returning officer and to the representative of each of the candidates, and the printed list shall for all purposes be taken to have been amended in accordance with such certificate.

*Rule (41)* Any copies of lists, or of statements of changes or additions in any list, required by these rules to be distributed to candidates, shall be distributable as follows:—

- (a) To the representative of candidates who have been formally nominated as such at the pending election, if any; or
- (b) To the representative of the member of the House of Commons who last represented the electoral district therein; and
- (c) To the representatives of defeated candidates at the next preceding election in the electoral district.

*Rule (42)* Unless there are more than three candidates formally in nomination, and except in electoral districts from which more than one member is to be elected, the returning officer shall not in any case be required to provide for representatives of candidates more than three copies in all of any lists of voters or statements of changes and additions not required by this Act to be printed, and representatives of candidates formally in nomination shall be entitled to copies in preference to all other persons. If in any case there are competing claimants for the copies aforesaid, or if there is no person representing any recognized



political interest possessing the qualifications entitling him to name a representative to receive a copy, the returning officer, subject to the instructions of the Chief Electoral Officer, may exercise his discretion as to the person or persons to whom the distribution should properly be made.

*Rule (43)* The returning officer shall forthwith after the lists have been printed transmit to the Chief Electoral Officer by registered mail fifteen copies of every list of voters printed by him.

#### SCHEDULE B TO SECTION 32.

##### *Preparations of Lists of Voters in Rural Polling Divisions.*

*Rule (1)* As soon as possible after he has been notified of the issue of the writ of election in his electoral district, the returning officer shall, by writing in Form No. 5, appoint a person to be registrar of voters for each rural polling division in the electoral district.

*Rule (2)* Every registrar shall be resident in the polling division for which he is appointed unless it is impossible promptly to secure the services of a resident person who is qualified to act.

*Rule (3)* Every registrar shall forthwith on his appointment take an oath as such in Form No. 6 and shall immediately thereafter post up in public places in the polling division at least six copies of a notice that he is about to prepare a list of qualified voters resident in the division, which said list will be revised by him and corrected by him at a stated place where he will be found between the hours of two and six o'clock in the afternoon of the Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday in the fourth week before the week of the poll, or if any of the said days is a public holiday in the province and the returning officer so directs, then on such of the said days as are not public holidays and on Thursday of the said week.

*Rule (4)* Each registrar shall forthwith after posting the said notice proceed to prepare a list of all the persons resident in his polling division who are qualified as voters. Such list shall be prepared in an index book in Form No. 17, in which the names of the voters shall be grouped according to the initial letter of their respective surnames, the occupation and residence of each being fully stated.

*Rule (5)* After the name of every female voter whose name is included in the lists, the registrar shall write the letter W in brackets thus (W), and the name of a married woman or widow shall be entered in the index book in the alphabetical group determined by the first letter of the name of her husband or deceased husband, as the case may be.

*Rule (6)* The said lists shall be prepared by the registrar by personal inquiry in the polling division or from such other sources of information as may be available and as may be conveniently made use of.

*Rule (7)* As soon as possible after nine o'clock in the afternoon of the Saturday in the seventh week preceding the week of the poll, each registrar shall complete his list and on or before the Tuesday in the sixth week before the week of polling day shall prepare at least four plainly written copies of the list of voters as contained in the index book and shall append to each of such copies a certificate in Form No. 11.

*Rule (8)* Each registrar shall on the said Tuesday post up one such copy at the place within the polling division at which he will be found to correct the list between two and six o'clock in the afternoon of three days in the fourth week before the week of polling day as hereinbefore provided. He shall attach to such copy a copy of the notice published under Rule (3).

*Rule (9)* Each registrar shall also on or before Tuesday in the sixth week before polling day transmit or deliver to the returning officer at least two copies of the lists as contained in the index book for distribution to the representatives of candidates, and in addition one copy of the said list to be retained by the returning officer. To each of the said copies there shall be attached a copy of the notice given by the registrar under Rule (3).

*Rule (10)* At any time after the posting up of a copy of the voters' lists, and not later than six o'clock on the last of the days specified for the correction thereof in the notices posted by him, on being fully satisfied from representations made to him by any credible person under oath or otherwise that the list as prepared by him in the index book requires amendment as hereinafter mentioned, the registrar may

- (a) add to such list the name of any person who is qualified to vote at the election then pending and is resident within the polling division, but whose name has been omitted from the preliminary list; or
- (b) strike out such list by drawing erasing lines through the name of any person who is not qualified as a voter or who is not resident in the polling division; or
- (c) correct any inaccurate statement as to the name, address or occupation of any person whose name properly appears in the said list.

*Rule (11)* Every correction made by the registrar as aforesaid in the list in the index book, by the addition, erasure or correction of any entry therein, shall be verified by there being appended to such correction the initials of the registrar and the date upon which the same was made.

*Rule (12)* In order that he may be readily found by any person who desires to make representations with regard to any entry in the list, the registrar shall attend at the place of which he has given notice as aforesaid between the hours of two and six o'clock in the afternoon of the three days in the fourth week before the week of the poll hereinbefore specified.

*Rule (13)* Immediately after six o'clock on the afternoon of the last of the said days, each registrar shall prepare at least three copies of a statement of the changes and additions made by him in the index book subsequent to the posting by him of the copies of the preliminary list, and shall, not later than the Saturday in the fourth week before the week of the poll, transmit or deliver to the returning officer the index book, one complete copy of the corrected list of voters as therein contained, and at least two copies of the statement of changes and additions for distribution by the returning officer to candidates.

*Rule (14)* Each registrar shall retain in his possession the copy of the preliminary list posted up by him and one copy of the statement of changes and additions therein, which said copies he shall permit to be inspected at any reasonable time by any voter who asks to be permitted to inspect the same.

*Rule (15)* The returning officer may at any time replace any registrar appointed by him by appointing another registrar to act in the place and stead of the person already appointed, and any registrar so replaced shall upon request by the subsequent appointee or by any other person authorized by the returning officer to receive the same, deliver or give any index book or other papers and information which he has obtained for the purpose of the performance of his duties; on default he shall be guilty of an offence punishable on summary conviction as in this Act provided.

*Rule (16)* The returning officer shall, forthwith upon the receipt by him from any registrar of copies of any preliminary lists of voters or of any statements of changes and additions made in any such preliminary list, furnish to the representative of each candidate, as hereinafter defined, one copy of such preliminary list or statement of changes and additions.

*Rule (17)* The distribution to the representatives of candidates of copies of lists and statements of changes and additions shall be governed by the provisions of Rules (41) and (42) of Schedule A to section thirty-two of this Act.



**15.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsections one to five inclusive of section forty thereof and substituting the following:—

Polling day.

**“40.** (1) The Governor in Council shall fix the day upon which the poll shall be held at any election, and such day shall be named in the writ of election; at a general election the writs for all the electoral districts shall be dated on the same day, and shall name the same day for the poll.

Monday.

(2) The day fixed for the poll shall at any election be a Monday, unless the Monday of the week in which it is desired to hold the poll

Exceptions.

(a) is a holiday as defined by the *Interpretation Act*;  
or

(b) at a general election, is a day which is generally observed by the residents of any province as a day for religious exercises and is declared to be a holiday by the law of such province; or

(c) at a by-election, is a day so generally observed in and so declared by the law of the province within which the electoral district lies;

and in any such case the day fixed for the poll shall be Tuesday of the same week.

Nomination day.

(3) The day for the close of nominations (in this Act referred to as nomination day) shall in the electoral districts specified in Schedule Three of this Act be the Monday of the second week next preceding the week of the poll, and in all other electoral districts shall be the Monday of the week preceding the week of the poll.

Exception.

(4) If the Monday on which nomination day would otherwise fall is such a day that, if the poll had been directed to be held in that week, it would have been held on Tuesday, the day for the close of nominations shall be the Tuesday following the Monday upon which the nominations would otherwise have closed.

Form of nomination.

(5) Any ten or more electors of an electoral district for which an election is to be held may nominate a candidate, or as many candidates as are required to be elected for such electoral district, by signing a nomination paper in Form 22 stating therein such particulars of the name, residence and addition or description of each person proposed as sufficiently to identify such candidate, and by causing such nomination paper to be produced to the returning officer at any time between the date of the proclamation and the close of nominations as hereinafter specified and by complying in all other respects with the provisions of this section.”



**16.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsections ten and eleven of section forty thereof and substituting the following:—

“(10) The returning officer shall not accept any deposit until after all the other steps necessary to complete the nomination of the candidate have been taken, and upon his accepting any deposit he shall give to the person by whom it is paid to him a receipt therefor which shall be conclusive evidence that the candidate has been duly and regularly nominated. Receipt for deposit.

“(11) The full amount of every deposit shall forthwith after its receipt be transmitted by the returning officer to the Auditor General. Sent to Auditor General.

“(11A) At noon on nomination day the returning officer and the election clerk shall both attend at a court house, a city or town hall, or some other public or private building in the most central or most convenient place for the majority of the electors in the electoral district (of which place notice has been given by the returning officer in his proclamation as hereinbefore provided) and shall there remain until two o'clock in the afternoon of the same day for the purpose of receiving the nominations of such candidates as the electors desire to nominate and as have not already been nominated. After two o'clock on nomination day no further nominations shall be receivable or be received.” Time and place for receiving nominations.

**17.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsections one to five inclusive of section fifty-three thereof and substituting the following:—

“**53.** (1) Upon the production to the returning officer at any time after the close of nominations of a writing, signed by any candidate who has been duly nominated, whereby such candidate appoints a person whose name appears upon the list of voters for any polling division in the electoral district to act as his agent at a polling station established for some other polling division, the returning officer shall issue to such agent a transfer certificate in Form 30 in Schedule One to this Act. Transfer certificate for agents.

(2) Any candidate whose name appears upon the list of voters for any polling division shall be entitled at his request to receive a like transfer certificate entitling him to vote in any specified polling division instead of that upon the list for which his name appears. For candidate.

(3) The returning officer may also issue a like transfer certificate to any person whose name appears on the list of voters for any polling division and who has been appointed to act as deputy returning officer or poll clerk at any other polling station in the electoral district than that at which such person is entitled to vote. For deputy or poll clerk.

Transfer  
certificates  
issued by  
registrar.

(4) The registrar of any rural polling division may also at any time after the close of nominations issue a transfer certificate in Form 30 in Schedule One to this Act to any candidate, deputy returning officer, agent or poll clerk who is on the list for the polling division for which such registrar has been appointed and who, being a candidate, requests the registrar so to do, or being a deputy returning officer, agent or poll clerk, satisfies the registrar by the production of his appointment in writing that he has been appointed to act as such deputy returning officer, agent or poll clerk at the polling station established for some other polling division at which he desires to vote.

Signatures  
and number.

(5) The returning officer or any registrar by whom any transfer certificate is issued (a) shall sign such certificate and mention thereon the date of its issue, (b) shall consecutively number every such certificate in the order of its issue, and (c) shall not issue any such certificate in blank.

Condition.

(5A) No certificate issued to any election officer or agent for a candidate under this section shall entitle such election officer or agent to vote pursuant thereto unless, on polling day, he is actually engaged in the performance of the duty specified in the certificate at the polling station therein mentioned.

Limitation.

(5B) No returning officer or registrar shall issue certificates under this section purporting to entitle more than two agents for any one candidate to vote at any given polling station, and no deputy returning officer shall permit more than two agents for any one candidate to vote at his polling station on certificates under this section."

**18.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsection one of section fifty-seven thereof and substituting the following:—

Who may  
vote and  
where.

"**57.** (1) Subject to his taking any oath authorized by this Act to be required of him, every person whose name appears on the list of voters for a polling division shall be entitled to vote at the appropriate polling station established for such polling division."

**19.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsections one and two of section sixty-four thereof and substituting the following:—

Name not  
on list.

"**64.** (1) Subject as herein provided, any person who is qualified to vote in the electoral district and is, on polling day, resident in a rural polling division may, notwithstanding that his name does not appear on the list of voters for such polling division, vote at the appropriate polling station established therefor if, so far as he is aware, his name does not properly appear on the list of voters prepared for any other polling division in the electoral district.

(2) Any such person as is in the last preceding subsection described shall be entitled to vote only Conditions of voting.

- (a) upon his being vouched for by some other voter whose name appears on the list for such rural polling division and who is resident therein, and personally attends with him at the polling station and takes an oath in Form No. 36 in Schedule One to this Act, and
- (b) upon himself taking an oath in Form 35."

**20.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsections one and two of section one hundred and two and substituting the following therefor:—

"**102.** (1) Subject as hereinafter provided, one or more advance polls shall be established in each of the places mentioned in Schedule Two of this Act for the purpose of receiving the votes of such persons as are hereinafter described and whose names appear in the list of voters for one of the polling divisions included in such place or any other place mentioned in Schedule Two and situate in the same electoral district. Advance polls.

(2) When a single advance polling station would conveniently serve the voters resident in two or more of the places mentioned in the said schedule which are situate in the same electoral district, it shall not be necessary to establish a separate polling station for each of such places. Single advance polling station.

(2A) When it is made to appear to the Chief Electoral Officer that, in an area adjoining a place mentioned in the said schedule and included in the same electoral district as such place, there reside a substantial number of electors who may be entitled to the privilege of voting at an advance poll, the Chief Electoral Officer may direct that such area shall, for the purpose of this section, be deemed and be treated as part of the place which is mentioned in the said schedule and which it adjoins. Additional advance polling stations.

(2B) The privilege of voting at an advance poll shall extend only to such persons as are employed by a railway company or on a vessel, or as commercial travellers and to any such person only if, by reason of the nature of his said employment and in the course thereof, he is obliged to be absent from time to time from his ordinary place of residence, and if he has reason to believe that he is likely to be unable to vote on polling day in the polling division on the list for which his name appears by reason of necessary absence on that day from his ordinary place of residence in pursuit of his employment." Privilege for railway employees, sailors or commercial travellers.

**21.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsection eight of section one hundred and two thereof and substituting the following therefor:—

"(8) Advance polls shall be open and shall only be open between the hours of seven and ten o'clock in the afternoons When polls to be open.



of the Thursday and the Friday immediately preceding polling day and between the hours of two and ten o'clock in the afternoon of the Saturday immediately preceding polling day."

**22.** The said Act is amended by repealing subsections ten to fifteen inclusive of section one hundred and two and substituting the following:—

Conditions  
for voting  
at advance  
polls.  
Form 54.

"(10) No person otherwise entitled to vote at an advance poll shall be permitted to do so unless

(a) being resident in an urban polling division, he produces to the deputy returning officer at the advance poll an advance poll certificate from the returning officer in Form No. 54 that he is a person to whom the privilege of voting at an advance poll extends, or being resident in a rural polling division, produces such a certificate from the registrar of such polling division; and

Form 55.

(b) signs in the presence of the deputy returning officer a statement of identification and declaration in Form No. 55.

Advance poll  
certificates.

(11) Such advance poll certificates shall be issued by the returning officer or the rural registrar, as the case may be, only on the personal application to him of the voter concerned and after satisfying himself that the applicant is a person to whom the privilege of voting at an advance poll extends.

Number and  
notice to  
deputy  
returning  
officer.

(12) Every such advance poll certificate shall be numbered consecutively by the returning officer or by the registrar by whom the same is issued, as the case may be, and it shall be the duty of the returning officer or registrar, before the hour of the opening of the ordinary polls on polling day, to cause notice to be given of the issue of any advance poll certificate issued by him to the deputy returning officer at the ordinary polling station at which the person to whom such certificate has issued would in the ordinary course be entitled to vote. Such notice shall be effectively given by the delivery to the deputy returning officer of a copy of the list of voters ordinarily entitled to vote at the polling station in question upon which, against the names of the persons to whom advance poll certificates have been issued, a note "Advance Poll Certificate" or "A.P.C." has been made, followed by the consecutive number of the certificate issued to such person and the initials of the returning officer or registrar.

Voter must  
produce and  
deliver  
certificate.

(13) No person who has obtained an advance poll certificate shall be entitled to vote on polling day except upon his producing such certificate and delivering the same up



to the deputy returning officer at the polling station established for the polling division on the list for which his name appears.

(14) Each registrar for a rural polling division who is authorized to issue advance poll certificates shall attend for the purpose of receiving applications for such certificates at such times and places as may be directed by the Chief Electoral Officer who may specify what public notice, if any, is to be given by such registrar as to the places where and the times at which he will attend as aforesaid.”

Time and  
place for  
issue.

**23.** The said Act is amended by repealing Form No. 35 in Schedule One and substituting the following therefor:—

Form 35.

### “FORM No. 35

#### OATH OF PERSON NOT ON LIST FOR A RURAL POLLING DIVISION.

*(At a general election)*

You swear that you are a British subject of the full age of twenty-one years, that you have been ordinarily resident in Canada during the last twelve months, that you were ordinarily resident in this electoral district on the

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ (*naming the date of the issue of the writs of election*), that you now reside in this polling division and that, so far as you are aware, you are not on the list of voters for any other polling division in this electoral district.

And you further swear that you are not within any of the classes of persons who lack qualification or are disqualified by reason of appointment to judicial office, employment for pay or reward in reference to the election, race, crime, mental incapacity or disfranchisement for corrupt or illegal practices and that you have not already voted at this election or been guilty of any corrupt or illegal practice in relation thereto. So help you God.”

*“(At a by-election)”*

You swear that you are a British subject of the full age of twenty-one years, that you have ordinarily resided in Canada during the last twelve months, that you were ordinarily resident in this electoral district on the.....  
.....day of....., 19.... (*naming the date of the issue of the writs of election*), that you have since

continued to be resident in this electoral district since the said date, that you now reside in this polling division, and that, so far as you are aware, you are not on the list of voters for any other polling division in this electoral district.

And you further swear that you are not within any of the classes of persons who lack qualification or are disqualified by reason of appointment to judicial office, employment for pay or reward in reference to the election, race, crime, mental incapacity or disfranchisement for corrupt or illegal practices, and that you have not already voted at this election or been guilty of any corrupt or illegal practice in relation thereto. So help you God."

Form 36.

**24.** The said Act is amended by repealing Form No. 36 in Schedule One and substituting the following therefor:—

"FORM No. 36.

OATH OF PERSON VOUCHING.

You swear that you are (*name as on list of voters*), whose occupation is (*occupation as on list of voters*), and whose address is (*address as on list of voters*), and that you now reside in this polling division;

That you know (*naming the applicant and stating his address and occupation*) who has applied to have his name added to the voters list for the said polling division.

That the said applicant now resides in this polling division.

That you verily believe that the said applicant is a British subject of the full age of twenty-one years, that he has been ordinarily resident in Canada for the last twelve months, that he was ordinarily resident in this electoral district on the.....day of....., 19.... (*naming the date of the issue of the writ of election, and at a by-election add: and that he has continued to be so resident in this electoral district since the said date*).

That you verily believe that the applicant is qualified to vote at this election and is not disqualified from voting thereat. So help you God."

**25.** The said Act is amended by cancelling Forms Nos. 54 and 55 and substituting the following therefor:—

"FORM No. 54.

Form 54.

ADVANCE POLL CERTIFICATE (Sec. 102).

I hereby certify that (*insert full name, address and occupation of applicant voter*), whose signature appears above mine, has personally appeared before me and satisfied me,

(1) That he is now employed by the.....Railway Company (*or* on the vessel known as the.....), in the capacity of.....(*or* by..... as a commercial traveller) and

(2) That by reason of the nature of his said employment and in the course thereof he is obliged to be absent from time to time from his ordinary place of residence, and

(3) That he has reason to believe that he is likely to be unable to vote at the pending election on polling day in the under-mentioned polling division by reason of necessary absence on that day from his ordinary place of residence in the pursuit of his employment, and

(4) That he is the person intended to be described by the entry of the name, occupation and address above set out on the list as finally revised or corrected of the persons entitled to vote at this election in Polling Division No..... in the Electoral District of.....

I further certify that he is a person entitled to vote at any advance poll established for the said electoral district.

Dated at                      this                      day of  
19   .

.....

*Signature of Applicant*

Returning Officer

(*or*) Registrar for

Polling Division No....."

"FORM No. 55

DECLARATION (SEC. 102)

Form 55.

I hereby declare that I am the person described in the above certificate, that all the facts therein stated with respect to my employment and anticipated absence from home on polling day are and remain correct and that I verily believe myself to be the person intended to be referred to by the entry on the list of voters in the above certificate mentioned.

I am aware that having presented this certificate at an advance polling station, I am not entitled to vote on polling day.

.....  
*Signature of voter."*

Two weeks  
 interval  
 between  
 nomination  
 and polling  
 days.

**26.** Schedule Three of the said Act is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

### "SCHEDULE THREE.

**LIST OF ELECTORAL DISTRICTS IN WHICH AN INTERVAL OF TWO WEEKS BETWEEN NOMINATION AND THE POLLING DAY IS TO BE ALLOWED.**

#### PROVINCE OF ONTARIO:

Algoma East.  
 Algoma West.  
 Fort William.  
 Frontenac-Addington.  
 Grey Southeast.  
 Hastings-Peterborough.  
 Kenora-Rainy River.  
 Muskoka-Ontario.  
 Parry Sound.  
 Port Arthur-Thunder Bay.  
 Renfrew North.  
 Renfrew South.  
 Temiskaming North.  
 Temiskaming South.  
 Victoria.

#### PROVINCE OF QUEBEC:

Charlevoix-Saguenay.  
 Gaspé.  
 Pontiac.

#### PROVINCE OF MANITOBA.

Brandon.  
 Dauphin.  
 Lisgar.  
 Macdonald.  
 Marquette.  
 Neepawa.  
 Nelson.



Portage la Prairie.  
Provencher.  
Selkirk.  
Souris.  
Springfield.

## PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA:

Cariboo.  
Comox-Alberni.  
Kootenay East.  
Skeena.  
Vancouver North.  
West Kootenay.  
Yale.

## PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN:

Assiniboia.  
Humboldt.  
Kindersley.  
Last Mountain.  
Long Lake.  
Mackenzie.  
Maple Creek.  
Melfort.  
Melville.  
North Battleford.  
Prince Albert.  
Qu'Appelle.  
Rosetown.  
Saskatoon.  
South Battleford.  
Swift Current.  
Weyburn.  
Willow Bunch.  
Yorkton.

## PROVINCE OF ALBERTA:

Acadia.  
Athabaska.  
Battle River.  
Bow River.  
Camrose.  
Lethbridge.  
Macleod.  
Medicine Hat.  
Peace River.  
Red Deer.  
Vegreville.  
Wetaskiwin.

## THE YUKON:

## Yukon Territory."

Power to  
amend  
forms.

**27.** The Chief Electoral Officer is authorized to make, in such other of the forms in Schedule One of the said Act as are not hereinbefore mentioned, such amendments as may be necessary in order that the said forms shall comply with the provisions in this Act contained, and may direct the modifications of Forms 35 and 36 which are required in order to meet the cases provided for by section 29A of the said Act.

Application.

**28.** This Act shall not apply to the election of any member to the present Parliament.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 41.

An Act to amend the Excise Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 60.

1. Paragraph (a) of section two hundred and nineteen of the *Excise Act*, chapter sixty of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(a) On every pound of malt manufactured in Canada, subject to excise regulations with respect to coomings and absorption of moisture in warehouse as provided by the Order in Council of the seventh day of February, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-one, three cents: Provided that malt may be removed from a malt-house to a distillery in bond, and the duty on such malt may be remitted upon proof satisfactory to the Department that such malt has been used solely for the production of spirits, in which production no other material than malt is used; and provided further that malt used, in any licensed bonded manufactory, in the manufacture of malt extract or other similar medicinal preparation approved by the Department or in the preparation of any malt food product approved by the Governor in Council may have duty thereon remitted under such regulations as the Department establishes;”

Duty of excise on every pound of malt manufactured.





# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 42.

### An Act to amend the Fisheries Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The *Fisheries Act*, chapter seventy-three of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by adding to section two thereof the following paragraphs:—

“(d) “fishing vessel” includes any ship or boat, or any other description of vessel used in fishing.

(e) “Canadian” means a British subject resident in Canada.

2. Section seven of the said Act is amended by inserting after the word “may” in the first line thereof the following words:—“ in his absolute discretion,”

3. The said Act is further amended by inserting the following section immediately after section eight thereof:—

“8A. The Minister may cancel any license issued under the authority of this Act, if it has been ascertained by the report of a commissioner appointed under the provisions of the *Inquiries Act*, chapter ninety-nine of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, that the operations under such license are not conducted in conformity with law.”

4. Section twenty-eight of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“28. (1) No one shall maintain a pound or enclosure in which lobsters, legally caught during the open season, shall be retained for sale during the close season at a place where the pound or enclosure is located, or for export therefrom, except under a license from the Minister, and no lobsters shall be taken from any such pound or enclosure, and disposed of during the close season at the place where it is located, except under a certificate from a fishery officer, setting forth the pound from which the lobsters were taken and that they had been legally caught during the open season.

Marking  
of pounds.

(2) Each such pound or enclosure shall be marked with the name of the licensee and the number of his license. Such marking shall be in black on a white ground, and the letters and figures shall be at least six inches in height.

Fee.

(3) The annual fee for such license shall be seventy-five dollars."

Fishery  
regulations  
by Governor  
in Council.

5. Section forty-six of the said Act is amended by adding to subsection one thereof the following paragraphs:—

"(h) to prescribe the size or sizes of containers in which oysters may be sold, and how such containers shall be marked;

(i) to provide for the grading and inspection of oysters;

(j) to prescribe how incorrectly marked containers of oysters shall be re-marked and dealt with."

6. Section forty-six of the said Act is further amended by repealing subsection two thereof and substituting the following subsection therefor:—

Publication.

"(2) Such regulations shall take effect from the date of the publication thereof in the *Canada Gazette* or from the date specified for such purpose in such regulations, and such regulations shall have the same force and effect as if enacted herein, notwithstanding that such regulations extend, vary or alter any of the provisions of this Act respecting the places or modes of fishing: Provided that any regulation made under the provisions of paragraph (g) shall take effect at the expiration of six months from the date of its publication in the *Canada Gazette*."

7. The said Act is further amended by inserting the following section immediately after section sixty-nine thereof:—

Penalty  
for using  
trawls.

"69A. (1) Every person shall be guilty of an offence, and shall incur therefor a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars and not more than two thousand dollars, recoverable with costs upon summary conviction, who at any time, except under license from the Minister,—

Departure  
from  
Canadian  
port.

"(a) with intent to fish or to cause any other person to fish with a vessel that uses an 'otter' or other trawl of a similar nature for catching fish in the sea, leaves or departs from any port or place in Canada for the purpose of such fishing; or

Bringing in  
fish caught  
beyond  
territorial  
waters.

"(b) knowingly brings into Canada any fish taken or caught in the sea beyond the territorial waters of Canada with any vessel that uses an 'otter' or other trawl of a similar nature, or any vessel that uses an 'otter' or other trawl of a similar nature for catching fish in the sea beyond the territorial waters of Canada, if the leaving or departure from Canada of such vessel

constituted an offence under this section, and moreover the fish or vessel so brought in shall be confiscated to His Majesty for violation of this Act, in the manner provided by section eighty-two of this Act.

"(2) No such vessel shall carry on fishing operations from or to any Canadian port or ports, unless such vessel is registered as a British ship in Canada and is owned by a Canadian or by a body corporate incorporated under the laws of the Dominion of Canada or of one of the Provinces thereof, and having its principal place of business in Canada. Vessels to be registered.

"(3) No such vessel shall carry on fishing operations from or to any Canadian port or ports, unless it restricts its fishing operations to waters that are at least twelve miles distant from the nearest shore on the Atlantic sea-coast of Canada. The proof that such fishing operations are so restricted shall at all times lie on the Captain of the vessel: Provided that this subsection shall not apply to small draggers operated by inshore fishermen if exempted from the provisions of this subsection by special permit which the Minister is hereby authorized to issue for that purpose. Fishing restricted to 12 mile limit.  
Exception.

"(4) The Minister may determine the number of such vessels that shall be eligible to be licensed. Licenses.

"(5) Regulations may be made under the provisions of section forty-six of this Act,— Regulations.

(a) prescribing the form of license;

(b) specifying the evidence to be submitted with an application for a license;

(c) fixing the conditions under which a license shall be issued;

(d) making any other provisions respecting licenses.

"(6) The burden of proving absence of intent or knowledge, when intent or knowledge is necessary to constitute an offence under this section, shall lie upon the person accused, and intent or knowledge shall be presumed unless negated by proof. Burden of proof.

8. Subsection one of section eighty-seven of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

"87. (1) Every penalty or forfeiture imposed by this Act or by any regulation made hereunder, may be recovered or enforced on parole complaint, before any fishery officer who is authorized by the Governor in Council to exercise the powers of a justice of the peace, stipendiary magistrate or justice of the peace, in a summary manner." Before whom to be sued for





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 43.

An Act to amend the Fish Inspection Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

R.S., c. 72.

1. Subsection two of section three of the *Fish Inspection Act*, chapter seventy-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(2) The Governor in Council may at any time order that this Act or any one or more of the provisions of this Act specified in such order shall extend and apply to any other kinds of fish, whether pickled or not, and the containers in which such fish are packed and marketed; also to fish-curing establishments and places where fish are cleaned, salted, smoked, dried or otherwise prepared for market, except by canning.”

Extension of application of Act.

2. Subsection two of section four of the said Act is repealed and the following is substituted therefor:—

“(2) All regulations made hereunder shall take effect from the date mentioned therein for the purpose, and shall be published in the *Canada Gazette*.”

Publication.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 44.

An Act to provide for a further loan to the Halifax Harbour Commissioners.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Halifax Harbour Loan Act, 1929*. Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may from time to time loan to the Corporation of the Halifax Harbour Commissioners, hereinafter called "the Corporation", in addition to the moneys heretofore authorized to be loaned to the Corporation by the Governor in Council for the construction of harbour improvements, and which have not, at the date of the passing of this Act, been so loaned,—such sums of money, not exceeding in the whole the sum of five million dollars, as may be required to enable the Corporation to carry on the construction of terminal facilities in the harbour of Halifax, for which the plans, specifications and estimates have been approved by the Governor in Council before the passing of this Act; and to construct such additional terminal facilities as may be likewise approved as necessary, further to properly equip the said port.

Loan of \$5,000,000 to Corporation for construction of terminal facilities.

3. During the period of construction of the works referred to in the preceding section, the interest payable on the debentures deposited with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General under the provisions of this Act in respect of the construction of such works shall be deemed to be money required to enable the Corporation to construct the said works and to be a part of the cost of construction thereof, and the said interest may be paid out of the said sum of five million dollars; the period of construction herein referred to shall begin on the day when

Interest on debentures during construction may be charged to capital account.

the first loan is made on account of the said construction, and shall terminate on such date as the Governor in Council shall fix and determine.

No loan  
until plans  
approved.

4. No such loan shall be paid in respect of the construction of terminal facilities, unless such detailed plans, specifications and estimates, for the works to be performed by the Corporation and of which the money so to be loaned is to be expended, as are satisfactory to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, have been submitted to and approved by the Governor in Council before any work on the same has been commenced.

Monthly  
statements  
to be  
submitted  
and  
applications  
to be  
approved.

5. The Corporation shall submit to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, monthly, statements showing in detail the total expenditure on account of the different items of construction for terminal facilities during that month, and any other statements required, in such form as the Minister shall direct, and the Corporation may thereafter make application to the said Minister for a loan on account of the balance of such expenditure for which no loan has previously been made, and, upon the approval of such application, authority for payment of the amount so applied for may be granted by the Governor in Council out of the available balance of the loan provided for by this legislation.

Deposit of  
debentures  
to cover  
loan.

6. The Corporation shall, upon any loan being made, deposit with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General debentures of the Corporation equal in par value to the loan so made (which debentures the Corporation is hereby authorized to issue), and such debentures so issued shall be of such amounts as the Minister of Finance and Receiver General determines, and shall bear date on the day when such loan is made, and shall be repayable within twenty-five years from the date of their issue, and in the meantime shall bear interest at the rate of five per centum per annum, such interest to be payable half-yearly, on the first day of July and the first day of January in each year.

Repayment  
of loans.

7. The principal and interest of the sums loaned under the authority of this Act to the Corporation shall be payable by the Corporation out of all its property, assets, tolls, rates, dues, penalties and other sources of revenue and income whatsoever, and shall be charged thereon in the same manner and to the same extent, and have precedence in regard to payment equally next after the payments provided for in section nineteen of chapter fifty-eight of the statutes of Canada, 1927.

1927, c. 58.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 45.

#### An Act to amend the Insurance Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of R.S., c. 101.  
the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts  
as follows:—

1. Section two of the *Insurance Act*, chapter one hundred and one of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by repealing paragraph (a) thereof and substituting the following:—

“(a) ‘accident insurance’ means insurance against bodily injury and death by accident; and insurance against liability for loss or damage from accident to employees or other persons or to property, or against loss or damage to personal property from accident other than fire.” ‘Accident insurance’.

2. Section three of the said Act is amended by repealing paragraph (a) thereof and substituting the following:— Marine insurance.

“(a) to the business of marine or inland marine insurance carried on in Canada by any British or foreign company.”

3. Section one hundred and thirteen of the said Act is amended by repealing subsection three and substituting the following:—

“(3) Any such society may issue to its members endowment insurance contracts maturing at age sixty-five or any higher age, or at the end of a term not less than twenty years. Endowment contracts of fraternal benefit societies.

“(4) Any such society may, if duly authorized by by-law of the society passed on the recommendation of its actuary, issue life or endowment policies to an amount not exceeding ten thousand dollars on the life of any one member. Life or endowment to \$10,000.

“(5)

Power to  
make loans,  
etc.

“(5) Any such society may, if duly authorized by by-law of the society passed on the recommendation of its actuary, grant loans on its policies, grant paid-up policies or other equities in lieu thereof in the case of members desiring to be relieved of payment of future premiums or any part thereof, pay cash surrender values for policies and purchase the interest of members in the said policies.

Powers  
under  
ss. 3, 4, 5.

“(6) Any such society shall be deemed to have the corporate power for the purposes set forth in subsections three, four and five of this section.”

4. Section one hundred and thirty of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Application  
of Part V.

“130. This Part applies to companies carrying on the business of insurance other than life or fire insurance, but does not apply to companies carrying on the business of marine or inland marine insurance, or both, exclusively.”

Licenses.

5. Section one hundred and thirty-one of the said Act is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(3) This section does not apply to the business of marine or inland marine insurance.”

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.

# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 46.

An Act respecting Juvenile Delinquents.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Juvenile Delinquents Act, 1929.* Short title.

### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires:—
- (a) “child” means any boy or girl apparently or actually under the age of sixteen years: Provided, that in any province or provinces as to which the Governor in Council by proclamation has directed or may hereafter direct, “child” means any boy or girl apparently or actually under the age of eighteen years: Provided further, that any such proclamation may apply either to boys only or to girls only or to both boys and girls;
  - (b) “court” or “Juvenile Court” means any court duly established under any provincial statute for the purpose of dealing with juvenile delinquents, or specially authorized by provincial statute, the Governor in Council, or the Lieutenant-Governor in Council, to deal with juvenile delinquents;
  - (c) “guardian” includes any person who has in law or in fact the custody or control of any child
  - (d) “industrial school” means any industrial school or juvenile reformatory or other reformatory institution or refuge for children duly approved by provincial statute or by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council in any province, and includes such an institution in a province other than that in which the committal is made, when such institution is otherwise available;

Definitions.

“Child.”

“Court.”

“Juvenile Court.”

“Guardian.”

“Industrial school.”

- "The judge." (e) "the judge" means the judge of a Juvenile Court seized of the case, or the justice, specially authorized by Dominion or provincial authority to deal with juvenile delinquents, seized of the case;
- "Justice." (f) "justice" save in section five has the same meaning as it has in the *Criminal Code*;
- "Juvenile delinquent." (g) "juvenile delinquent" means any child who violates any provision of the *Criminal Code* or of any Dominion or provincial statute, or of any by-law or ordinance of any municipality, or who is guilty of sexual immorality or any similar form of vice, or who is liable by reason of any other act to be committed to an industrial school or juvenile reformatory under the provisions of any Dominion or provincial statute;
- "Probation officer." (h) "probation officer" means any probation officer for juvenile delinquents duly appointed under the provisions of any provincial statute or of this Act;
- "Superintendent." (i) "superintendent" means a Superintendent of Neglected Children, or of Neglected and Delinquent Children, or a Superintendent or Director of Child Welfare, or a Commissioner of the Bureau of Child Protection, or, in general, any officer, whatever be his designation, who is appointed by any provincial government to have the general charge or supervision of work in the province dealing with delinquent children, and also the lawful deputy of such officer;
- "Supreme Court judge." (j) "Supreme Court judge" means  
in the Province of Ontario, a Judge of the Supreme Court of Ontario;  
in the Province of Quebec, a Judge of the Superior Court;  
in the Province of Nova Scotia, a Judge of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia;  
in the Province of New Brunswick, a Judge of the Supreme Court of New Brunswick;  
in the Province of British Columbia, a Judge of the Supreme Court of British Columbia;  
in the Province of Prince Edward Island, a Judge of the Supreme Court of Prince Edward Island;  
in the Province of Manitoba, a Judge of the Court of King's Bench;  
in the Province of Saskatchewan, a Judge of the Court of King's Bench;  
in the Province of Alberta, a Judge of the Supreme Court of Alberta;  
in the Yukon Territory, a Judge of the Territorial Court of the Yukon Territory;
- "Court of Appeal." (k) "Court of Appeal" has the same meaning as it has in the *Criminal Code*;
- "Magistrate." (l) "magistrate", save in subsection one and four of section thirteen, and save in section fourteen, means



two or more justices of the peace and also a police magistrate, a stipendiary magistrate and any other person having the power or authority of two or more justices of the peace.

3. (1) The commission by a child of any of the acts enumerated in paragraph (g) of section two of this Act, shall constitute an offence to be known as a delinquency, and shall be dealt with as hereinafter provided. Delinquency.

(2) Where a child is adjudged to have committed a delinquency he shall be dealt with, not as an offender, but as one in a condition of delinquency and therefore requiring help and guidance and proper supervision. How child dealt with.

4. Save as provided in section nine of this Act, the Juvenile Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction in cases of delinquency including cases where, after the committing of the delinquency, the child has passed the age limit mentioned in paragraph (a) of section two of this Act. Court's jurisdiction.

5. (1) Except as hereinafter provided, prosecutions and trials under this Act shall be summary and shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be governed by the provisions of the *Criminal Code* relating to summary convictions in so far as such provisions are applicable, whether or not the act constituting the offence charged would be in the case of an adult triable summarily. Summary trials.

Provided that sections seven hundred and forty-nine to seven hundred and sixty-nine, both inclusive, of the *Criminal Code*, shall not apply to any proceeding in a juvenile court and that section one thousand one hundred and forty-two shall not apply to any such proceeding other than a proceeding against an adult. Proviso.

Provided, further, that the provisions of section one thousand one hundred and forty of the *Criminal Code* shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to all proceedings in the Juvenile Court.

(2) Whenever in such provisions the expression "justice" occurs, it shall be taken in the application of such provisions to proceedings under this Act to mean "judge of the Juvenile Court, or justice specially authorized by Dominion or provincial authority to deal with juvenile delinquents." "Justice" defined.

6. (1) Every judge of a Juvenile Court in the exercise of his jurisdiction as such shall have all the powers of a magistrate. Powers of judge of Juvenile Court.

(2) In addition to those expressly mentioned in this Act, the Juvenile Court judge shall have all the powers and duties, with respect to juvenile offenders, vested in, or imposed on a judge, stipendiary magistrate, justice or justices, by or under the *Prisons and Reformatories Act*. R.S., c. 163.

(3) The discretion of the Juvenile Court judge as to the term for which a juvenile delinquent may be committed shall not be affected by this section.

Appointment  
of Deputy  
judge.

**7.** (1) The judge of a Juvenile Court may with the approval of the Attorney General of the Province in which such court is situate appoint a deputy judge who shall have all the powers and authority of a judge of a Juvenile Court in case of the absence or illness or other disability of such judge.

Tenure of  
office.

(2) A deputy judge so appointed shall hold office during pleasure and shall be removable at any time by the Attorney General or by the judge, with the approval of the Attorney General without cause.

Resignation.

(3) The resignation of a deputy judge may be accepted by either the judge by whom he was appointed, or the Attorney General.

All cases  
to go to  
Juvenile  
Court.

**8.** (1) When any child is arrested, with or without a warrant, such child shall, instead of being taken before a justice, be taken before the Juvenile Court; and, if a child is taken before a justice, upon a summons or under a warrant or for any other reason, it shall be the duty of the justice to transfer the case to the Juvenile Court, and of the officer having the child in charge to take the child before that Court, and in any such case the Juvenile Court shall hear and dispose of the case in the same manner as if such child had been brought before it upon information originally laid therein.

Exception.

(2) The provisions of the foregoing subsection shall not apply to any justice who is a judge of the Juvenile Court or who has power to act as such, under the provisions of any Act in force in the province.

Exceptional  
procedure  
when offence  
is indictable.

**9.** (1) Where the Act complained of is, under the provisions of the *Criminal Code* or otherwise, an indictable offence, and the accused child is apparently or actually over the age of fourteen years, the Court may, in its discretion, order the child to be proceeded against by indictment in the ordinary courts in accordance with the provisions of the *Criminal Code* in that behalf; but such course shall in no case be followed unless the Court is of the opinion that the good of the child and the interest of the community demand it.

Order may  
be rescinded.

(2) The Court may, in its discretion, at any time before any proceeding has been initiated against the child in the ordinary criminal courts, rescind an order so made.

Notices  
to parents.

**10.** (1) Due notice of the hearing of any charge of delinquency shall be served on the parent or parents or the guardian of the child, or if there be neither parent nor

guardian, or if the residence of the parent or parents or guardian be unknown, then on some near relative living in the city, town or county, if any there be, whose whereabouts is known, and any person so served shall have the right to be present at the hearing.

(2) The judge may give directions as to the persons to be served under this section, and such directions shall be conclusive as to the sufficiency of any notice given in accordance therewith. Service of notice.

**11.** (1) The Clerk of every Juvenile Court shall have power *ex officio* to administer oaths and also, in the absence of the judge and deputy judge, to adjourn any hearing for a definite period not to exceed ten days. Powers of Clerk.

(2) It shall be the duty of the clerk of the Juvenile Court to notify the probation officer or the chief probation officer, in advance, when any child is to be brought before the Court for trial. Duties of Clerk.

**12.** (1) The trials of children shall take place without publicity and separately and apart from the trials of other accused persons, and at suitable times to be designated and appointed for that purpose. Private trials.

(2) Such trials may be held in the private office of the judge or in some other private room in the court house or municipal building, or in the detention home, or if no such room or place is available, then in the ordinary court room: Provided that when held in the ordinary court room an interval of half an hour must be allowed to elapse between the close of the trial or examination of any adult and the beginning of the trial of a child. Place of trials.

(3) No report of a delinquency committed, or said to have been committed, by a child, or of the trial or other disposition of a charge against a child, or of a charge against an adult brought in the Juvenile Court under section thirty-three or under section thirty-five of this Act, in which the name or the child or of its parent or guardian or of any school or institution which the child is alleged to have been attending or of which it is alleged to have been an inmate is disclosed, or in which the identity of the child is otherwise indicated, shall without the special leave of the Court, be published in any newspaper or other publication. Names not to be published or identity of child indicated.

(4) Subsection three of this section shall apply to all newspapers and other publications published anywhere in Canada, whether or not this Act is otherwise in force in the place of publication. Application to newspapers.

**13.** (1) No child, pending a hearing under the provisions of this Act, shall be held in confinement in any county or other gaol or other place in which adults are or may be A detention home.

imprisoned,



imprisoned, but shall be detained at a detention home or shelter used exclusively for children or under other charge approved of by the judge or, in his absence, by the sheriff, or, in the absence of both the judge and the sheriff, by the mayor or other chief magistrate of the city, town, county or place.

Penalty.

(2) Any officer or person violating the provisions of the preceding subsection shall be liable on summary conviction before a Juvenile Court or a magistrate to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars, or to imprisonment not exceeding thirty days, or to both fine and imprisonment.

Exception.

(3) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a child as to whom an order has been made pursuant to section nine of this Act.

Exception.

(4) The provisions of this section shall not apply to a child apparently over the age of fourteen years who, in the opinion of the judge, or, in his absence, of the sheriff, or, in the absence of both the judge and the sheriff, of the mayor or other chief magistrate of the city, town, county or place, cannot safely be confined in any place other than a gaol or lock-up.

Where there is no detention home.

**14.** (1) Where a warrant has issued for the arrest of a child, or where a child has been arrested without a warrant, in a county or district in which there is no detention home used exclusively for children, no incarceration of the child shall be made or had unless in the opinion of the judge of the court, or, in his absence, of the sheriff, or, in the absence of both the judge and the sheriff, of the mayor or other chief magistrate of the city, town, county or place, such course is necessary in order to insure the attendance of such child in court.

Promise to attend may be accepted.

(2) In order to avoid, if possible, such incarceration, the verbal or written promise of the person served with notice of the proceedings as aforesaid, or of any other proper person, to be responsible for the presence of such child when required, may be accepted; and in case such child fails to appear, at such time or times as the court requires, the person or persons assuming responsibility as aforesaid, shall be deemed guilty of contempt of court, unless in the opinion of the court there is reasonable cause for such failure to appear.

Bail may be accepted.

**15.** Pending the hearing of a charge of delinquency the court may accept bail for the appearance of the child charged at the trial as in the case of other accused persons.

Court may adjourn or postpone hearing.

**16.** The Court may postpone or adjourn the hearing of a charge of delinquency for such period or periods as the court may deem advisable, or may postpone or adjourn the hearing *sine die*.



**17.** (1) Proceedings under this Act with respect to a child, including the trial and disposition of the case, may be as informal as the circumstances will permit, consistently with a due regard for a proper administration of justice. Proceedings may be informal.

(2) No adjudication or other action of a juvenile court with respect to a child shall be quashed or set aside because of any informality or irregularity where it appears that the disposition of the case was in the best interests of the child. Not affected by irregularities.

(3) Save as provided in subsection five of this section, if a person, whether a child or an adult, against whom any warrant has issued out of a Juvenile Court cannot be found within the jurisdiction of the Juvenile Court out of which the same was so issued, but is or is suspected to be in any other part of Canada, any judge or deputy judge of a Juvenile Court within whose jurisdiction such person is or is suspected to be, or if there is no Juvenile Court having jurisdiction in such place, then any justice within whose jurisdiction such person is or is suspected to be, upon proof being made on oath or affirmation of the handwriting of the Juvenile Court Judge or other officer who issued the same, shall make an endorsement on the warrant, signed with his name, authorizing the execution thereof within his jurisdiction. Service of process in another jurisdiction. Endorsement of warrant.

(4) Such endorsement shall be sufficient authority to the person bringing such warrant, and to all other persons to whom the same was originally directed, and also to all probation officers, constables and other peace officers of the Juvenile Court or of the territorial division where the warrant has been so endorsed, to execute the same therein and to carry the person against whom the warrant issued when apprehended, before the Juvenile Court out of which the said warrant issued. Authority to arrest.

(5) If a child who has been before a juvenile court and is still under the surveillance of such court has been caused by the court to be placed in a foster home outside of the jurisdiction of such court or has been committed by the court to the care or custody of a probation officer or other suitable person or to an industrial school, outside of the jurisdiction of such court, the court may take any action with respect to such child that it could take were the child within the jurisdiction of such court, and for any such purpose any warrant or other process issued with respect to such child may be executed or served in any place in Canada outside of the jurisdiction of such court without the necessity of complying with the provisions of subsection three of this section. Child outside of jurisdiction.

**18.** It shall not be necessary to its validity that any seal should be attached or affixed to any information, summons, warrant, conviction, order or other process or Seal not required.

document filed, issued or entered in any proceeding had or taken under this Act.

Child's oath  
may be  
dispensed  
with.

**19.** (1) When in a proceeding before a Juvenile Court a child of tender years who is called as a witness does not, in the opinion of the judge, understand the nature of an oath, the evidence of such child may be received, though not given under oath, if in the opinion of the judge such child is possessed of sufficient intelligence to justify the reception of the evidence and understands the duty of speaking the truth.

Corroborative  
evidence.

(2) No person shall be convicted upon the evidence of a child of tender years not under oath unless such evidence is corroborated in some material respect.

Release on  
probation.

**20.** (1) In the case of a child adjudged to be a juvenile delinquent the court may, in its discretion, take either one or more of the several courses of action hereinafter in this section set out, as it may in its judgment deem proper in the circumstances of the case,—

- (a) suspend final disposition;
- (b) adjourn the hearing or disposition of the case from time to time for any definite or indefinite period;
- (c) impose a fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars, which may be paid in periodical amounts or otherwise;
- (d) commit the child to the care or custody of a probation officer or of any other suitable person;
- (e) allow the child to remain in its home, subject to the visitation of a probation officer, such child to report to the court or to the probation officer as often as may be required;
- (f) cause the child to be placed in a suitable family home as a foster home, subject to the friendly supervision of a probation officer and the further order of the court;
- (g) impose upon the delinquent such further or other conditions as may be deemed advisable;
- (h) commit the child to the charge of any children's aid society, duly organized under an Act of the legislature of the province and approved by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council, or, in any municipality in which there is no children's aid society, to the charge of the superintendent, if one there be;
- (i) commit the child to an industrial school duly approved by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council.

Support  
of child.

(2) In every such case it shall be within the power of the court to make an order upon the parent or parents of the child, or upon the municipality to which it belongs, to

contribute to its support such sum as the court may determine: Provided that where such order is made upon the municipality, the municipality may from time to time recover from the parent or parents any sum or sums paid by it pursuant to such order. Proviso.

(3) Where a child has been adjudged to be a juvenile delinquent and whether or not such child has been dealt with in any of the ways provided for in subsection one of this section, the court may at any time, before such juvenile delinquent has reached the age of twenty-one years and unless the Court has otherwise ordered, cause by notice, summons, or warrant, said delinquent to be brought before the court, and the court may then take any action provided for in subsection one of this section, or may make an order with respect to such child under section nine hereof, or may discharge the child on parole or release it from detention: Return of juvenile delinquent to court.  
  
Powers of court.

Provided that in a province in which there is a superintendent, no child shall be released by the judge from an industrial school without a report from such superintendent recommending such release: Proviso.

Provided further that where an order is made by a court releasing a juvenile delinquent from an industrial school or transferring such delinquent from an industrial school to a foster home or from one foster home to another under the provisions of this subsection, it shall not be necessary for such delinquent to be before the court at the time that such order is made. Proviso.

(4) When a child is returned to the court, as in the last preceding subsection provided, the court may deal with the case on the report of the probation officer or other person in whose care such child has been placed, or of the secretary of a children's aid society, or of the superintendent, or of the superintendent of the industrial school to which the child has been committed, without the necessity of hearing any further or other evidence. Evidence on hearing.

(5) The action taken shall, in every case, be that which the court is of opinion the child's own good and the best interests of the community require. The child's own good.

**21.** (1) Whenever an order has been made under the last preceding section committing a child to a children's aid society, or to a superintendent, or to an industrial school, if so ordered by the provincial secretary the child may thereafter be dealt with under the laws of the province in the same manner in all respects as if an order had been lawfully made in respect of a proceeding instituted under authority of a statute of the province; and from and after the date of the issuing of such order except for new offences, the child shall not be further dealt with by the court under the provisions of this Act. May be dealt with under provincial law.



Order in  
advance.

(2) The order of the provincial secretary may be made in advance and to apply to all cases of commitment mentioned in this section.

Parent or  
guardian may  
be ordered to  
pay fine,  
damages  
or costs.

**22.** (1) Where a child is adjudged to have been guilty of an offence and the court is of the opinion that the case would be best met by the imposition of a fine, damages or costs, whether with or without restitution or any other action, the court may, if satisfied that the parent or guardian has conduced to the commission of the offence by neglecting to exercise due care of the child or otherwise, order that the fine, damages or costs awarded be paid by the parent or guardian of the child, instead of by the child.

Limit of  
amount.

(2) Where a fine is imposed and ordered to be paid by the parent or guardian, the limit of amount imposed by subsection one of section twenty shall not apply, but shall in no case exceed the amount fixed for a similar offence under any provision of the *Criminal Code*.

Recovery  
of amount.

(3) Where, under the provisions of this section or of section twenty, a sum of money is ordered to be paid, the court may adjudge, either by the order respecting the payment of such sum or by an order made subsequently, that the same shall be recoverable by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the party and in default of such distress by imprisonment, and the amount shall be so recoverable or shall be recoverable in the same manner as a fine imposed under any provision of the *Criminal Code* is recoverable, or shall be recoverable as provided in any Act of the legislature of the province making provision for the recovery of fines.

Parent or  
guardian to  
be heard.

(4) No order shall be made under this section without giving the parent or guardian an opportunity of being heard; but a parent or guardian who has been duly served with notice of the hearing pursuant to section ten of this Act shall be deemed to have had such opportunity, notwithstanding the fact that he has failed to attend the hearing.

Appeal.

(5) A parent or guardian shall have the same right of appeal from an order made under the provisions of this section as if the order had been made on the conviction of the parent or guardian.

Additional  
action.

(6) Any action taken under this section may be additional to any action taken under section twenty.

Religion of  
child to be  
respected.

**23.** (1) No Protestant child dealt with under this Act shall be committed to the care of any Roman Catholic children's aid society or be placed in any Roman Catholic family as its foster home; nor shall any Roman Catholic child dealt with under this Act be committed to the care of any Protestant children's aid society, or be placed in any



Protestant family as its foster home; but this section shall not apply to the placing of children in a temporary home or shelter for children, established under the authority of a statute of the province, or, in a municipality where there is but one children's aid society, to such children's aid society.

(2) If a Protestant child is committed to the care of a Roman Catholic children's aid society or placed in a Roman Catholic family as its foster home or if a Roman Catholic child is committed to the care of a Protestant children's aid society or placed in a Protestant family as its foster home, contrary to the provisions of this section, the court shall, on the application of any person in that behalf, make an order providing for the proper commitment or placing of the child pursuant to subsection one of this section.

Order to enforce preceding provision.

(3) No child of a religious faith other than the Protestant or Roman Catholic shall be committed to the care of either a Protestant or Roman Catholic children's aid society or be placed in any Protestant or Roman Catholic family as its foster home unless there is within the municipality no children's aid society or no suitable family of the same religious faith as that professed by the child or by its family, and, if there is no children's aid society or suitable family of such faith to which the care of such child can properly be given, the disposition of such child shall be in the discretion of the court.

As to children of religious faith other than Protestant or Roman Catholic.

**24.** (1) No child, other than an infant in arms, shall be permitted to be present in court during the trial of any person charged with an offence or during any proceedings preliminary thereto, and if so present it shall be ordered to be removed unless it is the person charged with the alleged offence, or unless its presence is required, as a witness or otherwise, for the purposes of justice.

Children not allowed to be in Court.

(2) This section shall not apply to messengers, clerks and other persons required to attend at any court for the purposes connected with their employment.

Exception.

**25.** It shall not be lawful to commit a juvenile delinquent apparently under the age of twelve years to any industrial school, unless and until an attempt has been made to reform such child in its own home or in a foster home or in the charge of a children's aid society, or of a superintendent, and unless the court finds that the best interests of the child and the welfare of the community require such commitment.

Children under twelve.

**26.** (1) No juvenile delinquent shall, under any circumstances, upon or after conviction, be sentenced to or incarcerated in any penitentiary, or county or other gaol, or police station, or any other place in which adults are or may be imprisoned.

Children to be separated from adults.

Exception.

(2) This section shall not apply to a child who has been proceeded against under the provisions of section nine of this Act.

"Juvenile Court Committee."

**27.** (1) There shall be in connection with the Juvenile Court a committee of citizens, serving without remuneration, to be known as the "Juvenile Court Committee."

Juvenile Court Committee ex-officio.

(2) Where there is a children's aid society in a city or town in which this Act is in force, the committee of such society or a sub-committee thereof shall be the Juvenile Court Committee; and where there is both a Protestant and a Roman Catholic children's aid society then the committee of the Protestant Children's aid society or a sub-committee thereof shall be the Juvenile Court Committee as regards Protestant children, and the committee of the Roman Catholic children's aid society or a sub-committee thereof shall be the Juvenile Court Committee as regards Roman Catholic children.

Appointment by Court.

(3) Where there is no children's aid society in a city or town in which this Act is in force, the court may, and, upon a petition signed by fifty residents of the municipality in question, shall appoint three or more persons to be the Juvenile Court Committee as regards Protestant children, and three or more other persons to be the Juvenile Court Committee as regards Roman Catholic children; and the persons so appointed may in their discretion sit as one joint committee.

When child of religious faith other than Protestant or Roman Catholic.

(4) In the case of a child of a religious faith other than the Protestant or Roman Catholic, the court shall appoint three or more suitable persons to be the Juvenile Court Committee as regards such child, such persons to be of the same religious faith as the child if there are such suitable persons resident within the municipality willing to act, and if in the opinion of the court they are desirable persons to be such committee.

Duties of Committee.

**28.** (1) It shall be the duty of the Juvenile Court Committee to meet as often as may be necessary and consult with the probation officers with regard to juvenile delinquents, to offer, through the probation officers and otherwise, advice to the court as to the best mode of dealing with such delinquents, and, generally, to facilitate by every means in its power the reformation of juvenile delinquents.

Representatives may be present.

(2) Representatives of the Juvenile Court Committee, who are members of that Committee, may be present at any session of the Juvenile Court.

Certain cases reserved for judge.

(3) No deputy judge shall hear and determine any case which a Juvenile Court Committee desires should be reserved for hearing and determination by the judge of the Juvenile Court.

**29.** Where no probation officer has been appointed under provincial authority and remuneration for a probation officer has been provided by municipal grant, public subscription or otherwise, the court shall, with the concurrence of the Juvenile Court Committee, appoint one or more suitable persons as probation officers.

Court may appoint probation officer.

**30.** Every probation officer duly appointed under the provisions of this Act or of any provincial statute shall have in the discharge of his or her duties as such probation officer all the powers of a constable, and shall be protected from civil actions for anything done in *bona fide* exercise of the powers conferred by this Act.

Powers of a probation officer.

**31.** It shall be the duty of a probation officer to make such investigation as may be required by the court; to be present in court in order to represent the interests of the child when the case is heard; to furnish to the court such information and assistance as may be required; and to take such charge of any child, before or after trial, as may be directed by the court.

Duties of probation officer.

**32.** Save in the Province of Alberta every probation officer however appointed shall be under the control and subject to the directions of the judge of the court with which such probation officer is connected, for all purposes of this Act.

Probation officers under control of judge, except in Alberta.

**33.** (1) Any person, whether the parent or guardian of the child or not, who, knowingly or wilfully,  
(a) aids, causes, abets or connives at the commission by a child of a delinquency; or

Adults liable who contribute to delinquency.

(b) does any act producing, promoting, or contributing to a child's being or becoming a juvenile delinquent or likely to make any child a juvenile delinquent; shall be liable on summary conviction before a Juvenile Court or a magistrate to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both fine and imprisonment.

Penalty.

(2) Any person who, being the parent or guardian of the child and being able to do so, knowingly neglects to do that which would directly tend to prevent said child being or becoming a juvenile delinquent or to remove the conditions which render or are likely to render said child a juvenile delinquent shall be liable on summary conviction before a Juvenile Court or a magistrate to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both fine and imprisonment.

Liability of parents and guardians.

Penalty.

(3) The Court or magistrate may postpone or adjourn the hearing of a charge under this section for such periods

Adjournment.



Conditions  
may be  
imposed.

as the Court may deem advisable or may postpone or adjourn the hearing *sine die* and may impose conditions upon any person found guilty under this section and suspend sentence subject to such conditions, and on proof at any time that such conditions have been violated may pass sentence on such person.

Penalty for  
inducing etc.  
child to leave  
home etc.  
where he was  
placed under  
provisions.

**34.** Any person who induces or attempts to induce any child to leave any detention home, industrial school, foster home or any other institution or place where such child has been placed under the provisions of this Act or who removes or attempts to remove such child therefrom, without the authority of the Court, or who, when a child has unlawfully left the custody of an institution or foster home knowingly harbours or conceals such child without notice of the child's whereabouts to the Court or to the institution or to the local police authorities, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon summary conviction before a Juvenile Court or before a magistrate to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both fine and imprisonment.

No pre-  
liminary  
hearing.

Summary  
disposal.

Application  
of Criminal  
Code.

**35.** (1) Prosecutions against adults for offences against any provisions of the *Criminal Code* in respect of a child may be brought in the Juvenile Court without the necessity of a preliminary hearing before a justice, and may be summarily disposed of where the offence is triable summarily, or otherwise dealt with as in the case of a preliminary hearing before a justice.

(2) All provisions of the *Criminal Code* not inconsistent with this Act which would apply to similar proceedings if brought before a justice shall apply to prosecutions brought before the Juvenile Court under this section.

Contempt  
of Court.

**36.** (1) Every juvenile court shall have such and like powers and authority to preserve order in court during the sittings thereof and by the like ways and means as now by law are or may be exercised and used in like cases and for the like purposes by any court in Canada and by the judges thereof, during the sittings thereof.

Enforcing of  
process.

(2) Every judge of a juvenile court, whenever any resistance is offered to the execution of any summons, warrant of execution or other process issued by him, may enforce the due execution of the same by the means provided by the law for enforcing the execution of the process of other courts in like cases.

Appeals  
by special  
leave.

**37.** (1) A Supreme Court judge may, in his discretion, on special grounds, grant special leave to appeal from any decision of the Juvenile Court. In any case where such



leave is granted the procedure upon appeal shall be such as is provided in the case of a conviction on indictment, and sections one thousand and twelve and one thousand and twenty-one, both inclusive, of the *Criminal Code* shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to such appeal, save that the appeal shall be to a Supreme Court judge instead of to the Court of Appeal, with a further right of appeal to the Court of Appeal by special leave of that Court.

(2) No leave to appeal shall be granted under the provisions of this section unless the judge or court granting such leave considers that in the particular circumstances of the case it is essential in the public interest or for the due administration of justice that such leave be granted.

When leave to appeal may be granted.

**38.** This Act shall be liberally construed to the end that its purpose may be carried out, to wit: That the care and custody and discipline of a juvenile delinquent shall approximate as nearly as may be that which should be given by its parents, and that as far as practicable every juvenile delinquent shall be treated, not as criminal, but as a misdirected and misguided child, and one needing aid, encouragement, help and assistance.

Act to be liberally construed.

**39.** Nothing in this Act shall be construed as having the effect of repealing or over-riding any provision of any provincial statute intended for the protection or benefit of children; and when a juvenile delinquent who has not been guilty of an act which is, under the provisions of the *Criminal Code* an indictable offence, comes within the provisions of a provincial statute, it may be dealt with either under such Act or under this Act as may be deemed to be in the best interests of such child.

Not to affect provincial statutes.

**40.** Whenever and so soon as this Act goes into force in any province, city, town, or other portion of a province, every provision of the *Criminal Code* or of any other Act of the Parliament of Canada inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, shall stand repealed as regards such province, city, town, or other portion of a province.

Repeal of former law.

**41.** Subsection four of section twelve and subsections three and five of section seventeen, and section thirty-four shall be in force in all parts of Canada, whether this Act is otherwise in force or not.

Sections 12 (4), 17 (3), (5), and 34 in force in Canada.

**42.** Subject to the provisions of section forty-one, this Act may be put in force in any province, or in any portion of a province, by proclamation, after the passing of an Act by the legislature of any province providing for the establishment of juvenile courts, or designating any existing

When Act shall be enforced.

courts as juvenile courts, and of detention homes for children.

Any city or town may ask for this law.

**43.** (1) Subject to the provisions of section forty-one, this Act may be put in force in any city, town, or other portion of a province, by proclamation, notwithstanding that the provincial legislature has not passed an Act such as referred to in section forty-two of this Act, if the Governor in Council is satisfied that proper facilities for the due carrying out of the provisions of this Act have been provided in such city, town, or other portion of a province, by the municipal council thereof or otherwise.

Special appointment of judge.

(2) The Governor in Council may designate a superior court or county court judge or a justice, having jurisdiction in the city, town, or other portion of a province, in which the Act is so put in force, to act as Juvenile Court Judge for such city, town, or other portion of a province, and the judge or justice so designated or appointed shall have and exercise in such city, town, or other portion of a province, all the powers by this Act conferred on the Juvenile Court.

Enforcement of Act.

**44.** This Act shall go into force only when and as proclamations declaring it in force in any province, city, town or other portion of the province are issued and published in the *Canada Gazette*.

Operation of Act.

**45.** Notwithstanding the provisions of section forty-four, this Act shall be in force in every part of Canada in which the *Juvenile Delinquents Act*, chapter one hundred and eight of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is in force at the date of the coming into force of this Act.

Repeal.

**46.** Chapter one hundred and eight of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, entitled the *Juvenile Delinquents Act*, is hereby repealed.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 47.

An Act to provide for a further loan to the Harbour Commissioners of Montreal.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1918, c. 5;  
1919, c. 53;  
1921, c. 11;  
1922, c. 33;  
1923, c. 59;  
1927, c. 8.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Montreal Harbour Loan Act, 1929*. Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may from time to time loan to the Corporation of the Harbour Commissioners of Montreal, hereinafter called "the Corporation," in addition to the moneys heretofore authorized to be loaned to the Corporation by the Governor in Council for the construction of harbour improvements, and which have not, at the date of the passing of this Act, been so loaned,—such sums of money, not exceeding in the whole the sum of ten million dollars, as may be required to enable the Corporation to carry on the construction of terminal facilities in the harbour of Montreal, for which the plans, specifications and estimates have been approved by the Governor in Council before the passing of this Act; and to construct such additional terminal facilities as may be likewise approved as necessary, further to properly equip the said port.

Loan of  
\$10,000,000 to  
Corporation  
for  
construction  
of terminal  
facilities.

3. During the period of construction of the works referred to in the preceding section, the interest payable on the debentures deposited with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General under the provisions of this Act in respect of the construction of such works shall be deemed to be money required to enable the Corporation to construct the said works and to be a part of the cost of construction thereof, and the said interest may be paid out of the said sum of ten million dollars; the period of construction herein referred to shall begin on the day when the first

Interest on  
debentures  
during  
construction  
may be  
charged to  
capital  
account.



loan is made on account of the said construction, and shall terminate on such date as the Governor in Council shall fix and determine.

No loan  
until plans  
approved.

4. No such loan shall be paid in respect of the construction of terminal facilities, unless such detailed plans, specifications and estimates, for the works to be performed by the Corporation and on which the money so to be loaned is to be expended, as are satisfactory to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, have been submitted to and approved by the Governor in Council before any work on the same has been commenced.

Monthly  
statements  
to be sub-  
mitted and  
applications  
to be  
approved.

5. The Corporation shall submit to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, monthly, statements showing in detail the total expenditure on account of the different items of construction for terminal facilities during that month, and any other statements required, in such form as the Minister shall direct; and the Corporation may thereafter make application to the said Minister for a loan on account of the balance of such expenditure for which no loan has previously been made, and, upon the approval of such application, authority for payment of the amount so applied for may be granted by the Governor in Council out of the available balance of the loan provided for by this legislation.

Deposit of  
debentures  
to cover loan.

6. The Corporation shall, upon any loan being made, deposit with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General debentures of the Corporation equal in par value to the loan so made (which debentures the Corporation is hereby authorized to issue), and such debentures so issued shall be of such amounts as the Minister of Finance and Receiver General determines, and shall bear date on the day when such loan is made, and shall be repayable within twenty-five years from the date of their issue, and in the meantime shall bear interest at the rate of five per centum per annum, such interest to be payable half yearly, on the first day of July and the first day of January in each year.

Repayment  
of loans.

7. The principal and interest of the sums loaned under the authority of this Act to the Corporation shall be payable by the Corporation out of all its property, assets, tolls, rates, dues, penalties and other sources of revenue and income whatsoever, and shall be charged thereon in the same manner and to the same extent as if the sum so loaned had been borrowed by the Corporation under the authority

1896, (1) c. 10. of chapter ten of the statutes of Canada, 1896 (first session).



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 48.

An Act to incorporate the Northern Alberta Railways Company, and respecting the Canadian National Railway Company and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the *Northern Alberta Railways Act, 1929*. Short title.

2. The Canadian National Railway Company and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company may jointly acquire the undertakings of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company and the Central Canada Express Company, and the capital stocks of the said Companies, and the undertakings of the Crown in the right of the Province of Alberta in respect thereof and in respect of the Pembina Valley Railway, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement dated the sixth day of February, 1929, a copy of which is set out in Schedule "A" to this Act, and may thereafter jointly hold, maintain and operate the said undertakings: Provided that the terms and conditions of the said Agreement shall be subject to the approval of two-thirds of the votes of the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company present or represented at an Annual General Meeting or a Special General Meeting duly called for the purpose.

Authority to acquire Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Ry. Co., Alberta and Great Waterways Ry. Co., Central Canada Ry. Co., Central Canada Express Co., and Pembina Valley Ry.

3. The Canadian National Railway Company and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company may sell and transfer the said undertakings or any of them, or cause the same to be transferred to the Northern Alberta Railways Company, which is hereby incorporated with the franchises, privileges

Sale and transfer to and incorporation of Northern Alberta Ry. Co.

and powers embodied in Schedule "B" to this Act, for such price and upon such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon by the Boards of Directors of their respective Companies; provided, however, that every such sale shall be subject to the approval of two-thirds of the votes of the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company present or represented at an Annual General Meeting or a Special General Meeting duly called for the purpose.

Property  
vested in  
Northern  
Alberta  
Ry. Co.

4. Any conveyance or transfer made in pursuance of such sale shall be valid and effectual to vest in the Northern Alberta Railways Company all the property, powers, rights, privileges and franchises thereby transferred of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company and the Central Canada Express Company, and of the Crown in the right of the Province of Alberta in respect thereof and in respect of the Pembina Valley Railway, freed and discharged from all securities, charges and encumbrances at any time created or suffered, affecting the Canadian National Railway Company or the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, but subject to the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds, debentures or other securities charged upon the said undertakings or any of them, at any time issued by The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company or the Central Canada Express Company, or the Crown in the right of the Province of Alberta in respect thereof or in respect of the Pembina Valley Railway.

Authority  
to hold  
shares of  
capital stock.

5. The Canadian National Railway Company and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company are respectively authorized to subscribe for, take and hold shares of the Capital Stock of the Northern Alberta Railways Company to the extent of one-half each of the total of such Capital Stock from time to time issued, and may each guarantee the payment of the principal and interest of one-half of any bonds, debentures or other securities which may from time to time be issued by the Northern Alberta Railways Company for the purposes of its undertaking.

Issue of  
securities by  
Canadian  
Pacific  
Ry. Co.

6. The Canadian Pacific Railway Company being first authorized so to do by at least two-thirds of the votes of its shareholders present or represented at an annual meeting, or at a special meeting duly called for the purpose, may issue consolidated debenture stock for the purpose of acquiring one-half of the bonds, debentures or other securities at any time issued by the Northern Alberta Railways

Company: Provided that the annual charge for interest on such consolidated debenture stock shall at no time exceed in amount the interest on the securities so acquired, and any securities so acquired shall be held by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company as still subsisting and continuing as a security *pro tanto* for the holders of all consolidated debenture stock then issued by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, and the holders of consolidated debenture stock so issued shall at all times have equal rights in all respects and shall rank *pari passu* with the holders of such consolidated debenture stock as the Canadian Pacific Railway Company has, prior to the passing of this Act, been authorized to issue.

7. (1) The Governor in Council may provide for the raising of money necessary to make the payments which the Canadian National Railway Company may be called upon to make in carrying into effect the provisions of the Agreement with His Majesty the King in the right of the Province of Alberta set forth in Schedule "A" to this Act, or for the purpose of acquiring one-half of the bonds, debentures or other securities at any time issued by the Northern Alberta Railways Company. For such purposes the Canadian National Railway Company may issue notes, obligations, bonds, debentures or other securities (hereinafter in this section called "securities" to an amount or amounts fixed from time to time by the Governor in Council, and the Governor in Council may authorize the guarantee of the principal and interest of the securities.

Issue of securities by Canadian National Ry. Co.

(2) With respect to the securities in this section referred to, the Governor in Council may from time to time approve or decide,—

Nature and form of securities.

- (a) the kind of securities to be issued and guaranteed, and the form and terms thereof;
- (b) the form and manner of the guarantee or guarantees;
- (c) the times, manner and amount of the issue or issues;
- (d) the terms and conditions of any sale, pledge or other disposition of the securities;
- (e) the securing, if deemed desirable, of the securities by mortgage, deed of trust or other instrument, and the manner thereof, and the form and terms of any such indenture, and the Trustee or Trustees thereof.

(3) The guarantee or guarantees may be signed on behalf of His Majesty by the Minister of Finance or by such other person as the Governor in Council may from time to time designate, and such signature shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of any such guarantee and that the provisions of this section have been complied with.

Guarantees.

(4) In respect of the sale of the securities, the Canadian National Railway Company shall adopt the principle of competitive bids or tenders, but it shall not be bound to

Tenders.



accept either the highest or the lowest or any bid or tender made or obtained, nor be precluded from negotiating for better prices or terms. This subsection shall not, however, apply to temporary financing, in whole or in part, by way of pledge or otherwise of the securities either in permanent or temporary form, where the Governor in Council approves such temporary financing and the terms thereof.

Agreements  
for sale, etc.

8. Section one hundred and fifty-one of the *Railway Act* shall not apply to the transactions hereinbefore authorized.

Agreement  
confirmed.

9. The Agreement, a copy of which forms Schedule "C" to this Act, made between the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and the Canadian National Railway Company, is hereby ratified and confirmed and declared to be legally binding according to the tenor thereof upon the parties thereto; and the parties to the said Agreement and the Northern Alberta Railways Company are hereby authorized and empowered to do whatever is necessary to give full effect to the said Agreement, the provisions of which are to be taken as if they had been expressly enacted hereby and formed an integral part of this Act.

## SCHEDULE "A"

AGREEMENT made this sixth day of February, 1929, between HIS MAJESTY THE KING in the right of the Province of Alberta, represented by the Honourable J. E. Brownlee, Premier of the Province, and the Honourable Vernor W. Smith, Minister of Railways, hereinafter called "the Province", of the One Part, and CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY and CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY, hereinafter called "the Purchasers", of the Other Part.

### WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. The Province shall sell and the Purchasers shall purchase for the considerations and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth the undertakings of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company, the Central Canada Express Company and the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company and of the Province in respect thereof and in respect of the Pembina Valley Railway. The expression "undertakings" shall include the railways, rolling stock and equipment, telegraph and telephone lines, lands, buildings, structures, plant, machinery, tools, materials, supplies, goods, moneys, credits, things in action, contracts, rights, powers, privileges and franchises



and other assets whatsoever of the said Companies and of the Province in respect thereof and in respect of the Pembina Valley Railway and the Capital Stocks of the said Companies.

2. The said undertakings are sold free from all encumbrances except the \$7,000,000 (£1,438,356) First Mortgage Four Per Cent Debenture Stock of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company due February 16, 1942; the \$2,420,000 First Mortgage Four and One-half Per Cent. Gold Bonds of the same Company due October 22, 1944, and the \$7,400,000 First Mortgage Five Per Cent. Debentures of The Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company due January 1, 1959, and the Province shall release and discharge and procure the release and discharge of all other encumbrances and liabilities affecting the said undertakings.

3. This Agreement is subject to enabling legislation and the parties will respectively apply to the Legislature and to Parliament at their next Sessions for ratification thereof. Should such enabling legislation not be passed at such Sessions or should this Agreement not be approved by the shareholders of the Canadian Pacific either before or within ninety days after the passing of such enabling legislation this Agreement shall be null and void.

4. Forthwith after ratification the Province shall deliver possession of the said undertakings to the Purchasers and do and execute, or procure to be done and executed, all such assurances and things as shall be requisite to vest the same in the Purchasers free from all encumbrances and liabilities except the Debenture Stock, Bonds and Debentures mentioned in Paragraph 2 hereof; any expense necessarily incurred by the Purchasers in acquiring a good title to the said undertakings may be set off against the purchase price hereby agreed to be paid. At the option of the Purchasers the said undertakings, or any part thereof, shall by the Province be transferred to and vested in any Company or Companies now or hereafter incorporated for the purpose of acquiring, holding and operating the same.

5. As part of the consideration for the said sale the Purchasers shall pay to the Province the sum of Fifteen Million Five Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars in instalments as follows:

Five Million Dollars on the first day of June, 1929 if delivery of the undertakings has been made on or before such date, and if delivery has not been made on such date then on the date such delivery takes place whichever is later; Five Million Dollars on the first day of June, 1933; Five Million Five Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars on the first day of June, 1939, and interest on the deferred instalments on the first day of June in each year at the

rate of Four Per Cent per annum from the date of delivery of possession.

6. As a further part of the consideration for the said sale the Purchasers shall pay and satisfy the principal and interest of the Debenture Stock and Bonds of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company specifically mentioned in Paragraph 2 hereof, accruing after the date of delivery of possession, and shall indemnify the Province against all actions, proceedings, claims and demands in respect thereof. Interest for the period current at the date of delivery of possession but not yet matured shall be apportioned between the Province and the Purchasers as of that date.

7. As a further consideration for the said sale the Purchasers shall complete the construction of the extensions of the Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway from Wembley to Hythe, about twenty-five miles, and the Central Canada Railway from Whitelaw to the Water Hole District, about fifteen miles, and will pay to the Province the cost of said extensions incurred by the Province up to the date of delivery of possession.

8. The Purchasers shall also within five years construct and put into operation not less than sixty miles of additional branch lines and extensions of the Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia and Central Canada Railways in the Peace River District.

9. The Province shall pay the principal and interest of the \$7,400,000 Five Per Cent Debentures of the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company due January 1, 1959, as they shall respectively fall due, and shall at all times indemnify and save harmless the Purchasers and the property and undertakings of the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company hereby sold from and against all loss, costs, charges, damages and expenses by reason thereof.

10. The Province shall also at or before transfer of the said undertakings release and discharge The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company, the Central Canada Express Company and the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company from all liability to the Province of whatever kind or nature, including loans or advances of money made by the Province, guarantees given and contracts and engagements entered into on behalf of any of the said Companies except the liability of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company in respect of the guarantees given by the Province for the payment of principal and interest of the Debenture Stock and Bonds of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company specified in Paragraph 2 hereof. And the Province shall indemnify and save harmless the Purchasers and their assigns, and the said several Com-

panies, their works and undertakings, from any and all liabilities to any person or corporation whatsoever incurred by the said Companies or any of them, prior to the date of delivery of possession, save as aforesaid in respect of the Debenture Stock and Bonds of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company specified in Paragraph 2 hereof.

11. Until delivery of possession of the said undertakings the Province shall continue to maintain and operate the said undertakings in accordance with its standards and practices heretofore observed and followed, and at its own expense and risk.

12. As soon as may be after the delivery of possession a balance shall be struck as between the current accounts receivable and cash on hand and in the bank balances of the several undertakings on the one hand, and the current accounts payable in respect of the said undertakings on the other, including a proportion of taxes, rentals, premiums and other like periodic payments up to the date of delivery of possession; and in the event of a deficiency the amount thereof shall be payable by the Province to the Purchasers, and in the event of a surplus the amount thereof shall be payable by the Purchasers to the Province.

13. The Purchasers and their assigns, owners of the said undertakings, with respect to any portions of the railways of the said Companies aided by guarantee of bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other securities under the provisions of any Statute of the Province of Alberta, shall remain subject to the existing provisions of Section 11 of the Railway Taxation Act for the remainder of any of the periods therein mentioned.

14. The Province shall communicate to the Purchasers all contracts and engagements entered into by the Province or any of the said Companies affecting the said undertakings, and will on request of the Purchasers terminate any or all of the same at such time or times as the Purchasers may require.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Premier and Minister of Railways of the Province and the Presidents of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and the Canadian National Railway Company have subscribed these presents.

J. E. BROWNLEE,  
*Premier of Alberta.*

VERNOR W. SMITH,  
*Minister of Railways.*

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY  
E. W. BEATTY,  
*President.*

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY  
GERARD RUEL,  
*Vice-President.*



## SCHEDULE "B"

1. Sir Henry W. Thornton, Edward W. Beatty, Grant Hall, Samuel J. Hungerford, Gerard Ruel and William H. Curle, all of the City of Montreal, together with such persons who may become shareholders in the Company, are incorporated under the name of "NORTHERN ALBERTA RAILWAYS COMPANY," hereinafter called "the Company."

2. The undertaking of the Company is declared to be a work for the general advantage of Canada.

3. The persons named in Section 1 of this Act shall be the provisional directors of the Company. If any provisional director die or resign before the first election of directors the vacancy may be filled by the remaining provisional directors.

4. The Capital Stock of the Company shall be Twenty-five Million Dollars.

5. The Head Office of the Company shall be in the City of Montreal.

6. The Annual Meeting of Shareholders shall be held on the first Tuesday in April.

7. The number of Directors shall be six, one or more of whom may be paid Officers of the Company.

8. The Directors may vote and act by proxy, but no meeting shall be competent to transact business unless at least four Directors are present in person.

9. The Company may acquire by purchase and thereafter hold and operate the railways and undertakings of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company and the Central Canada Express Company, and of the Crown in the right of the Province of Alberta in respect thereof and in respect of the Pembina Valley Railway or any part of such undertakings.

10. The Company may issue bonds, debentures or other securities to an amount which, together with outstanding securities issued by The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company, the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company or the Province of Alberta in respect of any of the said undertakings or in respect of the Pembina Valley Railway, shall at no time exceed the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars per mile of railway constructed or under contract to be constructed.

11. The Company may lay out, construct, maintain and operate,—

(a) An extension of the main line of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company from Spirit River in the Province of Alberta, by the most feasible route, and in a generally westerly direction



a distance of one hundred and two miles, more or less, to a point in Townships seventy-eight or seventy-nine, range eighteen, west of the sixth meridian in the Province of British Columbia;

(b) An extension of the Grand Prairie branch of the Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway from Wembley by the most feasible route and in a generally northerly and westerly direction a distance of eighty-six miles, more or less, to a point in Townships seventy-seven or seventy-eight, ranges fourteen or fifteen west of the sixth meridian in the Province of British Columbia;

(c) An extension of the main line of the Central Canada Railway from Whitelaw in a generally northerly and, westerly direction along the north side of the Peace River to a point on the westerly boundary of the Province of Alberta in Townships eighty-four or eighty-five; also a branch line from a point at or near Grimshaw in a generally northerly direction to a point that will when surveyed approximate to a point in Township one hundred and eleven, range nineteen or twenty, west of the fifth principal meridian, thence in a generally northerly direction approximately parallel to the Hay River to the northern boundary of the said Province.

12. The Company may within two years from the date of the passing of this Act commence to construct the lines of railway authorized by Section 11 of this Act, and may within five years from the said date complete the said lines of railway, and if within the said periods respectively the said lines are not commenced or are not completed and put in operation the powers of construction conferred upon the Company by Parliament shall cease and be null and void as respects so much of the said lines of railway as shall then remain uncompleted.

13. The Company may for the purposes of its undertaking acquire, construct and operate parks, wharves, docks, steam and other ferries, boats, vessels, motor vehicles, aeroplanes and other motor transport as the Company deems requisite in connection with its undertaking, and may enter into agreements for any of such purposes.

14. Subject to the provisions of the Railway Act the Company shall have power to generate, acquire, use, transmit and distribute electric and other power and energy, and to acquire and develop water powers, and for the purpose of such generation, acquisition, use, development, transmission and distribution, may construct, acquire, operate and maintain lines for the conveyance of light, heat, power and electricity.

15. Subject to the provisions of the Railway Act the Company shall have power to construct and operate

wireless stations, telegraph and telephone plants and lines and all incidental facilities in connection therewith upon its railway for the purposes of its undertaking, and to transmit messages thereby for the public and to collect tolls therefor.

16. The Company may for the purpose of its undertaking construct or acquire buildings by purchase or lease, and operate for hotels or restaurants said buildings along its line of railway.

17. The Company may lease or otherwise acquire timber berths, timber licenses, mineral lands and mining rights, and carry on the business of lumbermen, timber merchants and manufacturers of timber and lumber in all its branches, and may acquire, work and operate mineral lands and mineral rights held by the Company.

### SCHEDULE "C"

AGREEMENT made this twenty-ninth day of January, A.D. 1929, between the CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY, hereinafter referred to as the "Canadian Pacific", and the CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY, hereinafter referred to as the "Canadian National".

1. The parties agree to join in the purchase of The Edmonton, Dunvegan and British Columbia Railway Company, the Central Canada Railway Company, the Alberta and Great Waterways Railway Company, the Central Canada Express Company and the Pembina Valley Railway upon the terms set out in the correspondence between the President of the Canadian Pacific and the Premier of Alberta, dated September 17, 19 and 20, 1928.

2. Each of the parties hereto shall assume the payment of and be liable for one-half of the purchase price payable (with interest), and one-half of the obligations to be assumed by the Purchasers under the said Agreement, and shall be entitled to one-half of the benefits to be derived therefrom, it being the intention of the parties that the said Agreement shall be for their equal benefit and advantage.

3. A new Company shall be formed to acquire, maintain and operate the said undertakings, the capital of which shall be supplied by the parties in equal shares. Each party shall be entitled to appoint one-half the number of Directors, and the Directors may vote by proxy.

4. The operations of the new Company shall always be conducted with due regard to economy consistent with good railway practice, and having due regard to the future requirements of the property and the necessities of the territory to be served.

5. All officers and employees of the new Company shall be impartial between the Canadian National and the Canadian Pacific and the parties shall unite in requiring the

dismissal or disciplining of any officer or employee guilty of infringing this rule.

6. Neither party shall directly or indirectly solicit the routing of outbound competitive traffic over their respective lines.

7. The new Company shall be required to route outbound freight traffic (including grain milled or stored in transit) originating on the lines of the new Company and destined via Edmonton or Morinville to competitive points on or beyond the lines of the parties, in such a way that each of the parties shall receive on a revenue basis one-half the outbound freight traffic originating and destined as aforesaid, including such freight traffic routed by the shipper as well as such freight traffic unrouted by the shipper. Comparisons on a revenue basis of the traffic so received by each of the parties shall be made monthly, and any inequality of division in any month shall be rectified in succeeding months. The foregoing provisions in respect to Freight Traffic shall apply also to outbound Express Traffic and Telegraph Traffic respectively, originating on the lines of the new Company and destined to competitive points on or beyond the lines of the parties. For the purpose of the division of traffic in this paragraph provided for, Freight Traffic, Express Traffic and Telegraph Traffic shall be divided and dealt with separately.

8. The new Company shall, from time to time, have the right to use such tracks and terminal facilities of the Canadian National and the Canadian Pacific at Edmonton, on reasonable terms to be agreed upon, as will permit the new Company to reach:—

- (a) The tracks of the parties hereto for interchange of interline freight traffic, including grain milled or stored in transit;
- (b) The passenger terminals and facilities of the parties hereto to permit of handling of mail, passenger and express business;
- (c) The main freight sheds and main team track yards of the parties hereto to permit of the handling of local freight, or to reach freight sheds and team tracks which the new Company may, from time to time, establish at Edmonton;
- (d) With its own telegraph or telephone wires, the passenger stations, and the dispatching or telegraph or telephone offices of the parties hereto, as well as its own telegraph or telephone stations, which may from time to time be established;
- (e) The Dominion Government Terminal Elevator or any other grain elevator in which grain may be stored in transit in order that the new Company may comply with the provisions of Clause 7.



9. It is agreed that an annual joint audit shall be made by the Accounting representatives of the parties hereto.

10. Disputes arising out of this Agreement in respect of any matter within the jurisdiction of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada shall be referred to the Board.

Disputes arising under Clauses 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 of this Agreement, not within the Board's jurisdiction, shall be submitted to two arbitrators, one to be selected by each of the parties under the provisions of the Arbitration Act of the Province of Alberta, and any decision of such arbitrators shall be final and binding on the parties hereto.

11. The parties agree to co-operate with fairness and candour toward each other, and to give effect to this agreement in the most liberal and reasonable manner to the intent that each of them shall receive its full and equal share of the benefits of the joint undertaking, subject to the provisions of Clause 4 hereof.

#### CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

E. W. BEATTY,  
*President.*

E. ALEXANDER,  
*Secretary.*

#### CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY

GERARD RUEL,  
*Vice-President.*

R. P. ORMSBY,  
*Secretary.*

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 49.

An Act to amend and consolidate the Opium and Narcotic Drug Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Opium and Narcotic Drug Act, 1929*. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 1. Short title.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Act, and in any order or regulation made hereunder, unless the context otherwise requires,— Definitions.

- (a) "dentist" means a person licensed and in good standing as such under the Act or ordinance governing the practice of dental surgery within the province or territory wherein is tendered any prescription or order for any drug bearing his signature; "Dentist."
- (b) "Department" means the Department of Pensions and National Health; "Department."
- (c) "Dominion Analyst" means any analyst designated for the purposes of this Act or of the *Food and Drugs Act*, or any other Dominion statute, and includes the Chief Dominion Analyst and the Assistant Chief Dominion Analyst; "Dominion Analyst."
- (d) "drug" means and includes any substance, whether alone or in conjunction with any other substance, mentioned in the schedule to this Act or which may be added to such schedule under the authority of this Act; "Drug."
- (e) "export" or "exporting" means and includes the taking or conveying, or causing to be taken or conveyed, out of Canada of any drug; "Export" or "Exporting."
- (f) "imports" or "imported" means and includes the bringing or conveying, or causing to be brought or conveyed, into Canada of any drug; "Imports" or "Imported."

- "Magistrate." (g) "magistrate" means and includes any judge of the sessions of the peace, recorder, police magistrate, stipendiary magistrate, two justices of the peace, or any magistrate having the power or authority of two or more justices of the peace;
- "Minister." (h) "Minister" means the Minister presiding over the Department of Pensions and National Health for the time being;
- "Opium." (i) "opium" means and includes crude opium, powdered opium, and opium prepared for smoking, or in any stage of such preparation;
- "Physician." (j) "physician" means a person registered as a medical practitioner and in good standing under the Act or ordinance governing the practice of medicine and surgery within the province or territory wherein is tendered any prescription or order for any drug bearing his signature;
- "Prepared opium" or "Smoking opium." (k) "prepared opium" or "smoking opium" means the product of raw opium, obtained by a series of special operations, especially by dissolving, boiling, roasting and fermentation, designed to transform it into an extract suitable for consumption; and "prepared opium" includes dross and all other residues remaining when opium has been smoked;
- "Provincial analyst." (l) "provincial analyst" means any analyst appointed by the Government of any province and having authority to make any analysis for any public purpose;
- "Veterinary surgeon." (m) "veterinary surgeon" means a person licensed and in good standing as such under the Act or ordinance governing the practice of veterinary surgery within the province or territory wherein is tendered any prescription or order for any drug bearing his signature.
- "Retail druggist." (n) "retail druggist" means a person registered and licensed to carry on business as such, who is carrying on such business, or is in charge of a dispensary in any hospital, in the province in which such person is so licensed.

#### LICENSES.

3. (1) With the approval of the Governor in Council, the Minister may

Minister  
may issue  
licenses,  
make  
regulations  
therefor and  
prescribe  
fees.

- (a) issue licenses for the import, export, sale, manufacture and distribution at a stated place of any drug;
- (b) name the ports or places in Canada where any drug may be exported or imported;
- (c) prescribe the manner in which any drug is packed and marked for export;
- (d) prescribe the record that shall be kept by any person in connection with the export, import, receipt, sale, disposal and distribution of the drug or drugs mentioned in the schedule to this Act; and

(e) make all convenient and necessary regulations with respect to the issue and duration and the terms and forms of the several licenses that may be issued hereunder and to the payment of fees for such licenses.

(2) Such fees shall not exceed,—

For each exportation or importation, the sum of \$5;

For each license for a manufacturer or dealer other than a retail druggist, the sum of \$25;

For a license for a retail druggist, who manufactures any drug, the sum of \$5;

and no such license shall continue in force for a longer period than one year.

(3) No license shall be granted to any person to import or export "prepared opium" or "smoking opium." R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 3.

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

4. (1) Every person who

(a) imports into or exports from Canada any drug, or not being a common carrier, takes or carries, or causes to be taken or carried from any place in Canada to any other place in Canada, any drug without first obtaining a license therefor from the Minister;

Importing  
or exporting  
drug without  
license.

(b) imports into or exports from Canada any drug at any port or place in Canada which has not been named by the Minister as a port or place into or from which any drug may be imported or exported;

Importing  
or exporting  
at unauthorized  
port.

(c) exports any raw opium or any drug which is not packed and marked in such manner as may be prescribed by the Minister;

Export of  
drug not  
packed, etc.,  
as prescribed.

(d) has in his possession any drug save and except under the authority of a license from the Minister first had and obtained, or other lawful authority;

Unlawful  
possession.

(e) unlawfully sells, gives away or distributes any drug to any minor;

Sale, etc.,  
to minor.

(f) manufactures, sells, gives away or distributes any drug, or any substance represented or held out by such person to be a drug, to any person without first obtaining a license from the Minister;

Manufacture,  
sale, etc.,  
without  
license.

shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable

(i) upon indictment, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding seven years and not less than six months, and to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, and, in addition, at the discretion of the judge, to be whipped, or

Penalty.

(ii) upon summary conviction, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding eighteen months and not less than six months, and to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars.



Court shall not impose less than minimum penalties.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the *Criminal Code*, or of any other statute or law, the court shall have no power to impose less than the minimum penalties herein prescribed, and shall, in all cases of conviction, impose both fine and imprisonment; and any person who commits an offence under paragraph (e) of this section shall be proceeded against by indictment, and not summarily. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 4.

Persons to whom drugs may be sold.

5. Except as provided in section eight of this Act every person licensed under this Act to deal in any drug, who gives, sells or furnishes any drug to any person, other than a duly authorized and practising physician, veterinary surgeon or dentist, or to a *bona fide* wholesale druggist, or to a retail druggist, or who gives, sells or furnishes any drug to any such physician, veterinary surgeon, dentist, wholesale or retail druggist, without a written order therefor, signed and dated; and any retail druggist who gives, sells or furnishes any drug to any person, except upon a written order or prescription signed and dated by a physician, veterinary surgeon or dentist whose signature is known to the said druggist or if unknown duly verified before such order or prescription is filled, or who uses any prescription to sell any drug on more than one occasion, shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding eighteen months, or to both fine and imprisonment. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 5.

A written order required in all cases.

Penalty.

Unlawful for physician, veterinary surgeon or dentist to prescribe, give or sell drug except for medicinal purpose.

6. (1) Every physician who prescribes, administers, gives, sells or furnishes any drug to any person, or who signs any prescription or order for the filling of which any drug is required, unless such drug is required for medicinal purposes, or is prescribed for the medical treatment of a person who is under professional treatment by such physician, and any dentist or veterinary surgeon who prescribes, administers, gives, sells or furnishes any drug to any person, or who signs any prescription or order for the filling of which any drug is required, unless such drug is required for medicinal purposes in connection with his practice as a dentist or veterinary surgeon, shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable upon indictment to imprisonment for any term not exceeding five years and not less than three months, or upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding eighteen months, or to both fine and imprisonment. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 6.

Penalty.

Court shall not impose less than minimum penalties.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the *Criminal Code*, or of any other statute or law, the court shall have no power to impose less than the minimum penalties herein prescribed.



7. The provisions of paragraphs (a), other than those relating to importation into or exportation from Canada of any drug, (d) and (f) of section four and of section thirteen shall not apply to a physician, veterinary surgeon, dentist, or retail druggist who does not manufacture any drug; but every physician, veterinary surgeon, dentist and retail druggist, shall make to the Minister, as and when required, a declaration in the prescribed form, stating that he is engaged in the sale or distribution of opium, morphine, cocaine, and their respective salts or derivatives, or otherwise, as the case may be. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 7.

Physicians,  
etc., excepted  
but must  
make  
prescribed  
declaration.

8. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (d), (e) and (f) of section four and of sections five, six and seven of this Act,

Liniments,  
ointments,  
and other  
preparations  
excepted.

(a) any retail druggist may have in possession or may sell or distribute preparations and remedies which do not contain more than two grains of opium or more than one-fourth of a grain of morphine, or any salt or derivative of them in one fluid ounce, or, of a solid or semi-solid preparation, in one avoirdupois ounce, or liniments, ointments, or other preparations which are prepared for external skin use only and do not contain cocaine or any of its salts or preparations, if any such remedy or preparation contains active medicinal drugs other than narcotic in sufficient proportion to confer upon the preparation or remedy valuable medicinal qualities, other than those possessed by the narcotic drugs alone;

(b) no retail druggist shall sell, or offer for sale except pursuant to direction of a physician, any remedy or preparation intended for internal use and in paragraph (a) hereof mentioned unless there be printed in a conspicuous place on an inseparable part of the main panel of the label and wrapper of the bottle, box, or other container, and in letters of the same size and visibility as the directions for the use of the preparation or remedy, the full formula or true list of medicinal ingredients, and the following words:—  
“It is unlawful to administer this preparation to a child under two years of age as it contains (insert name of drug) and is dangerous to its life.”

Formula or  
true test of  
ingredients  
to be printed  
on label.

(2) No person except a physician shall sell for administration to a child under two years of age, or administer to any such child any remedy or preparation containing opium or morphine, the sale of which is permitted by this section.

Sale for  
administra-  
tion to child  
under two  
years of age.

(3) Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be liable upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars, for the first offence; for each subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both fine and imprisonment.

Penalty.

Proprietary  
or Patent  
Medicine  
Act.  
R.S., c. 151.

(4) Nothing in this section shall repeal or affect any of the provisions of the *Proprietary or Patent Medicine Act* or any amendments thereto. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 8.

Neglect to  
keep record.

9. (1) Any person who

(a) manufactures, imports, exports, sells or distributes any drug and neglects or refuses to keep the record required by any regulations made by the Minister; or

Neglect to  
furnish  
information.

(b) neglects or refuses to produce such record for inspection at the request of any peace officer or any person authorized to inspect the same by the Minister or to furnish to the Department any information required by the Department;

Penalty.

shall be guilty of an offence, and shall be liable, upon summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for any term not exceeding eighteen months, or to both fine and imprisonment.

Physicians,  
veterinary  
surgeons and  
dentists not  
required to  
keep record  
but must  
furnish  
information  
on request.

(2) The foregoing provisions of this section shall not apply to a duly authorized and practising physician, veterinary surgeon or dentist, but every such physician, veterinary surgeon or dentist, shall on request furnish the Minister with any information which he may require under any regulation made under this Act with respect to the drugs received, dispensed, prescribed, given away or distributed by such physician, veterinary surgeon or dentist.

Penalty  
for neglect  
or refusal.

(3) Any physician, veterinary surgeon, dentist or retail druggist who neglects or refuses to make the declaration required by section seven hereof in the prescribed form, and any physician, veterinary surgeon or dentist who neglects or refuses to furnish any information required by the Minister under this section, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to the penalties provided in subsection one of this section. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 9.

Being  
supplied with  
drugs or  
prescription  
by two  
or more  
physicians  
at same  
time.

10. Every person who, in the course of treatment, is supplied with drugs or a prescription therefor by the treating physician and who, without disclosing the fact to such physician, is supplied during such treatment with drugs or a prescription therefor by another physician, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon summary conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty dollars. (New.)

Penalty.

Possession  
of opium  
pipes,  
opium lamps,  
or other  
device,  
without  
permit,  
forbidden.

11. (1) No person shall, without lawful authority or without a permit signed by the Minister or some person authorized by him in that behalf, import or have in his possession any opium pipe, opium lamp, or other device or apparatus designed or generally used for the purpose of preparing opium for smoking, or smoking or inhaling opium, or any article capable of being used as or as part of any such pipe, lamp or other device or apparatus.

(2) Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be liable, upon summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars, and not less than fifty dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both fine and imprisonment. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 10. Penalty.

**12.** Every person who

(a) smokes opium;

(b) without lawful and reasonable excuse, is found in any house, room or place to which persons resort for the purpose of smoking or inhaling opium; Smoking opium.  
Being in opium resort.

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, upon summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars and not less than fifty dollars, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both fine and imprisonment. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 11. Penalty.

**13.** (1) Every person who encloses in or with any letter, packet or other mailable matter sent by post, or puts into any post office, any drug shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable Enclosing drugs in a letter, etc.

(a) upon indictment, to imprisonment for any term not exceeding seven years and not less than six months, and to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars; or Penalty.

(b) upon summary conviction, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding eighteen months and not less than six months, and to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars and not less than two hundred dollars.

(2) In any prosecution under this section an affidavit of the postmaster or assistant postmaster in charge of any post office at which such drug was mailed, or to or through which it was sent by mail, shall be sufficient proof of the fact that such drug was enclosed in or with any letter, packet or other mailable matter sent by post, or was put into, transmitted through or received at such post office. (New.) Evidence.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection one of this section any licensed wholesale druggist may forward by post any preparation or remedy of which the sale by a retail druggist is permitted by subsection one of section eight of this Act and may forward by registered post any drug. Exception.

**14.** Where any person is convicted of an offence or an indictable offence under this Act, other than the offence under section ten, and the conviction adjudges payment of a fine, the sentence shall direct that in default of payment of the fine, the person so convicted shall be imprisoned until Liable to imprisonment for non-payment of fine.



such fine, and any costs imposed by the said sentence, are paid or for a period not exceeding twelve months, to commence at the end of the term of imprisonment awarded by the sentence or forthwith as the case may require. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 12.

Onus of proof on charge of importing, exporting, manufacturing, selling, etc., without license.

**15.** Where any person is charged with an offence under paragraphs (a), (d), (e) or (f) of section four of this Act, it shall not be necessary for the prosecuting authority to establish that the accused had not a license from the Minister or was not otherwise authorized to commit the act complained of, and if the accused pleads or alleges that he had such license or other authority the burden of proof thereof shall be upon the person so charged. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 13.

Burden of proof on pleas of medicinal purposes or medical treatment.

**16.** (1) If any person charged with an offence under section six of this Act pleads or alleges that the drug in question was required for medicinal purposes, or was prescribed for the medical treatment of a person under professional treatment by the accused, or was required for medicinal purposes in connection with his practice as a dentist or veterinary surgeon, as the case may be, the burden of proof thereof shall be upon the person so charged.

Burden of proof and defence.

(2) It shall be no defence to a physician charged with an offence under section six of this Act that he did give, sell, furnish or prescribe any drug to an habitual user for self-administration, unless such habitual user was suffering from a diseased condition caused otherwise than by excessive use of any drug. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 14 and new.

Burden of proof on charge of unlawful possession against persons occupying or in possession of premises, etc., where drug is found.

**17.** Without limiting the generality of paragraph (d) of section four of this Act, any person who occupies, controls or is in possession of any building, room, vessel, vehicle, enclosure or place, in or upon which any drug is found, shall, if charged with having such drug in possession without lawful authority, be deemed to have been so in possession unless he prove that the drug was there without his authority, knowledge or consent, or that he was lawfully entitled to the possession thereof. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 15.

#### GENERAL.

Certificate of Dominion or provincial analyst evidence of facts stated in certificate.

**18.** In any prosecution under this Act a certificate as to the analysis of any drug or drugs signed or purporting to be signed by a Dominion or provincial Analyst shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated in such certificate and conclusive evidence of the authority of the person giving or making the same without any proof of appointment or signature. (New.)



**19.** (1) Any constable or other peace officer who has reasonable cause to suspect that any drug is kept or concealed for any purpose contrary to this Act, in any store, shop, warehouse, outhouse, garden, yard, vessel, vehicle or other place, may search by day or night any such place for such drug, and if necessary, by force, may search any person there found, and, if such drug is there found, bring it before a magistrate having jurisdiction in the matter. If any opium pipe, opium lamp or other device or apparatus designed or generally used for the purpose of preparing opium for smoking or smoking or inhaling opium or any article capable of being used as or as part of any such pipe, lamp or other device or apparatus is there and then found the same shall also be brought before the magistrate.

Power of peace officer to search for drugs.

(2) If it be proved upon oath before any magistrate that there is reasonable cause to suspect that any drug is kept or concealed for any purpose contrary to this Act in any dwelling-house, such magistrate may grant a warrant to search by day or night any such place for such drug, and if such drug is there found, to bring it before him. If any opium pipe, opium lamp or other device or apparatus designed or generally used for the purpose of preparing opium for smoking or smoking or inhaling opium or any article capable of being used as or as part of any such pipe, lamp or other device or apparatus is there and then found the same shall also be brought before the magistrate.

Magistrate may grant warrant to search for drugs.

(3) Any opium pipe or other article in the preceding subsections of this section mentioned and any drug or drugs so found under this section shall, unless otherwise required, be delivered by the magistrate to the Minister and shall at the expiration of three months from such finding be forfeited to His Majesty and shall be disposed of as the Minister may direct, unless within the said period of three months it is established to the satisfaction of the court that no offence has been committed in connection therewith. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 17 and new.

Drugs to be delivered to the Minister.

**20.** (1) Any opium pipe or other article referred to in section nineteen and any drug seized under the provisions of this Act, or found shall, at the expiration of three months from such seizure or finding, be forfeited to His Majesty and delivered to the Minister to be disposed of as he may direct, unless within the said period of three months it is established to the satisfaction of the court that no offence has been committed in connection therewith.

Drugs seized forfeited unless it is established that no offence was committed in connection therewith.

(2) The provisions of the *Customs Act* shall apply to any drug unlawfully imported into Canada. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 19.

R.S., c. 42.

Forfeiture  
of drugs,  
vehicles,  
moneys, etc.,  
on conviction.

**21.** When any person is convicted of an offence against this Act, the opium pipe or other article or the drug in respect of which the offence was committed and all receptacles of any kind whatsoever found containing the same, and any vehicle, motor car, automobile, boat, canoe, aeroplane or conveyance of any description, proved to have contained such opium pipe or other article or drug or to have been used in any manner in connection with the offence for which such person has been so convicted, and any moneys used for the purchase of such drug, shall be forfeited to His Majesty, and shall be delivered to the Minister for disposition. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 18, am.

Judge to  
grant  
writ of  
assistance.

**22.** A judge of the Exchequer Court of Canada, or any judge of any of the superior courts in any province of Canada having jurisdiction in the province or place where the application is made, shall grant a writ of assistance upon application made to him for that purpose by His Majesty's Attorney General of Canada, or by the Minister of Pensions and National Health or his Deputy, to any person named in such application. (New.)

Regulations.

**23.** (1) The Governor in Council may make such orders and regulations as are deemed necessary or expedient for carrying out the intention of this Act; for the seizure of any opium pipe or other article or drug that there is reason to believe is liable to forfeiture under this Act; for the use or sale of any drug for scientific purposes, and for the revocation of licenses. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 21.

Analysts.

(2) The Governor in Council may, from time to time, designate duly qualified analysts for the purposes of this Act.

Additions  
to schedule.

**24.** The Governor in Council may, from time to time, add to the schedule to this Act any alkaloids, derivatives or preparations of the drugs named in the said schedule, or similar synthetic preparations, the addition of which is by him deemed necessary in the public interest, and every order in council in that behalf shall be published in the *Canada Gazette*, and shall take effect at the expiration of thirty days from the date of such publication. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 22.

Publication.

Except in  
cases tried  
before two  
justices, no  
appeals in  
cases taken  
under  
section 4,  
(a), (d), (e)  
and (f).

**25.** Except in cases tried before two justices of the peace, sections seven hundred and forty-nine to seven hundred and sixty, inclusive, and subsection two of section seven hundred and sixty-nine of the *Criminal Code* shall not apply to any conviction, order or proceedings in respect of any offence under paragraphs (a), (d), (e) and (f) of section four of this Act. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 23.

**26.** Notwithstanding any provision of the *Immigration Act*, or any other statute, any alien, whether domiciled in Canada or not, who at any time after his entry into Canada is convicted of an offence under paragraphs (a), (d), (e) or (f) of section four of this Act, shall, upon the expiration or sooner determination of the imprisonment imposed on such conviction, be kept in custody and deported in accordance with the provisions of the *Immigration Act* relating to enquiry, detention and deportation. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 24.

Convicted  
alien  
subject to  
deportation.

**27.** The provisions of the *Identification of Criminals Act* shall apply to any person in lawful custody charged with, or under conviction of, an offence under paragraphs (a), (d), (e) or (f) of section four of this Act, where the proceedings are by way of summary conviction. R.S., 1927, c. 144, s. 25.

Identification  
of Criminals  
Act.

R.S., c. 93.

**28.** The *Opium and Narcotic Drug Act*, chapter 144 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is hereby repealed. (New.)

Opium and  
Narcotic  
Drug Act,  
repealed.

## SCHEDULE.

Cocaine, its derivatives, or any salts or compounds thereof.

Morphine, its derivatives, or any salts or compounds thereof, but not including apomorphine.

Heroin or any salts or compounds thereof.

Opium or its preparations, or any opium alkaloids, or their derivatives, or salts or preparations of opium alkaloids or their derivatives, but not including codeine or apomorphine.

Eucaïne or any salts or compounds thereof.

Cannabis Sativa and its preparations.

R.S., 1927, c. 144, Sch.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 50.

An Act to authorize consent to the sale of certain cable and wireless telegraph undertakings established under the Pacific Cable Acts, 1901 to 1924 (Imp.), and the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924 (Imp.).

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

**W**HEREAS it is expedient to enable the recommendations of the report of 6th July, 1928, of the Imperial Wireless and Cable Conference to be carried into effect: Therefore His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

Preamble.

1899, c. 3;  
1901, c. 5.

1. The Governor in Council may consent to the sale of the Pacific Cable undertaking and the West Indian undertaking which are more fully designated in the *Imperial Telegraphs Act, 1929*, 19 Geo. V, chapter 7, as set forth in Schedule A to this Act, in the manner specified in the said Act and upon the terms set out in the said report or such terms as the Governor in Council shall deem to be in substantial compliance with and necessary to give effect to the recommendations of the said report, as set forth in Schedule B to this Act.

Power to  
consent  
to sale.

2. If the said undertakings are taken over as provided for by the said Act, then, as from the appointed day as fixed by Order of His Majesty in Council, the whole of *The Pacific Cable Act, 1899*, chapter three of the statutes of 1899, shall be repealed.

Pacific  
Cables Act  
may be  
repealed.

## SCHEDULE A.

[19 GEO. 5.]

*Imperial Telegraphs Act.*

[Ch. 7.]

## CHAPTER 7

A.D. 1928. — An Act to authorise the sale of the telegraph undertakings established under the Pacific Cable Acts, 1901 to 1924, and the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924, and of certain submarine telegraph undertakings in the possession of the Postmaster-General, and to make provision for certain matters incidental thereto.

[5th February, 1929.]

17 and 18  
Geo. 5, c. 9.

WHEREAS by the Pacific Cable Acts, 1901 to 1924, which were consolidated with amendments by the Pacific Cable Act, 1927, the Pacific Cable Board (in this Act referred to as “the Board”) was constituted for the construction and working of a trans-pacific cable undertaking (in this Act referred to as “the Pacific Cable undertaking”):

And whereas the Treasury in pursuance of the powers conferred by the said Acts borrowed from the National Debt Commissioners for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction of the said undertaking certain money (in this Act referred to as “the Pacific Cable loan”), which is repayable under the provisions of the said Acts by means of terminable annuities charged on and payable out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof:

And whereas it was arranged that any sums required for the repayment of the Pacific Cable loan and for the annual expenses of the Board, so far as not covered by receipts, should be ultimately provided by the several Governments (in this Act referred to as “the partner Governments”) mentioned in the First Schedule to the Pacific Cable Act, 1927, and represented on the Board in the proportions mentioned in that Schedule, and that any profits of the Board should be divided between the partner Governments in the same proportions:

14 and 15  
Geo. 5, c. 14.

And whereas in pursuance of the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924, the Treasury borrowed from the National Debt Commissioners for the purpose of defraying the costs of the construction or provision of a certain cable and wireless telegraph undertaking in the West Indian Islands (in this Act referred to as “the West Indian undertaking”) certain other money (in this Act referred to as “the West Indian Telegraph loan”) which is repayable under the provisions of the last-mentioned Act by means

[Ch. 7]

*Imperial Telegraphs Act*

[19 GEO. 5.]

of terminable annuities charged on and payable out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof: A.D. 1928.

And whereas it was arranged that any sum required for the repayment of the West Indian Telegraph loan and for the annual expenses of working the West Indian Undertaking should, so far as not covered by receipts, be ultimately provided by the Governments of the various parts of His Majesty's dominions mentioned in the Schedule to the last-mentioned Act in the proportions therein specified and that any profits arising from the working of that undertaking should be divided between those Governments in the same proportions:

And whereas the Board in pursuance of section eight of the Pacific Cable Act, 1927, have undertaken as agents the management of the West Indian undertaking:

And whereas the Postmaster-General possesses two transatlantic cable undertakings (hereinafter referred to as "the Imperial Transatlantic Cable undertakings"):

And whereas a Conference of representatives of the partner Governments and of certain other Governments of His Majesty's dominions and colonies was appointed to examine the situation which had arisen as a result of the competition of the Beam Wireless with the Cable Services, to report thereon and to make recommendations with a view to a common policy being adopted by the various Governments concerned:

And whereas it was recommended by the said Conference that a company to be formed (called by the said Conference and hereinafter referred to as "the Communications Company") should take over, as from the first day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty-eight, the Pacific Cable undertaking, the West Indian undertaking and the Imperial Transatlantic Cable undertakings:

And whereas it was further recommended by the said Conference that the Communications Company should pay certain capital sums for the said undertakings and should also assume responsibility for the payment of the annuities created to repay the Pacific Cable loan:

And whereas it is expedient to enable the said recommendations to be carried into effect and to make provision for certain matters incidental thereto:

Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—



[19 GEO. 5.]

*Imperial Telegraphs Act.*

[Ch. 7.]

A.D. 1928.

Sale of  
Pacific Cable  
undertaking.

1. The Board, with the consent of and on terms approved by all the partner Governments, may sell the Pacific Cable undertaking to the Communications Company as from the first day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty-eight, and if the recommendations aforesaid with respect to the said undertaking are carried into effect the following provisions shall come into operation:—

- (a) The amount of the share of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom in the capital sum paid by the Communications Company for the said undertaking (including any interest payable thereon) shall be paid to the Treasury;
- (b) All sums paid by the Communications Company on account of the annuities created to repay the Pacific Cable loan shall be paid to the National Debt Commissioners and applied by them in discharge of the said annuities, but the said annuities shall, unless provided for as aforesaid or otherwise, continue to be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof;
- (c) Sections three, four, five, six and seven of the Pacific Cable Act, 1927, shall be deemed to have been repealed as from the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-eight:

Provided that nothing in this repeal shall affect the operation of the said sections in relation to anything required to be done in relation to the year ending on the date aforesaid.

A.D. 1928.

Sale of  
West Indian  
undertaking.

2. The Board, acting as agents as aforesaid, may, with the consent of and on terms approved by the Governments mentioned in the Schedule to the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924, sell the West Indian undertaking to the Communications Company as from the first day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty-eight, and if the recommendations aforesaid with respect to the said undertaking are carried into effect the following provisions shall come into operation:—

- (a) The capital sum paid by the Communications Company for the said undertaking shall be paid to the National Debt Commissioners and shall be applied by the Commissioners in reduction of the West Indian Telegraph loan, and as from the date of such payment the annuities created to repay that loan shall be re-calculated and reduced accordingly;
- (b) The said annuities, re-calculated and reduced as aforesaid, shall, unless otherwise provided for, continue to be charged on and paid out of the Consolidated Fund of the United Kingdom or the growing produce thereof;



[Ch. 7.]

*Imperial Telegraphs Act.*

[19 GEO. 5.]

(c) Sections one, three, four and five of the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924, shall be deemed to have been repealed as from the thirty-first day of March, nineteen hundred and twenty-eight: A.D. 1928.

Provided that nothing in this repeal shall affect the operation of the said sections in relation to anything required to be done in relation to the year ending on the date aforesaid.

3. (1) If the Pacific Cable undertaking and the West Indian undertaking are taken over as aforesaid, then, as from the appointed day, the whole of the Pacific Cable Act, 1927, and the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924, shall be repealed and the Board shall be dissolved: Dissolution  
of Pacific  
Cable Board.

Provided that nothing in this repeal shall affect the said arrangement for the ultimate provision by the Governments mentioned in the Schedule to the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924, of any sums required for the repayment of the West Indian Telegraph loan.

(2) The appointed day for the purpose of this section shall be such day as may be fixed by Order of His Majesty in Council.

4. The Postmaster-General may sell to the Communications Company the Imperial Transatlantic Cable undertakings as from the first day of April, nineteen hundred and twenty-eight, on such terms as the Treasury may approve and any sums paid by the said Communications Company as the price of the said undertakings shall be paid to the Treasury. A.D. 1928.  
Sale of the  
Imperial  
Trans-  
atlantic  
Cable under-  
takings.

5. This Act may be cited as the Imperial Telegraphs Act, 1929. Short title.

## SCHEDULE B.

## Imperial Wireless and Cable Conference, 1928.

## REPORT.

Presented to Parliament by the Financial Secretary to the Treasury by Command of His Majesty.  
July, 1928.

## COMPOSITION OF THE CONFERENCE.

## REPRESENTATIVES.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

The Rt. Hon. Sir JOHN GILMOUR, Bt., D.S.O., M.P.,  
Secretary of State for Scotland (*Chairman*).  
Mr. A. M. SAMUEL, M.P., Financial Secretary to the Treasury.

## CANADA.

Sir CAMPBELL STUART, K.B.E.

## COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Mr. CLIVE L. BAILLIEU, O.B.E.

## NEW ZEALAND.

The Hon. Sir JAMES PARR, K.C.M.G., High Commissioner for New Zealand.

## UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Mr. H. J. LENTON, Postmaster-General and Secretary, Department of Posts and Telegraphs.\*

## IRISH FREE STATE.

Mr. R. J. CREMINS, Second Assistant to Director of Telegraphs and Telephones.

## INDIA.

Sir ATUL CHATTERJEE, K.C.I.E., High Commissioner for India.

---

\*Mr. S. Y. Eales, O.B.E., of the Office of the High Commissioner for the Union of South Africa, succeeded Mr. Lenton on the latter's departure for South Africa in May.

## COLONIES AND PROTECTORATES.

Brigadier-General Sir SAMUEL WILSON, K.C.B., K.C.M.G.,  
K.B.E., Permanent Under-Secretary of State for the  
Colonies.

## DEPUTY REPRESENTATIVES AND EXPERT ADVISERS.

## GREAT BRITAIN.

Sir EVELYN MURRAY, K.C.B., Secretary, General Post  
Office.

Mr. M. F. HEADLAM, C.B., Comptroller-General, National  
Debt Office.

Mr. F. PHILLIPS, C.B., Treasury.

## CANADA.

Mr. L. J. GABOURY, Deputy Postmaster-General.

Commander C. P. EDWARDS, O.B.E., Director of Radio  
Telegraphy.

## COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Mr. H. P. BROWN, M.B.E., Director-General of Posts and  
Telegraphs.

## NEW ZEALAND.

Mr. JOHN MILWARD, Late Manager in the Pacific of the  
Pacific Cable Board.

## INDIA.

Mr. M. G. SIMPSON, C.S.I., Director-in-Chief, Indo-  
European Telegraph Department, India Office.

Mr. P. J. EDMUNDS, Director of Wireless in India.

## FINANCIAL ADVISORS TO THE CONFERENCE.

Sir OTTO NIEMEYER, G.B.E., K.C.B.

Sir WILLIAM McLINTOCK, K.B.E., C.V.O.

## PUBLICITY OFFICER TO THE CONFERENCE.

Mr. D. CAIRD, C.B.E.

## SECRETARIAT.

Wing-Commander Sir NORMAN LESLIE, Bt., C.B.E., Com-  
mittee of Imperial Defence (Secretary).

Mr. H. G. G. WELCH, General Post Office } Assistant  
Mr. C. R. PRICE, Dominions Office } Secretaries.

## REPORT.

## I.—INTRODUCTION.

*Terms of Reference.*

1. WE were appointed:—

“To examine the situation which has arisen as a result of the competition of the Beam Wireless with the Cable Services, to report thereon and to make recommendations with a view to a common policy being adopted by the various Governments concerned.”

We accordingly submit the following Report.

*Meetings.*

2. We held our first meeting on Monday, the 16th January, 1928, and decided, in the first instance, to address communications to the Cable and Wireless interests concerned, enquiring whether they wished to give evidence before the Conference.

As a result of these enquiries, representatives of the following companies attended meetings of the Conference and explained the nature and status of their undertakings, their relationship with the Governments concerned, and their views in regard to the problems before the Conference:—

The Eastern and Associated Telegraph Companies.

The Indo-European Telegraph Company.

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company.

The Canadian Marconi Company.

The Wireless Telegraph Company of South Africa.

The Indian Radio Telegraph Company.

Memoranda or written representations were submitted on behalf of each of the above Companies, and information was also furnished on behalf of the Pacific Cable Board.

The Board of Directors of the Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia), Ltd., considered that for proper representation to be made on their behalf it would be necessary for someone thoroughly acquainted with the subject and having direct knowledge of the Board's views to travel from Australia to England, which could not be done under four months. The Conference was unable to suspend its deliberations for this purpose.

3. The Conference held 34 meetings. A list of persons who have attended these meetings as witnesses is attached as an Appendix.

4. The Conference also received a deputation from the Empire Press Union, the Executive of which had previously submitted a statement of their views, and communications were received from the Federation of British Industries and the London Chamber of Commerce, submitting views and resolutions relating to the problems before the Conference.



## II.—THE PROBLEM.

*Telegraph Systems of the Empire.*

5. At the time when the Conference assembled, the situation in regard to cable and wireless communications between the various parts of the Empire had been fundamentally affected by the opening of the Imperial "Beam" wireless services.

6. Before the advent of the "Beam," telegraphic communication depended upon the following services:

(a.) *Great Britain and Canada.*

(i.) The two "Imperial" transatlantic cables\* owned by His Majesty's Government in Great Britain.

(ii.) A long-wave wireless service, conducted in Great Britain by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company, and in Canada by the Canadian Marconi Company;

(iii.) Cables of two American Companies, viz., the Commercial Cable Company and the Western Union Telegraph Company;

(iv.) Cables of the Anglo-American Telegraph Company (British) leased for 99 years, from the 1st April, 1911, to the Western Union Telegraph Company.

(b.) *Great Britain, Australia and New Zealand.*

(i.) The cables to Canada referred to in (a) above, thence, across Canada, land lines rented from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, and thence the cables of the Pacific Cable Board between Bamfield (British Columbia) and Southport (Queensland), Sydney (New South Wales), and Auckland (New Zealand). (The Imperial Trans-Atlantic Cables, the land lines across Canada and the Pacific Cables, thus provide an "All Red" route, no part of which lies in foreign territory);

(ii.) The system of the Eastern Telegraph Company and its Associated Companies.

(c.) *Great Britain and South Africa.*

The cables of the Eastern and Associated group of Companies.

(d.) *Great Britain and India.*

(i.) The cables of the Eastern Telegraph Company; and

(ii.) The overland route maintained by the Indo-European Telegraph Company and the Indo-European Telegraph Department of the Government of India.

---

\*Of these, No. 1 consists mainly of an ex-German cable by way of the Azores which formerly connected Germany and the U.S.A., but was cut at sea on the outbreak of war in 1914 and subsequently linked at the eastern end with Penzance and at the western end with Halifax, Nova Scotia. No. 2 also connects Penzance and Halifax, by way of Harbour Grace, Newfoundland, and was purchased as an auxiliary cable in 1920.

*The Imperial Beam Wireless Services.*

7. On the 25th October, 1926, the Anglo-Canadian Beam service was opened, the operation being undertaken in Great Britain by the Post Office and in Canada by the Canadian Marconi Company. The rates remained the same by cable and by wireless. The long-wave service previously operated in Great Britain by the Marconi Company was terminated on the same date.

8. Three further services were opened on the following dates in 1927:—

Great Britain-Australia: 8th April.

Great Britain-South Africa: 5th July.

Great Britain-India: 6th September.

9. The following table shows the reductions which have been made in full-rate charges to and from Great Britain:—

	Australia.	South Africa.	India.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Cable rates, January 1927....	2 6	2 0	1 8
Present cable rates.....	2 0	1 8	1 5
Beam wireless rates.....	1 8	1 4	1 1

10. The Beam full rate for those three services is thus cheaper by 7d. to 10d. a word than the old rates, and the cable rates have been brought down by 3d. to 6d. a word.\* There is a uniform difference of 4d. a word on each of the three services between the present cable and wireless charge for full-rate traffic, a uniform difference of 2d. for deferred traffic, and differences ranging from 3d. to  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. for letter telegrams and Press telegrams.

*The Operation of the Beam Services.*

11. In Great Britain the Beam stations are owned and operated by the Government, the General Post Office being the responsible Department. The Agreement under which the stations were constructed for the Government by the Marconi Company provides that the rates for traffic are to be fixed by the Postmaster-General in such a way as to "attract the largest possible volume of traffic, with due regard to economic considerations."

12. In Canada the Imperial Beam Service is operated by the Canadian Marconi Company, under a license renewable on the first of April in each year. All tariff charges are subject to the approval of the Canadian Board of Railway Commissioners. All operators must be British subjects. The license conveys no monopoly and may not be assigned. The existing rates are specified in an agreement between the Company and the General Post Office in London and may be altered by agreement in writing.

\*In the case of the Pacific Cables this reduction was effected on the 1st of February, 1927 (i.e., prior to the opening of the Beam service), and was a result of the completion of the new cable at the end of 1926.

13. In Australia the service is operated by Amalgamated Wireless (Australasia) Ltd. All rates are subject to the approval of the Commonwealth Government. No Department of the Commonwealth may carry on any commercial wireless service in competition with the Company. The ownership of the shares is as follows:—

Commonwealth Government.....	500,001 shares.
Other shareholders.....	499,999 “

Three Directors are appointed by the Government and three by other shareholders; the six Directors so appointed select a seventh by majority vote.

14. In the Union of South Africa the service is conducted by the Wireless Telegraph Company of South Africa, under a license valid for one year and renewable subject to stated conditions. Rates which may not be exceeded are stated in the license. Under the terms of the license, the Company undertake “to employ South African nationals . . . . provided that the postmaster-General may agree to the employment of British subjects other than South African nationals if he is satisfied that this is desirable in any particular case. . . .” The stations may not be allowed to pass into other control without the prior consent of the Government.

15. The Beam service in India is operated by the Indian Radio Telegraph Company, under an agreement extending to ten years (from the 6th September, 1927), in the first place. The charges are to be fixed by the Indian Government in such a way as to “attract the largest volume of traffic with due regard for economic considerations.” All Officers and Directors must be British subjects. The Company may not be a party to any commercial trust or combine without the prior consent of the Government.

16. The existing rates, which had received the approval of the Government of India, are specified in an agreement (also valid until September 1937) between the Company and the General Post Office in London, and may be altered by joint consent, the approval of the Government of India having been previously secured by the Company.

*The Effect of the Beam Services upon the Cable Systems.*

17. The traffic transmitted by the Beam Services has been approximately at the following rates per annum:—

	September-November 1927.	March-May 1928.
Canadian service.....	5 million words	6 million words
Australian service.....	8 “ “	9 “ “
South African service....	9 “ “	9 “ “
Indian service.....*	9 “ “	10½ “ “

\*As the Indian service was not opened until the 6th September, the average for October-November is shown.



18. Before the opening of the Beam services, the cables were working with a large margin of annual surplus, and there is evidence that the introduction of cheaper rates has already led to an appreciable increase in the total volume of telegraph traffic. But in spite of this it has been represented to us that the cable undertakings affected by the wireless rate reductions and the Indo-European land-line service have been brought to a serious position by the two-fold reduction in their receipts resulting from the operation of the lower rates introduced as a means of countering Beam competition\* and also from the loss of a considerable volume of traffic to the Beam services. It should, however, be observed with regard to the Canadian service, where wireless and cable rates are the same, that no crisis has at present arisen.

19. The Pacific Cable Board finished the financial year 1927-28 with a small profit, in addition to payment of full amortisation, owing to drastic economies and to the fact that they had budgeted for a surplus of £100,000—the realised surplus of 1926-27.

20. On the other hand the present Beam rates on the Australian, South African and Indian services—assuming the existing traffic to be maintained or the increase to be continued—yield a very high profit, and these rates could be substantially reduced and still give a handsome return on the capital invested in the Beam undertakings. It follows that the Beam services could always afford to undercut the cable rates, and if competition were unrestricted could render the cable systems unremunerative. Having regard to these considerations it was suggested to us that those responsible for the Cable Companies might be pressed, unless a satisfactory means of obviating the effect of acute competition could be provided, to liquidate their undertakings at once and distribute their large reserves among their shareholders, rather than to remain in operation and dissipate their resources.

#### *The Necessity for the Retention of the Cable Systems.*

21. There are many parts of the Empire (besides foreign countries served by the Eastern system) which are not at present, and may not for some time to come be, served by wireless. Further, the existing wireless services are subject to fading and occasional prolonged interruptions, which would be a serious hindrance to urgent commercial telegrams if the cables were not available. It is obvious also that the cables have a value for strategic purposes. To sum up, therefore, it may be said that wireless offers a cheap service, but not all sufficing. It remains important for commercial and other purposes that the majority of the cables should be kept in operation.

\*Except in the case of the Pacific Cables; see note to para. 10



*The Threat from Foreign Enterprise.*

22. In this connection information has been laid before us which points to an attempt on the part of certain foreign interests to secure an increased share in the control and operation of world communications. There can be no doubt that British Cable and Wireless Companies will have to face increasingly keen competition from foreign interests. It is obvious that, if the Eastern Telegraph and Associated Companies went into voluntary liquidation and wished to dispose of their assets, the opportunities presented to foreign interest to strengthen their position would be considerable.

*Summary of the Problem.*

23. The main features of the situation referred to us for examination and report may therefore be summarized as follows:—

- (a) The Cable undertakings operating between the constituent parts of the British Empire would be unable to continue on a paying basis in face of unrestricted competition on the part of Beam Wireless Services.
- (b) The Eastern and Associated Telegraph Companies would be in a position to go into voluntary liquidation and dispose of their assets to the highest bidder.
- (c) There are indications that foreign enterprise might be ready to seize an opportunity of acquiring such part of the Eastern and Associated Companies' system as could be transferred to a foreign purchaser.
- (d) Owing to the lack of complete secrecy and certainty, "Wireless" is not yet in a position entirely to supersede cables. Cables, therefore, still possess great value for the maintenance of necessary communications between the constituent parts of the Empire for commercial and strategical purposes.

### III.—POSSIBLE COURSES OF ACTION BY THE GOVERNMENTS CONCERNED.

24. Broadly speaking there are five ways in which the Governments concerned might deal with this situation, viz.:—

- (a) *Non-intervention.*—To refrain from any intervention and allow economic causes to decide the issue.
- (b) *Subsidy.*—To assist the cables by direct subsidy to remain in operation until such time as they may no longer be required owing to developments in wireless.
- (c) *Minimum Revenue Guarantee.*—To check the inroads of competition mainly by controlling the cable and wireless rates respectively and to give an undertaking that should a large diversion of traffic from the cables reduce the revenue of the cable undertakings below a

fixed level the Governments concerned would make up the amount necessary to provide a minimum standard revenue.

(d) *Pooling Scheme*.—To diminish the force of wireless competition on the Imperial routes by sharing part of the joint revenue of the Beam and cable services.

(e) *Fusion*.—To amalgamate so far as possible in one undertaking all the cable and wireless interests conducting communications between the various parts of the Empire so as to secure unity of control and unity of direction.

We propose to examine each of these *seriatim*.

25. *Non-Intervention*.—If no action were taken by the Governments, there would be a danger of the following consequences ensuing: The Cable Companies might go into liquidation, and their physical assets might be put up for sale. The Governments of the parts of the Empire concerned would then be faced with the alternative of purchasing the essential portion of these assets or seeing them pass into other—probably foreign—hands. We assume that neither of these alternatives would be acceptable to the Governments concerned and that, therefore, this course may be summarily dismissed.

26. *Subsidy*.—We assume that a subsidy to the cables would prove as unacceptable to the Governments as the prospect of purchasing the essential assets of the Cable Companies as indicated in paragraph 25 above, and that therefore it also can be dismissed.

27. *Minimum Revenue Guarantee*.—A solution of the problem was considered on this basis. The main principles of the scheme were to ascertain the minimum revenue on which the Cable Companies might be induced to carry on for a term of years, giving them an opportunity to safeguard their profits by efficient administration. It was proposed that the Governments concerned should exercise control of wireless rates and thereby hold the balance of cable and wireless earnings in such a manner as might save them from financial obligation. An examination of the position led us to conclude that in all probability, the Governments concerned would be called upon to make contributions to the minimum revenue fund at a comparatively early date.

28. *Pooling*.—With regard to pooling we have given consideration to the possibility of a scheme of joint purses by which the earnings of the cable and wireless services upon specified routes might be shared in such a way as to secure to the Cable Companies a reasonable but not luxurious return on their capital, and to the Public prospective reductions in rates as traffic and revenue expand. Such a scheme, it was suggested, would provide a *modus vivendi* which would tide over the next few years without cramping

development, while at the same time leaving the Governments concerned free to revise their policy at the end of the agreed period in the light of scientific developments and economic changes. It would be difficult on the other hand to ascertain the precise financial prospects of these Pools and the possibility of a contingent guarantee of their solvency on the part of the Governments concerned might arise. Moreover, it is impossible to realise as large economies from any pooling scheme as might be achieved by complete amalgamation. Further unity of control and unity of direction and administration cannot be achieved by this means and thus the union, such as it is, is not free to turn all its resources and energies either to conducting a large public service or to facing external competition from foreign enterprises.

29. *Fusion*.—An amalgamation in one undertaking of all the cable and wireless interests conducting communications between the various parts of the Empire would avoid most of the objections which we have raised in the preceding paragraphs. By such an arrangement unity of control and unity of direction would be secured. The continuance of the cable system would be assured, economies could be effected, and the creation of a common purse and a common interest would leave the union free to devote its united energies to resist encroachments on the part of foreign competitors. It is along the lines of some such arrangement as this that we see the best chances of conserving and improving the communication services of the Empire without entailing contributions from public funds. Further, there should be a reasonable prospect of securing reductions in telegraphic rates. On the other hand, the amalgamation, being in the nature of a monopoly, necessarily gives rise to apprehension concerning the safeguarding of public interests. We feel, however, that, wide as the ramifications of such an amalgamated undertaking may be, means and measures can be devised which will guarantee to the communities concerned an efficient service at a reasonable cost.

30. To sum up, therefore, it may be said that, of the five possible courses, the first two (non-intervention and subsidy) are clearly not such as we could recommend; the third and fourth (minimum revenue guarantee and pooling system) might offer temporary solutions without however dealing radically with the case; while the fifth (fusion)—if acceptable to the Governments concerned—seems to us to form the basis of a permanent settlement of the problem which has been referred to us.

31. It will be appreciated that, while the adoption of any one of the third, fourth, or fifth courses, would be facilitated by a merger of the Eastern and Marconi Groups, the fifth involves considerations of policy in regard to the disposal



of Government-owned assets—such as the Pacific Cable Board's system, the Imperial Transatlantic cables, the General Post Office Beam stations in Great Britain, and the Government-owned cable and wireless system in the West Indies. We deal below with these aspects of the question.

#### IV.—DEVELOPMENTS WHILE THE CONFERENCE WAS IN SESSION.

##### *Proposed Lease of Pacific Cable Board's System*

32. In the course of our preliminary examinations we came to the conclusion that it would be desirable, as part of any arrangement which might be made with the Eastern Telegraph Companies, at any rate to lease the Pacific Cable Board's system to those Companies. We accordingly enquired from the Governments concerned whether they would view with favour such an arrangement, based on satisfactory terms and conditions. The tenour of the replies was to the effect that, while reserving any decision until such time as the terms of any proposed arrangement were available for examination, the Governments concerned did not wish to preclude us from conducting enquiries on these lines.

##### *Proposed Merger between the Eastern and Associated Telegraph Companies and Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company.*

33. As indicated above (in paragraph 31) we formed the opinion that a merger between the Eastern Telegraph Companies and Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company, negotiations towards which had been instituted by the Companies themselves before the first meeting of the Conference, would facilitate the solution of the problem referred to us provided satisfactory arrangements were secured to safeguard the interests of the Governments and Public. We accordingly addressed a further communication to the Governments represented on the Conference, setting out the considerations which had prompted us to form this opinion and enquiring whether any objection was entertained to a solution being sought on this basis. The replies of the Governments indicated that no objection was entertained to a solution of the problem being sought on the basis of a merger, except that His Majesty's Government in the Union of South Africa made certain reservations in regard to their position and that of the Wireless Telegraph Company of South Africa.

34. On the day that these replies were being considered by the Conference we received a letter signed jointly by the



Chairmen of the two Companies, to the effect that a merger between them had been arranged subject to certain conditions. The terms of this letter are set out below:—

Dear Sir,

*London, E.C. 2, March 14, 1928.*

We beg to advise you that the negotiations between the Eastern and Associated Cable Companies and the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company have resulted, on the recommendation of Sir William Plender and Sir Gilbert Garnsey, in an agreement having been reached between the Boards of the two groups providing for a fusion of the interests of the Companies through the medium of a proposed Holding Company.

The Agreement so arrived at is subject to satisfactory arrangements being made with the British Government and the Governments of the Dominions and India, and also to acceptance by the Stock and Shareholders of the Cable Companies and of the Marconi Company.

Yours faithfully,

J. DENISON PENDER,

INVERFORTH, *Chairman,*

*Chairman,*

*Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co.*

*Eastern Associated Cable*

*Companies.*

35. The proposed extent and allocation of capital in the new Company was communicated to us, and has been announced in the Press, in the following form:—

5½ per Cent. Cumulative Preference Shares of £1 each:—

£

20,000,000 to Eastern and Associated Telegraph Companies.

3,500,000 to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

---

23,500,000

7½ per Cent. Non-Cumulative "A" Ordinary Shares of £1 each:—

£

13,200,000 to Eastern and Associated Telegraph Companies.

8,000,000 to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

---

21,200,000

"B" Ordinary Shares of £1 each:—

£

3,150,000, viz., 35 per cent. to Eastern and Associated Telegraph Companies.

5,850,000, viz., 65 per cent. to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

---

9,000,000

---

53,700,000 Total.

Votes.	Cables.	Marconi.
Preference Shares (If dividend in arrear—1 vote for 10 shares).....	—	—
7½ per cent. "A" Ordinary Shares—		
1 vote per share.....	13,200,000	8,000,000
"B" Ordinary Shares—2 votes per		
3 shares.....	2,100,000	3,900,000
	<hr/> 15,300,000	<hr/> 11,900,000
	56.25 per cent.	43.75 per cent.

## NOTE.

The New Company to acquire—

- (1.) From the Marconi Company the whole of its Ordinary, Preference and Debenture Capital, which would be satisfied out of the above consideration.
- (2.) From the Cable Companies the whole of their Ordinary Share Capitals, leaving the Preference and Debenture issues undisturbed.

36. Having regard to the large sums involved and the intricacy of the accounts on which they are founded, we thought it advisable to enlist the assistance of experts, who are recognised authorities in matters of finance and accountancy, to examine the basis of the proposed fusion. We were fortunate in being able to secure the services of Sir O. E. Niemeyer, G.B.E., K.C.B., and Sir William McLintock, K.B.E., C.V.O., for this purpose.

*Beam Wireless and Cable Assets of His Majesty's Government in Great Britain.*

37. As indicated in paragraph 31, any scheme of complete fusion would entail also a transfer in regard to ownership or management of the Beam Wireless and Cable assets belonging to His Majesty's Government in Great Britain. We were informed that the arrangements contemplated by the Eastern and Marconi Companies included a transfer to them of these assets; and it is possible that unless the Beam installations were transferred to the new Company the merger would not, in fact, take place. Such a transfer would involve for His Majesty's Government in Great Britain a departure from the policy hitherto adopted in regard to the conduct of wireless services. We felt, therefore, that no useful purpose would be served in pursuing the consideration of such an arrangement until we were advised as to the attitude of His Majesty's Government in

Great Britain towards it. In this case also His Majesty's Government in Great Britain, while reserving any decision until precise proposals were available, intimated that they did not wish to preclude us from conducting enquiries with a view to ascertaining whether a satisfactory solution could be found on this basis.

*Negotiations with the Companies Concerned.*

38. We accordingly instituted negotiations with the Companies concerned, and in doing so were careful to emphasise that they were undertaken on the understanding that their object was merely to enable us to formulate recommendations to the Governments concerned, with whom rested the final decision in regard to all the matters involved. It will be appreciated that the conduct of the negotiations was no easy task, and we should like to place on record our appreciation of the work carried out by Sir Otto Niemeyer and Sir William McLintock on our behalf.

V.—RECOMMENDATIONS.

39. As the outcome of these negotiations we submit the scheme outlined below for consideration by the Governments concerned, as providing the best solution of the problem referred to us.

40. The objects of this scheme are (*a*) to secure, as far as is possible, all the advantages to be derived from unification of direction and operation; (*b*) at the same time to preserve for the Governments concerned control over any unified undertaking which may be created, so as to safeguard the interests of the public in general and of the cable and wireless users in particular; and (*c*) to secure these desiderata at the minimum of cost to the Governments concerned.

41. Before setting out our recommendations in detail, we desire to record that His Majesty's Government in the Union of South Africa has stated that it fully realises the necessity for maintaining adequate means of communication between the various parts of the Empire and with that object participated in this Conference. It was because the Union of South Africa is in an entirely different position from that of Great Britain and the other Dominions, who possess in some instances financial control and in others financial interest either in cables or in wireless or in both that the Union Government made the reservations referred to in paragraph 33 above.

42. We wish also to note that the existing joint-purse arrangements between the Eastern Companies and the Indo-European Telegraph Company and the Indo-European Telegraph Department of the Government of India will



not be affected by the acceptance of the recommendations detailed below, although the precise terms of these arrangements may possibly require revision.

43. Our recommendations are accordingly as follows:—

RECOMMENDATION (i).—THE MERGER COMPANY.

*The Merger Company to be formed will acquire as from the 1st April, 1928, all the Ordinary Shares of the Eastern, Eastern Extension and Western Telegraph Companies, and all the Ordinary and Preference Shares and Debentures (if any) of the Marconi Wireless Telegraph Company.*

We consider that, since this merger has been the subject of agreement between the parties concerned and its terms have been publicly announced, it forms the obvious basis for the creation of a company to combine the respective interests of the Cable and Marconi Groups. Bearing in mind that the Cable Group has large investment interests and the Marconi Group manufacturing and other interests, which are not in either case directly concerned with communication services, it has been proposed to and accepted by the parties to the intended merger that there should be formed an entirely separate company on public utility lines to own all the assets and conduct all the business of the Merger, in so far as they relate to Communication Services. We deal with this important aspect under recommendation (ii) below.

RECOMMENDATION (ii).—THE COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY.

*There will also be formed a Communications Company to which the Cable and Marconi Companies will sell as at the 1st April, 1928, all their Communication Assets in exchange for shares. The Communications Company will therefore hold all the Communication Assets of the Cable and Marconi Companies except in so far as these belong to the Subsidiary Companies in which the Cable and Marconi Companies' holding is less than 100 per cent. The Communications Company will acquire the holdings of the Cable and Marconi Companies in those Communications Companies in which the Cable and Marconi Companies' holding is less than 100 per cent. The Communications Company will also acquire the Government Cables and hold the lease of the Post Office Beam Stations. The capital of the Communications Company not to exceed at its inception £30,000,000.*

By the formation of the Communications Company on the lines indicated above, an arrangement is made to segregate in one Company—the Communications Company



—what may be termed the purely “communications” aspect of the undertaking, leaving in the hands of the Merger Company the investments of the Cable Companies and the Marconi interests in non-traffic undertakings and other activities, such as the manufacture of radio apparatus, and the exercise of wireless patent rights, in which the parties to the Merger Company are interested. Further, the proposed capitalization of the Communications Company will bear a direct relation to the purely “communications” assets and operations of the undertaking. This arrangement will enable a scheme to be drawn up for the equitable apportionment of future profits derived solely from communication operations as between the shareholders of the Company and the cable- and wireless-using public. We deal with this point in greater detail below.

RECOMMENDATION (iii).—TERMS OF TRANSFER OF THE GOVERNMENT’S CABLE AND BEAM ASSETS.

*The Communications Company to take over as from the 1st April, 1928, the Pacific Cable Board’s Cables, the West Indian Cable and Wireless System worked by the Pacific Cable Board, the Imperial Atlantic Cables and the lease of the Post Office Beam services (including provision for the transfer to the Company of existing staffs) on terms to be arranged.*

*The Beam Services to be leased for 25 years at a rental of—*

- (a) *a basic sum of £250,000 per annum;*
- (b) *as from the 1st April, 1931, an addition equivalent to 12 per cent. on any increase in the Company’s profits (from communications services) above the standard revenue;*
- (c) *a payment of £60,000 to be paid in such manner as may be agreed.*

*The Communications Company to undertake to meet the annual service of the outstanding debt on the Pacific Cable Board as on the 1st April, 1928, and to pay in addition a capital sum of £517,000 for the Pacific Cables together with interest at 5 per cent. as from the 1st April, 1928; to pay £300,000 for the West Indian Cable and £450,000 for the Imperial Cables.*

*The rental payable by the Communications Company and the service of the Pacific Cable Board debt will be guaranteed by the Merger Company.*

RECOMMENDATION (iv).—DIRECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF THE UNDERTAKINGS CONCERNED.

*The Board of Directors of the Merger Company, the Communications Company, the Cable and Marconi Companies*

*will be identical. Two of the Directors, one of whom shall be Chairman of the Communications Company, to be persons approved by His Majesty's Government on the suggestion of the Cable Companies.*

If the Boards of the various Companies involved were not identical, there would be a risk of separate, and possibly conflicting, policies being pursued by the different entities in the undertaking. This would be bound to militate against efficiency; and unity of direction, which is one of the main objects of the scheme, would not in fact be secured.

At the outset the number of Directors will, in consequence of the amalgamation, be large. It has however been proposed to and accepted by the Companies, that as and when opportunities offer this number will be reduced to a smaller figure, say twelve, including of course the two Directors approved by His Majesty's Government.

#### RECOMMENDATION (v).—REVENUES OF THE COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY.

*A standard net revenue of £1,865,000 (exclusive of non-telegraphic investment revenue) from the Communications Company services to be fixed to the purposes of the Company: all net revenue from Communications Service in excess of that sum to go as to 50 per cent. to the Company, and as to 50 per cent. to reduction of rates or such other purpose as the Advisory Committee (see recommendation vi) may approve. If additional capital expenditure is incurred by the Communications Company in relation to traffic, there shall be added to the above initial standard revenue an appropriate charge for interest at such rate as may later be agreed.*

It is obviously desirable that, as a corollary to handing over to private enterprise the conduct of public services, there should be an effective method for ensuring that the users of this service shall not be exploited for the benefit of the shareholders in the private undertaking. Some check ought, therefore, to be placed on the profits which may be earned by the Communications Company. With this object in view, a standard net revenue, representing approximately 6 per cent on the capital of that portion of the undertaking which is solely engaged in the conduct of communications is, therefore, fixed as the normal amount which the Company may appropriate without question to its own purposes. Any excess over this amount should obviously be devoted, in part, at least, to the benefit of the users of the service. If the whole of this excess were attributed to the users, there would be little incentive to the Company to improve and develop its services beyond the point where the standard net revenue was earned, and

stagnation at this point might be expected to result. Such a state of affairs would not inure to the advantage of either the Company, the users of the service or the public generally. It is for this reason that a proportion of any excess revenue above the standard is allotted to the Company.

RECOMMENDATION (vi).—CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENTS CONCERNED.

*The Communications Company to consult, in regard to questions of policy, including any alteration of rates, an Advisory Committee, which we suggest should include representatives of the Governments participating in this Conference, to whom representatives of other parts of the Empire may be added as required from time to time with the approval of the Governments concerned.*

*No increase of rates prevailing at the date of the formation of the Communications Company to be made except with the assent of the Advisory Committee.*

As the undertaking is one which closely concerns the several parts of the Empire, it is essential that they should have a voice in the direction of the policy of the undertaking; and having regard to the responsibilities of the Governments concerned, as trustees for the Public, it is essential that they should be in a position to exercise an additional measure of control over policy to that secured by approval of the nomination of certain members of the Board of the undertaking.

The Imperial Advisory Committee should have access to all information in the hands of the Communications Company which is necessary to enable it to carry out its duties. Such information would, of course, be treated as strictly confidential.

As has been indicated above, the main concern of the Governments is to secure an efficient and cheap service. For this reason the Imperial Advisory Committee should, we suggest, be given absolute powers in regard to any proposed increase to existing rates, and the allocation of the funds which become available for rate reduction, &c., in accordance with recommendation (v) above.

But there are also other questions, such as the institution of new services, the discontinuance of any services which become commercially unprofitable, and the general distribution of traffic between alternative routes. For example, in regard to the question last mentioned, it will be desirable that a reasonable proportion of the total cable traffic between Great Britain and Australia and New Zealand should continue to pass over the route by way of Canada, which does not touch foreign territory at any point. It is not possible to prescribe in advance for all such contingencies.



They can only be judged in the light of the circumstances obtaining at the time. For this reason it should be provided that in all such matters of general policy the Communications Company should consult the Imperial Advisory Committee. Cases may occur in which the interests of the public in regard to cheap communication may conflict with strategical requirements. In such cases the Committee must weigh the relative merits of the two considerations and advise accordingly.

We do not attempt to lay down the precise composition of the Committee or to define the status of its members, as we feel that these are matters outside our competence and more appropriate for determination by the Governments concerned.

#### RECOMMENDATION (vii).—ADDITIONAL SAFEGUARDS AND CONDITIONS.

It is to be agreed:—

- (a) *that British control of all the Companies must be guaranteed;*
- (b) *that the Governments may assume control of the cable and wireless systems in time of war or other national emergency;*
- (c) *that the Fighting Services are entitled to build and work cable or wireless stations for their own purposes, but not for commercial purposes.*

In addition, there are, of course, a number of points of detail which will have to be included in the formal agreement with the Companies concerned, as, for example, an undertaking on the part of the Communications Company to submit their accounts, if required, to examination on behalf of the Advisory Committee; an undertaking on the part of both the Merger and Communications Companies not to dispose or allow any serious diminution in the control of their communications assets; safeguards against undue preference or excessive payments for apparatus manufactured or patented by the Merger Company; precise terms in regard to the transfer of personnel, &c. Points such as these can only be dealt with fully in a legal document, and need not, therefore, be elaborated further here.

#### RECOMMENDATION (viii).—TELEPHONE SERVICES.

*The Post Office in London will reserve the right to conduct the external telephonic services of Great Britain; but will agree with the Company the terms on which it will have the right to use the Company's wireless stations or portions thereof for telephonic purposes.*



44. The above scheme is designed to secure a common basis for the conduct of the Telegraphic Communications of the various parts of the Empire. The full benefits of the scheme can only be secured by the whole-hearted co-operation on the part of all the Governments concerned and of the undertakings conducting telegraphic communications throughout the Empire. The establishment or authorisation of services within the Empire, which work in opposition to, or indeed out of harmony with, the above scheme would deprive it of much of its value and would militate against the objects which we have endeavoured to attain. We recommend, therefore, that, if our proposals commend themselves to the Governments of the several parts of the Empire, they should take steps to apply the principles of the scheme, with such modifications in points of detail as may be necessary to meet local conditions, to the overseas telegraphic undertakings operating within their jurisdiction.

For example, it will be appreciated that the prospects of harmonious working might be prejudiced if any of the undertakings concerned were not under predominant British control.

45. After an exhaustive study of all the factors involved and consultation with all the available interests concerned, we feel convinced that the scheme outlined above provides the best solution of what is a problem of the first importance to all parts of the Empire. The telegraph service is not only a matter of common interest, but possibly the link on which, more than any other, the several parts of the Empire depend for mutual intercourse and mutual understanding. Our recommendations will, we believe, establish this service on a firm foundation, lead to its development and provide for its administration in a manner well calculated to bring to the communities which it is its function to serve all the benefits which naturally flow from a rapid, cheap and efficient system of communications.

46. We cannot conclude this Report without expressing our high appreciation of the work of the Secretary to the Conference, Wing-Commander Sir Norman Leslie, Bart. C.B.E., and the Assistant Secretaries, Mr. C. R. Price of the Dominions Office and Mr. H. G. G. Welch, of the General Post Office.

JOHN GILMOUR,

*(Chairman).*

ARTHUR MICHAEL SAMUEL

*(Great Britain).*

CAMPBELL STUART

*(Canada).*

C. L. BAILLIEU

*(Commonwealth of Australia).*

C. J. PARR

*(New Zealand).*

STANLEY YORK EALES

(*Union of South Africa*).

R. J. CREMINS

(*Irish Free State*).

ATUL C. CHATTERJEE

(*India*).

S. H. WILSON

(*Colonies and Protectorates*).

NORMAN LESLIE

(*Secretary to the Conference*).

July 6, 1928.

## APPENDIX

### LIST OF WITNESSES EXAMINED BY THE CONFERENCE.

#### EASTERN AND ASSOCIATED TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Sir John Denison-Pender, G.B.E., K.C.M.G., *Chairman*.

Mr. J. C. Denison-Pender, *Vice-Chairman and Joint Managing Director*.

Vice-Admiral H. W. Grant, C.B., *Joint Managing Director*.

#### INDO-EUROPEAN TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

Mr. Axel W. Berg, *Managing Director*.

Mr. F. J. Brown, C.B., C.B.E., *Director*.

#### MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

The Right Honourable Lord Inverforth, *Chairman*.

The Right Honourable F. G. Kellaway, *Managing Director*.

#### CANADIAN MARCONI COMPANY.

The Honourable R. H. Brand, C.M.G.

Mr. L. G. Smith, *Traffic Manager*.

#### WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY OF SOUTH AFRICA.

Mr. A. McLellan, *Chief Engineer*.

#### INDIAN RADIO TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

Mr. Nigel F. Paton.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 51.

#### An Act to amend the Penny Bank Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Subsections two and four of section twenty-six of the *Penny Bank Act*, chapter thirteen of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, are hereby repealed and the following substituted therefor respectively:—

R.S., 1927,  
c. 13.  
S. 26  
amended.

“(2) The board may also withdraw such portion of the amounts from time to time at the credit of the bank in the Government savings bank, or in the post office savings bank, or in a chartered bank under the provisions of the last preceding section, as the Minister of Finance may approve, for the purpose of using and investing the same in the purchase of such bonds, debentures, stocks or other securities of or guaranteed by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, or of or guaranteed by any province of Canada, or of the Government of the United Kingdom, or of any municipal corporation in Canada, including debentures issued for public school purposes or guaranteed by any such municipal corporation, as the Minister may approve, and may apply towards paying the working expenses, or for the purpose of augmenting the guarantee fund of the bank, such portion of the interest or other profit received from such investments as represents the excess of the interest or profit so received over the interest paid or allowed by the bank to depositors therein.”

Withdrawals  
for invest-  
ment  
in other  
approved  
securities.

Application  
of interest.

“(4) All bonds, debentures, stocks and other securities mentioned in subsection (2) of this section, which may be purchased by the board shall be deposited with the Minister of Finance and when the same or any part thereof are

Securities  
deposited  
with  
Minister,  
proceeds  
credited  
to bank.

thereafter paid off or sold, the proceeds shall be deposited to the credit of the bank in a Government savings bank or in a post office savings bank to the credit of the bank."

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 52.

An Act respecting certain employees of the Postal or Railway Mail Service of Canada.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the *Civil Service Act*, the former employees of the postal or railway mail service of Canada who were removed from such service by Orders in Council P.C. 89/1474, dated the fifteenth day of July, 1919, and P.C. 2224, dated the third day of November, 1919, and who were subsequently re-employed and are now in the said postal or railway mail service, shall be paid for services actually performed as from the date of their re-employment at the rates of remuneration paid to other employees for similar services.

Salaries of certain Post Office employees who were dismissed and re-employed.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 53.

An Act to amend The Precious Metals Marking Act, 1928.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Section twelve B of *The Precious Metals Marking Act, 1928*, chapter eighty-four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as enacted by section eleven of chapter forty of the Statutes of 1928, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“12B. If an article has applied to it any mark, it must have applied to it, if of Canadian manufacture, the trade mark of the manufacturer thereof, registered in accordance with the *Trade Mark and Design Act*, or, if such article is manufactured outside of Canada, it must have applied to it: Trade mark of manufacturer, or importer, or dealer, to be applied.

- (a) such trade mark of the manufacturer thereof; or
- (b) the name of the importer of, or dealer in, such article accompanied by the word “imported.” ”

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 54

#### An Act to amend the Railway Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 170.

The *Railway Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, as amended by chapter forty-three of the statutes of 1928, is amended as follows:— Railway Act amended.

1. By inserting the following section immediately after section 41:—

“41A. Notwithstanding anything in any special Act heretofore passed, the Board shall have jurisdiction and control over tolls to be charged in respect of the use for pedestrian, vehicular, tramway, street railway, railway or other like traffic on, over, across or through international bridges owned or operated by any company, and all the provisions of this Act relating to tolls and tariffs shall apply *mutatis mutandis*. Jurisdiction of Board over tolls on International Bridges.

‘International Bridges’, for the purposes of this section, shall mean and include bridges or tunnels (including the approaches or facilities connected therewith) over or under any waterway being or running along or across the boundary between the Dominion of Canada and any foreign country.” “International bridges” defined.

2. Section two hundred and sixty-two of the said Act, as enacted by chapter forty-three of the statutes of 1928, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following subsection:—

“(6) The sum of two hundred thousand dollars each year for ten consecutive years from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, shall be appropriated and set apart from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada to aid actual construction work for the protection, safety and convenience of the public in respect of Grant for ten years from 1929.

highway crossings of railways at rail level in accordance with the provisions of this section."

**3.** Subsection one of section three hundred and thirty-six of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Continuous  
route in  
Canada.

Joint tariffs  
shall be  
agreed upon.

"**336.** (1) Where traffic is to pass over any continuous route in Canada operated by two or more companies, the several companies shall agree upon a joint tariff for such continuous route and the initial company or an agent duly authorized by power of attorney of such company, shall file such tariff with the Board and the other company or companies, shall promptly notify the Board of its or their concurrence in such joint tariff."

**4.** Subsection one of section three hundred and forty-one of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Filing and  
publication  
of joint  
tariffs.

Proviso.

"**341.** Joint tariffs shall, as to the filing and publication thereof, be subject to the same provisions in this Act as are applicable to the filing and publication of local tariffs of a similar description, except that joint tariffs may be filed by one agent or company, duly authorized by power of attorney of the initial company. Upon any such joint tariff being so duly filed with the Board, the company or companies shall, until such tariff is superseded by another tariff or disallowed by the Board, charge the toll or tolls as specified therein: Provided that the Board may except from the provisions of this section the filing and publication of any or all passenger tariffs of foreign railway companies."

**5.** Paragraph (*k*) of subsection one of section three hundred and eighty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Leases and  
contracts.

"(*k*) the particulars of any lease, contract or arrangement entered into, or at any time having been entered into, and the particulars of any financial or business relations relevant to any matter within the jurisdiction of the Board existing, or at any time having existed between such company and any other company or person; and"

**6.** Subsection two of section three hundred and eighty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

Board may  
require  
attendance  
and pro-  
duction.

"(2) The Board may summon, or require the attendance of and examine under oath, any officer, servant or agent of such company or of any other company within the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada, or person, as to any matters included in such return, or which were required by

notice aforesaid to be returned to the Board, and as to any matter or thing which, in the opinion of the Board, is relevant to such return, or to any enquiry which the Board deems it expedient to make in connection with any of the matters in this section aforesaid; and for such purposes may require the production to the Board of any books or documents in the control of such company or any such other company, or in the control of any such officer, servant, agent or person."

7. Subsection five of section three hundred and eighty-four of the said Act is repealed and the following substituted therefor:—

"(5) The Board may authorize any part of such information to be made public when, and in so far as, there may appear to the Board to be good and sufficient reasons for so doing: Provided that if the information so proposed to be made public by the Board is of such character that such company or any other company within the legislative authority of the Parliament of Canada would, in the opinion of the Board, be likely to object to the publication thereof, the Board shall not authorize such information to be published without notice to such company, or any such other company, and hearing any objection which such company or any such other company, may make to such publication."

Board  
may make  
information  
public on  
notice to  
company.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 55.

An Act to provide for the payment of Claims for Compensation for loss sustained by the civil population of Canada during the late War.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Reparation Payment Act, 1929.* Short title.

2. (a) In this Act the Secretary of State of Canada in his capacity as Custodian shall be referred to as the "Custodian";

(b) The word "assessment" means the amount allowed by the Commissioner in respect of any claim. "Assessment."

3. The Report of the Commissioner appointed under the provisions of the *Inquiries Act*, chapter one hundred and four of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1906, and amending Act, for the purpose of continuing and completing an inquiry and reporting upon claims for compensation for loss sustained by the civil population of Canada during the late war in which the payment of certain assessments were recommended by the said Commissioner, shall be deposited with the Secretary of State of Canada in his capacity as Custodian under the provisions of the Treaty of Peace (Germany) Order-in-Council, 1920. Commissioner's Report.

4. The Minister of Finance and Receiver General shall place to the credit of the Custodian a sum of two million, five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000) to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Appropriation for payment.

Method of  
payment.

5. The Custodian shall pay out of the aforesaid moneys the assessments made by the Commissioner upon the following scale:—

First \$15,000 of assessment—a payment in full;

On any excess of \$15,000 up to \$25,000—a payment of 25 per cent;

On any excess of \$25,000—a payment of 10 per cent.

Payment to  
claimants.

6. All payments herein provided for shall be made directly to the claimants thereof, their heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, and in case of assignment or mortgage of claim no payments shall be made to the assignee or mortgagee other than the actual amounts, without interest, advanced on such assignment or mortgage. In case of dispute the amount payable under any assignment or mortgage may be disposed of summarily by the Custodian.

Reference  
to Exchequer  
Court.

7. (1) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Act, the Custodian may refer to a judge of the Exchequer Court of Canada any assessment or assessments set out in the report of the said Commissioner which was dealt with by a previous Commissioner and was not concurred in or was varied in the said report, and upon such reference the said judge of the Exchequer Court is empowered to review any such assessment or claim and to report thereon, and upon receipt of such report the Custodian shall pay the amount so reported by the judge in each case.

Evidence  
and  
procedure.

(2) For the purposes of such adjudication the judge of the Exchequer Court may, in his discretion, rely upon, either in whole or in part, any of the evidence heretofore taken by either Commissioner, or upon the conclusions of either Commissioner, and may receive such other evidence by affidavit or otherwise as may be further adduced in support of such claim, and otherwise fix and determine any procedure necessary or requisite in the premises.

Report.

8. The Custodian shall lay before Parliament, from time to time, a report of the receipts and expenditures under the provisions of this Act.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 56.

An Act to amend The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1920, c. 54;  
1921, c. 52;  
1922, c. 42;  
1923, c. 67;  
1928, c. 45.

1. Section twenty of *The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act*, chapter fifty-four of the Statutes of 1920, as enacted by section two of chapter forty-five of the Statutes of 1928, is repealed, and the following is substituted therefor:—

“20. Applications for insurance may be received under this Act up to and including the thirty-first day of August, nineteen hundred and thirty, but shall not be received thereafter.”

Time  
extended one  
year for  
receiving  
applications.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 57.

#### An Act to amend the Special War Revenue Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 179.

**1.** The *Special War Revenue Act*, chapter one hundred and seventy-nine of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by repealing paragraphs (b) and (c) of subsection one of section thirteen, subsection two of section thirteen, sections fourteen, fifteen, seventeen, eighteen and nineteen. Tax on certain insurance premiums repealed.

**2.** Sections twenty-two, twenty-three, twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven and twenty-eight of the said Act are repealed. Tax on cables and telegrams repealed.

**3.** Sections twenty-nine, thirty, thirty-one, thirty-two, thirty-three, thirty-four, thirty-five, thirty-six, thirty-seven, thirty-eight, thirty-nine, forty, forty-one and forty-two of the said Act are repealed. Tax on railway and other tickets repealed.

**4.** Section fifty-eight of the said Act is repealed, and the following section is substituted therefor:—

**“58.** No person shall sell or transfer the stock or shares of any association, company or corporation, or any bond other than a bond of the Dominion of Canada or of any province of Canada by Stamp tax on sale or transfer of stocks, bonds, etc.

(a) agreement for sale;

(b) entry on the books of the association, company or corporation;

(c) delivery of share certificates or share warrants or bond endorsed in blank or payable to bearer; or

(d) any other method whatsoever;

unless in respect of such sale or transfer there is affixed to or impressed upon the document evidencing the ownership of such stock or shares or bond, or a document showing

the transfer or agreement for the transfer thereof, an adhesive stamp or a stamp impressed thereon by means of a die of the value of

- (a) three cents for every one hundred dollars or fraction thereof of the par value of the bond sold or transferred;
- (b) four cents for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over one hundred dollars per share;
- (c) three cents for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over twenty dollars per share, but not more than one hundred dollars per share;
- (d) two cents for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over three dollars per share, but not more than twenty dollars per share;
- (e) one cent for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over one dollar per share, but not more than three dollars per share;
- (f) one-fourth of one cent for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price over fifty cents per share, but not more than one dollar per share;
- (g) one-tenth of one cent for every share of stock sold or transferred at a price of fifty cents or less per share."

Sales tax  
reduced from  
3% to 2%.

**5.** Section eighty-six of the said Act, as amended by section three of chapter fifty of the Statutes of 1928, is amended by striking out of the fourth line thereof the word "three" and substituting the word "two".

When sec. 1  
comes into  
force.

**6.** Section one of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the first day of March, 1929.

When secs. 2,  
3 and 4 come  
into force.

**7.** Sections two and three of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the first day of May, 1929, and section four of this Act shall come into force on the first day of July, 1929.

When sec. 5  
comes into  
force.

**8.** Section five of this Act shall be deemed to have come into force on the second day of March, 1929, and to have applied to all goods imported or taken out of warehouse for consumption on and after that day, and to have applied to goods previously imported for which no entry for consumption was made before that date.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 58.

An Act to amend the Supreme Court Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Section twenty-seven of the *Supreme Court Act*, chapter thirty-five of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by adding thereto the following subsection:—

“(2) A judge who has resigned his office, or who has ceased to hold office under the provisions of section nine of this Act, shall, within six months thereafter, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be absent at the delivery of judgment in any case heard by him in which judgment has not been delivered during his tenure of office.”

When  
opinion of  
judge who is  
retired or  
ceases to  
hold office  
may be read.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.





## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 59.

An Act to provide for a loan to the Three Rivers Harbour Commissioners.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Three Rivers Harbour Loan Act, 1929*. Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, loan to the Corporation of the Three Rivers Harbour Commissioners, hereinafter called "the Corporation," such sums of money, not exceeding in the whole the sum of two million dollars, as are required to enable the Corporation to construct such terminal facilities as are necessary to properly equip the port of Three Rivers. Loan of \$2,000,000 to Harbour Commissioners for terminal facilities.

3. During the period of construction of the works referred to in the preceding section, the interest payable on the debentures deposited with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General under the provisions of this Act in respect of the construction of such works shall be deemed to be money required to enable the Corporation to construct the said works and to be a part of the cost of construction thereof, and the said interest may be paid out of the said sum of two million dollars; the period of construction herein referred to shall begin on the day when the first loan is made on account of the said construction, and shall terminate on such date as the Governor in Council shall fix and determine. Interest during construction may be charged to capital account.

4. No such loan shall be paid in respect of the construction of terminal facilities, unless such detailed plans, specifications and estimates, for the works to be performed by the Corporation and on which the money so to be loaned is to be expended, as are satisfactory to the Minister No loans until plans approved.

of Marine and Fisheries, have been submitted to and approved by the Governor in Council before any work on the same has been commenced.

Monthly statements to be submitted and applications to be approved.

5. The Corporation shall submit to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, monthly, statements showing in detail the total expenditure on account of the different items of construction for terminal facilities during that month, and any other items required, in such form as the Minister shall direct, and the Corporation may thereafter make application to the said Minister for a loan on account of the balance of such expenditure for which no loan has previously been made, and, upon the approval of such application, authority for payment of the amount so applied for may be granted by the Governor in Council out of the available balance of the loan provided for by this legislation.

Debentures to be deposited with Minister of Finance.

6. The Corporation shall, upon any loan being made, deposit with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General debentures of the Corporation equal in par value to the loan so made (which debentures the Corporation is hereby authorized to issue), and such debentures so issued shall be of such amounts as the Minister of Finance and Receiver General determines, and shall bear date on the day when such loan is made, and shall be repayable within twenty-five years from the date of their issue, and in the meantime shall bear interest at the rate of five per centum per annum, such interest to be payable half yearly on the first day of July and the first day of January in each year.

Repayment of loan.

7. The principal and interest of the sums loaned to the Corporation under the authority of this Act shall be payable by the Corporation out of all its property and assets and out of all its tolls, rates, dues, penalties and other sources of revenue and income, and shall rank as a charge thereon and have precedence in regard to payment, next after payments provided for in section fifteen of chapter seventy-one of the statutes of Canada, 1923.

1923, c. 71.

## 19-20 GEORGE V.

### CHAP. 60.

An Act to provide for a further loan to the Vancouver Harbour Commissioners.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1913, c. 54;  
1914, c. 17;  
1916, c. 9;  
1919, c. 74;  
1922, c. 52;  
1923, c. 29;  
1924, c. 72;  
1927, c. 73.

1. This Act may be cited as *The Vancouver Harbour Loan Act, 1929.* Short title.

2. The Governor in Council may from time to time loan to the Corporation of the Vancouver Harbour Commissioners, hereinafter called "the Corporation", in addition to the moneys heretofore authorized to be loaned to the Corporation by the Governor in Council for the construction of harbour improvements, and which have not, at the date of the passing of this Act, been so loaned,—such sums of money, not exceeding in the whole the sum of ten million dollars, as may be required to enable the Corporation to carry on the construction of terminal facilities in the harbour of Vancouver, for which the plans, specifications and estimates have been approved by the Governor in Council before the passing of this Act; and to construct such additional terminal facilities as may be likewise approved as necessary, further to properly equip the said port.

Loan of \$10,000,000 to Corporation for construction of terminal facilities.

3. During the period of construction of the works referred to in the preceding section, the interest payable on the debentures deposited with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General under the provisions of this Act in respect of the construction of such works shall be deemed to be money required to enable the Corporation to construct the said works and to be a part of the cost of construction thereof, and the said interest may be paid out of the said sum of ten million dollars; the period of construction herein referred to shall begin on the day when the first loan is

Interest on debentures during construction may be charged to capital account.



made on account of the said construction, and shall terminate on such date as the Governor in Council shall fix and determine.

No loan  
until plans  
approved.

4. No such loan shall be paid in respect of the construction of terminal facilities, unless such detailed plans, specifications and estimates, for the works to be performed by the Corporation and on which the money so to be loaned is to be expended, as are satisfactory to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, have been submitted to and approved by the Governor in Council before any work on the same has been commenced.

Monthly  
statement  
to be  
submitted  
and  
application  
to be  
approved.

5. The Corporation shall submit to the Minister of Marine and Fisheries, monthly, statements showing in detail the total expenditure on account of the different items of construction for terminal facilities during that month, and any other statements required, in such form as the Minister shall direct, and the Corporation may thereafter make application to the said Minister for a loan on account of the balance of such expenditure for which no loan has previously been made, and, upon the approval of such application, authority for payment of the amount so applied for may be granted by the Governor in Council out of the available balance of the loan provided for by this legislation.

Deposit of  
debentures  
to cover  
loan.

6. The Corporation shall, upon any loan being made, deposit with the Minister of Finance and Receiver General debentures of the Corporation equal in par value to the loan so made (which debentures the Corporation is hereby authorized to issue), and such debentures so issued shall be of such amounts as the Minister of Finance and Receiver General determines, and shall bear date on the day when such loan is made, and shall be repayable within twenty-five years from the date of their issue, and in the meantime shall bear interest at the rate of five per centum per annum, such interest to be payable half yearly, on the first day of July and the first day of January in each year.

Repayment  
of loans.

7. The principal and interest of the sums loaned under the authority of this Act to the Corporation shall be payable by the Corporation out of all its property, assets, tolls, rates, dues, penalties and other sources of revenue and income whatsoever, and shall be charged thereon and have precedence in regard to payment equally next after the payments provided for in section twenty-seven of chapter fifty-four of the statutes of Canada, 1913.

1913, c. 54.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 61.

An Act respecting Water Power in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. The Government of Canada is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement or agreements with the Governments of the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba, or any of them, for the transfer to the government of such province or provinces of the administration of the ungranted water-powers which are the property of Canada and which are under the control and management of the Government of Canada, situated within the province or provinces to which such agreement or agreements shall apply:

Agreements for transfer of water-power administration.

Provided that such transfer of administration shall not apply to any water-power upon or within any reserves or areas that are or may be set apart or designated as Dominion Parks, nor shall such transfer apply to any water-power upon or within Indian reserves that are or may be set apart, or Indian lands, nor to any water-power connected with canals or other public works of Canada.

Water-power in Dominion Parks, Indian reserves and public works excepted.

2. Such agreement or agreements shall provide that the said water-powers shall be administered by the said provinces respectively under powers similar to the powers granted to the Province of British Columbia to administer the water-powers in the Railway Belt of British Columbia as set forth in the *Railway Belt Water Act* of 1912, being chapter two hundred and eleven of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927.

Conditions of transfer.

R.S., c. 211.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 62.

An Act respecting the Administration of Justice in the Yukon Territory.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. Whenever it appears to the satisfaction of the Minister of Justice that it is expedient to the ends of justice that the trial of any person heretofore or hereafter charged with an indictable offence alleged to have been committed north of the 65th parallel of latitude, in the Yukon Territory, should be held in some district or place other than that in which the offence is alleged to have been committed or would otherwise be triable, the Minister of Justice may order that the trial shall be proceeded with in the Northwest Territories before the court or judge named in such order, and thereupon the court or judge so named shall have jurisdiction to try such person.

Power to  
order trials  
for offences  
in Yukon to  
be held before  
court or judge  
in N.W.  
Territories.

2. The provisions of the *Northwest Territories Act*, chapter one hundred and forty-two of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, shall apply to such trial.

Provisions of  
N.W.  
Territories  
Act to apply.

---

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT AGLAND, Law Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.





# 19-20 GEORGE V.

## CHAP. 63.

An Act to amend the Yukon Quartz Mining Act.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

HIS Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:— R.S., c. 217.

1. The *Yukon Quartz Mining Act*, chapter two hundred and seventeen of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, is amended by inserting therein the following section immediately after section thirty-two thereof:—

“32A. Failure on the part of any locator of any mineral claim heretofore located in Yukon Territory, to have complied in every respect with the provisions of the mining regulations or of this Act governing the location of such mineral claims, as to exact size of location posts and discovery posts, the erection of a mound of stones or earth around the base of posts, and failure to have discovered mineral or minerals in place within the area of such claims or on the location, shall be deemed not to invalidate such location, or the record and title of such claims, if there has been an approximate and substantial compliance with the mining regulations or law in force and regulating and governing the location and recording of mineral claims at the time of the location of such claims, and if the non-observance of any of the requirements as to location, application and recording is not of a character calculated to mislead other persons desiring to locate claims in the vicinity.”

Location valid if substantially complying with requirements and not misleading.

2. This Act shall be retroactive, and shall be deemed to apply to and to have applied to all mineral claims and the locating thereof in the Yukon Territory at and from the dates of the locating of such claims respectively. Retroactive effect.



## 19-20 GEORGE V.

---

### CHAP. 64.

An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1930.

[Assented to 14th June, 1929.]

MOST GRACIOUS SOVEREIGN,

WHEREAS it appears by messages from His Excellency Preamble.  
the Right Honourable Viscount Willingdon, etc., etc., Governor General of Canada, and the estimates accompanying the said messages, that the sums hereinafter mentioned are required to defray certain expenses of the public service of Canada, not otherwise provided for, for the financial year ending the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, and for other purposes connected with the public service: May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, that:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Appropriation Act*, Short title.  
*No. 4, 1929.*

2. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue £183,086,031.06  
Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not granted for  
exceeding in the whole one hundred and eighty-three 1929-30.  
million, eighty-six thousand, thirty-one dollars and six cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, not otherwise provided for, and being three-fourths of the amount of each of the several items, less deductions, set forth in Schedule A to this Act.

\$47,475,483.75  
granted for  
1929-30.

3. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole forty-seven million, four hundred and seventy-five thousand, four hundred and eighty-three dollars and seventy-five cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, not otherwise provided for and being three-fourths of the amount of each of the several items to be voted set forth in Schedule B to this Act.

\$12,606,634.36  
granted for  
1929-30.

4. From and out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund there may be paid and applied a sum not exceeding in the whole twelve million, six hundred and six thousand, six hundred and thirty-four dollars and thirty-six cents towards defraying the several charges and expenses of the public service, from the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, to the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty, not otherwise provided for, and set forth in Schedule C to this Act.

Declaratory  
as to certain  
loans  
authorized  
but not  
raised.

5. And whereas there remained on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-nine, unborrowed and negotiable of the loans authorized by Parliament for the construction of public works and for general purposes, the following sum:—

For public works and general purposes \$180,366,377.09.

And whereas it is necessary to make provision for retiring maturing loans raised for war or demobilization purposes and other maturing loans and obligations of Canada;

Such sums  
may be  
raised under  
R.S., c. 178.

Therefore it is declared and enacted, that the Governor in Council may authorize the raising of the sum above mentioned as required for the purpose of retiring maturing loans raised for war or demobilization purposes and other maturing loans and obligations of Canada, and for public works and general purposes aforesaid, respectively, under the provisions of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, and the sum so raised shall form part of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, out of which like sums shall be applicable to the several purposes aforesaid, under the Acts and provisions thereunto relating respectively.

Account to  
be rendered  
in detail.

6. A detailed account of the sums expended under the authority of this Act shall be laid before the House of Commons of Canada during the first fifteen days of the then next session of Parliament.



## SCHEDULE A.

Based on the Main Estimates, 1929-30. The amount hereby granted is \$183,086,031.06, being three-fourths of the amount of each item in the Estimates as contained in this Schedule, less deduction of \$1,000,000 in Resolution No. 93, Canadian Government Railways; of \$6,000 in Resolution No. 228, revision of North West Territories Act and Ordinances, and of \$2,400 in Resolution No. 289, salary of Hon. J. C. Patterson.

Sums granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1930, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>CHARGES OF MANAGEMENT</b>		
	Offices of the Assistant Receivers General—		
	Salaries.....	124,600 00	
	Contingencies.....	10,000 00	
	Printing, signing, sealing and macerating Dominion Notes.....	550,000 00	
	Printing, Advertising, Inspection, Express, etc.....	125,000 00	
	Commission for payment of interest on Public Debt, purchase of Sinking Funds, auditing.....	105,000 00	
	English Bill Stamps, postage, etc.....	2,500 00	
1	To provide for temporary clerical work in connection with the transfer and registration of bonds, etc., and the flotation of loans, and authority for these purposes to employ a temporary staff, fix their rates of remuneration and otherwise wholly regulate their services, without reference to and notwithstanding anything contained in the Civil Service Act; and also to pay additional remuneration to any employee engaged in connection with the flotation and redemption of loans for work done outside of prescribed hours, at such rates as the Treasury Board may approve...	56,020 00	
	To provide for the salary at \$3,670 per annum, of a special investigating officer under the direction of the Department of Finance, with the power to administer oaths in the performance of his duties, and also to provide for contingent expenses of this service a further sum of \$2,500.....	6,170 00	
			979,290 00
	<b>CIVIL GOVERNMENT</b>		
2	Office of the Secretary to the Governor General—		
	Salaries.....	34,335 00	
	Contingencies, including house allowance of \$1,500 per annum to Secretary to the Governor General.....	72,500 00	
3	Agriculture—		
	Salaries.....	873,045 00	
	Contingencies.....	150,000 00	
4	Auditor General's Office—		
	Salaries, including the Auditor General at \$10,000 additional to 7-8 Edward VII, Chap. 6.....	367,510 00	
	Contingencies.....	64,000 00	
5	Civil Service Commission—		
	Salaries.....	222,475 00	
	Contingencies.....	60,000 00	
6	External Affairs—		
	Salaries, including appointment of Laurent Beaudry and John E. Read at \$6,000 each, notwithstanding anything contrary in the Civil Service Act.....	98,890 00	
	Contingencies.....	50,000 00	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	CIVIL GOVERNMENT— <i>Continued</i>		
7	Finance—		
	Salaries.....	413,810 00	
	Contingencies.....	40,000 00	
	Inspector General of Banks, Salaries and Contingencies.....	30,000 00	
8	Immigration and Colonization—		
	Salaries.....	314,505 00	
	Contingencies.....	45,000 00	
9	Indian Affairs—		
	Salaries.....	177,462 50	
	Contingencies.....	20,000 00	
10	Insurance—		
	Salaries.....	95,515 00	
	Contingencies.....	59,000 00	
11	Interior—		
	Salaries.....	1,504,580 00	
	Contingencies.....	90,000 00	
12	Justice—		
	Salaries.....	268,470 00	
	Contingencies, including the Solicitor General's Office. ....	40,000 00	
13	Labour—		
	Salaries.....	251,450 00	
	Contingencies.....	30,000 00	
14	Marine and Fisheries—		
	Salaries.....	546,920 00	
	Contingencies.....	90,000 00	
15	Mines—		
	Salaries.....	631,805 00	
	Contingencies.....	12,000 00	
16	National Defence—		
	Salaries.....	764,875 00	
	Contingencies.....	70,000 00	
17	National Revenue—		
	Salaries.....	745,840 00	
	Contingencies.....	50,000 00	
18	Office of the Prime Minister—		
	Salaries.....	29,255 00	
19	Pensions and National Health—		
	Salaries.....	204,230 00	
	Contingencies.....	60,000 00	
20	Post Office—		
	Salaries, including amount required to pay allowance to Office Appliance Operators, Grade 2, operating mechanical audit card punching machines in accordance with provisions to be approved by Order in Council.....	1,375,039 00	
	Contingencies.....	215,000 00	
21	Privy Council—		
	Salaries.....	55,170 00	
	Contingencies.....	7,000 00	
22	Public Archives—		
	Salaries.....	110,180 00	
	Contingencies.....	20,000 00	
23	Public Printing and Stationery—		
	Salaries, including \$500 to Fred. Cook as Secretary to the Government Printing and Stationery Committee, not- withstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act.....	81,400 00	
	Contingencies.....	15,000 00	
24	Public Works—		
	Salaries.....	696,830 00	
	Contingencies.....	75,000 00	
25	Railways and Canals—		
	Salaries, including H. F. Alward, Solicitor and Counsel at \$6,000.....	274,065 00	
	Contingencies.....	38,000 00	
26	Royal Canadian Mounted Police—		
	Salaries.....	37,840 00	
	Contingencies.....	8,900 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>CIVIL GOVERNMENT—Concluded</b>		
27	Secretary of State— Salaries, including appointment of Mde. J. R. St. Denis, at \$1,380 notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Civil Service Act.....	347,375 00	
	Contingencies.....	58,500 00	
28	Trade and Commerce— Salaries.....	572,625 00	
	Contingencies.....	40,000 00	
			12,605,396 50
	<b>ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE</b>		
	Miscellaneous expenditure.....	16,000 00	
	Living allowance for judge of Atlin District, B.C.....	1,200 00	
29	Travelling and living expenses of Judge McKay while acting Judge of Kenora district.....	337 50	
	Travelling and living expenses of Judges of Manitoulin and Algoma Districts while acting in Sudbury District.....	2,500 00	
	<i>Supreme Court of Canada</i>		
	Contingencies and disbursements, including books, magazines, etc., for judges, not exceeding \$350.....	7,500 00	
30	Law books and books of reference for Library, and binding of same.....	10,000 00	
	Printing, binding and distributing Supreme Court Reports.....	7,000 00	
	<i>Exchequer Court of Canada</i>		
31	Contingencies—Judges' and Court officials' travelling expenses, remuneration to sheriffs, etc., printing, stationery, etc., and \$150 for judges' books.....	8,000 00	
	Printing, binding and distributing Court Reports.....	2,000 00	
	<i>Yukon Territory</i>		
32	Miscellaneous expenditure, including living allowance of judge, salaries and allowances of court officers, etc.....	12,000 00	
			66,537 50
	<b>PENITENTIARIES</b>		
	Kingston.....	464,312 00	
	St. Vincent de Paul.....	424,660 00	
	Dorchester.....	302,000 00	
	Manitoba.....	230,180 00	
33	British Columbia.....	205,500 00	
	Alberta.....	3,120 00	
	Saskatchewan.....	266,580 00	
	General.....	1,400 00	
			1,897,752 00
	<b>LEGISLATION</b>		
	<b>SENATE</b>		
34	Salaries and contingent expenses.....	169,460 00	
	<b>HOUSE OF COMMONS</b>		
	Salaries.....	254,790 00	
35	Expenses of Committees, clerical assistance, etc.....	111,950 00	
	Contingencies.....	46,775 00	
	Publishing debates.....	60,000 00	
	Estimates of Sergeant-at-Arms.....	188,506 10	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	LEGISLATION—Concluded	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT		
36	Salaries.....	47,425 00	
	Books for the General Library, including binding.....	18,000 00	
	Books for the Library of American History.....	1,000 00	
	Contingencies.....	12,000 00	
	To provide for the cost of printing reports.....	1,000 00	
	GENERAL		
37	Printing, printing paper and binding.....	60,000 00	970,906 10
	AGRICULTURE		
38	Dairying, including grant of \$5,000 to the National Dairy Council and necessary new buildings.....	295,000 00	
39	Cold Storage Warehouses.....	467,837 00	
40	Fruit, including grant of \$8,000 to the Canadian Horticultural Council.....	336,000 00	
41	Seed, feed and fertilizer control, including grants to seed fairs, etc., and necessary buildings, also grant of \$13,000 to Canadian Seed Growers Association.....	625,000 00	
42	For experiments in dehydration of fruits and vegetables.....	29,000 00	
43	Live Stock, including grants to exhibitions, feeder shows, etc.,	1,530,000 00	
44	Experimental Farms, including necessary new buildings.....	2,050,000 00	
45	Health of Animals, administration of the Animal Contagious Diseases Act and Meat and Canned Foods Act, and necessary buildings.....	2,450,000 00	
46	Entomology.....	25,000 00	
47	Administration of Destructive Insect and Pest Act, and necessary buildings.....	550,000 00	
48	Publications.....	23,600 00	
49	International Institute of Agriculture.....	13,500 00	
50	Salary and expenses of Agricultural Produce Marketing Agent in Great Britain.....	15,000 00	
51	Farm Economics, including Agricultural Co-operative Marketing.....	10,000 00	
52	Contributions to Empire Bureau.....	25,000 00	
53	Grant to the Department of Agriculture, Province of Nova Scotia, to complete amortization of the debt against the Science Building at the Agricultural College, Truro, N.S....	8,389 03	8,483,326 03
	IMMIGRATION AND COLONIZATION		
54	Immigration Outside Service—Salaries.....	1,080,000 00	
55	Immigration Contingencies and General Expenses, including grants to Immigration Societies, Women's Hostels, Provinces, and loans for stock, equipment, etc., for Canadian boys, as may be authorized by the Governor General in Council.....	1,300,000 00	
56	Empire Settlement Scheme, including grants to Immigration Societies, Provinces, Women's Hostels, etc., as may be authorized by the Governor General in Council.....	1,000,000 00	
57	Chinese Immigration—Salaries and Contingencies.....	70,000 00	
58	Relief of Distressed Canadians outside of Canada.....	4,000 00	
59	Buildings at St. John, N.B.....	8,900 00	3,462,900 00
	SOLDIER AND GENERAL LAND SETTLEMENT		
60	Amount required for Soldier Land Settlement advances and cost of administration of Soldier Settlement.....	1,445,000 00	
	Amount required for General Land Settlement Advances and cost of administration of General Land Settlement.....	1,400,000 00	2,845,000 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
PENSIONS			
61	Annuity to Dr. F. G. Banting.....	7,500 00	
62	Annuity to Dr. Charles E. Saunders.....	5,000 00	
	Pensions to—		
63	The unmarried sister of the late Col. Harry Baker, M.P....	700 00	
64	The widow of the late Thos. B. Flint.....	500 00	
65	J. Langlois Bell.....	600 00	
66	Captain J. E. Bernier.....	2,400 00	
67	James Elliott.....	672 00	
68	Mrs. Wm. McDougall.....	1,200 00	
69	Alice Morson Smith.....	600 00	
70	J. L. Weller.....	3,500 00	
71	Mounted Police, Prince Albert Volunteers and Police Scouts on account of the Rebellion of 1885.....	829 15	
72	Families of members of the Mounted Police Force who lost their lives while on duty—		
	Mrs. Mary Emma Bossange.....	456 25	
	Mrs. Margaret Johnson Brooke.....	821 25	
	Mrs. Margaret Cox.....	500 63	
	Mrs. Elizabeth Fitzgerald.....	525 00	
	Mrs. Myrtle L. Richards.....	900 00	
	Mrs. Amy Lillian Searle.....	406 98	
	Mrs. Caroline Elizabeth McIlree.....	341 25	
	Mrs. Letitia Kennedy.....	423 50	
73	Pensions payable to Militiamen on active service, Northwest Rebellion, 1885, and general pensions.....	35,000 00	
	Pensions—		
74	Civil Flying.....	5,000 00	
75	European War and Active Militia.....	42,000,000 00	42,067,876 01
SUPERANNUATION			
76	To provide for retiring allowances to former employees of the Department of Public Printing and Stationery.....		17,500 00
NATIONAL DEFENCE			
MILITIA SERVICES			
77	Administration.....	317,000 00	
78	Cadet Services.....	500,000 00	
79	Contingencies.....	40,600 00	
80	Engineer Services and Works.....	830,000 00	
81	General Stores.....	891,800 00	
82	Manufacturing Establishments.....	587,000 00	
83	Non-Permanent Active Militia.....	2,315,000 00	
84	Permanent Force.....	4,950,000 00	
85	Royal Military College.....	375,000 00	
86	Topographic Survey.....	45,000 00	
87	Transport and Freight.....	215,000 00	
		11,065,800 00	
NAVAL SERVICES			
88	Naval Service—To provide for the maintenance of the ships and establishments of the Naval Service, including the Royal Canadian Navy, the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve and the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve.....	3,600,000 00	
		3,600,000 00	
AIR SERVICES			
89	Royal Canadian Air Force—All expenses in connection with the general maintenance and training of the Royal Canadian Air Force, and the Auxiliary and Reserve Air Force, in- cluding training personnel for Civil Air Operations.....	1,697,694 00	

SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	NATIONAL DEFENCE— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	AIR SERVICES— <i>Concluded</i>		
90	Civil Air Operations—Flying operations for Civil Government Departments in connection with aerial photographic surveys, forestry patrols, forestry and grain pests, transportation, etc.; control of civil aviation, establishing air routes, aerodromes and airship bases, aeronautical engineering, etc.	3,658,469 00	
	GENERAL	5,356,163 00	
91	<i>Civil Pensions—</i> Life Pension to Robert Allen..... Life Pension to Walter Pettipas..... Life Pension to Florence Walker and children.....	269 52 515 90 630 00	
92	<i>Miscellaneous—</i> Construction of Magazine, etc., Halifax.....	100,000 00	
		101,415 42	20,123,378 42
	RAILWAYS AND CANALS (Chargeable to Capital)		
	RAILWAYS		
93	Canadian Government Railways: To provide for additional car ferry and facilities for car ferry service between the mainland and Prince Edward Island—(Revote \$780,000)...	*3,500,000 00	
94	Hudson Bay Railway and Terminals: Construction and Betterments, including E. B. Jost at \$2,500.....	6,500,000 00	
		10,000,000 00	
	CANALS		
95	Trent Canal— Construction and Betterments (Revote \$4,500).....	13,300 00	
96	Welland Ship Canal— Construction (Revote \$1,500,000).....	10,000,000 00	
97	To provide for settlement of claim of the Canadian Dredging Co., Ltd., in connection with their contract for Section No. 5.....	166,143 75	
98	To provide for contribution of \$32,000 to the Town of Thorold and \$18,000 to the Village of Merriton towards the costs of constructing filtration systems.....	50,000 00 200,000 00	
99	St. Ours Lock—Rebuilding.....		
		10,429,443 75	20,429,443 75
	RAILWAYS AND CANALS (Chargeable to Income)		
	CANALS		
100	Ontario-St. Lawrence Canals, Williamsburg—Improvements...	72,000 00	
101	Port Colborne Elevator—Improvements.....	21,500 00	
	Quebec Canals—		
102	Carillon-Grenville—Improvements.....	9,500 00	
103	Chambly—Improvements.....	66,000 00	
104	Lachine—Improvements.....	12,000 00	
105	St. Annes Lock—Improvements (Revote \$700).....	3,700 00	
	Trent Canal—		
106	Improvements (Revote \$101,450).....	274,175 00	
107	To provide for settlement of claims of T. A. Brown Co. Ltd., contractors for reconstruction of the lock at Young's Point.....	1,365 67 30,000 00	
108	Welland Canal—Improvements.....		
		490,240 67	

\*Deduction, \$1,000,000.

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS AND CANALS— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	(Chargeable to Income)		
	MISCELLANEOUS		
109	Arbitrations and Awards.....	2,000 00	
110	Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada: maintenance and operation.....	309,220 00	
111	Governor General's Cars.....	2,500 00	
112	Miscellaneous Services, including salaries and expenses of experts employed temporarily.....	38,000 00	
113	Miscellaneous Works not provided for.....	1,000 00	
114	Printing and Stationery.....	7,000 00	
115	Surveys and Inspections—Canals, including salaries and ex- penses of experts employed temporarily.....	10,000 00	
116	Railway Employees' Provident Fund—To supplement pension allowances payable under the provisions of the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act so as to make the minimum payment during the period January 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930, the sum of \$30 per month instead of \$20 as fixed by the said Act.....	50,000 00	
		419,720 00	909,960 67
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Capital)		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS		
117	Ottawa—New Departmental Building.....	1,500,000 00	
	Ottawa—Parliament Building.....	90,000 00	
	Ottawa—National Research Council Laboratories.....	750,000 00	
	Ottawa—Addition to Central Heating Plant.....	200,000 00	
		2,540,000 00	
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS		
118	Esquimalt, B.C.—Dry Dock.....	44,000 00	
	Lower Lakes Terminal.....	1,500,000 00	
	Upper St. Lawrence River—Channel Improvement.....	300,000 00	
	Port Arthur and Fort William—Harbour improvements.....	550,000 00	
	Quebec Harbour—Champlain Dock—To complete.....	120,000 00	
	Sorel—Harbour improvements.....	440,000 00	
	Toronto—Harbour improvements.....	125,000 00	
		3,079,000 00	5,619,000 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Income)		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS		
	Nova Scotia		
119	Halifax—Immigration Building—Payment to Department of Railways and Canals for accommodation.....	25,000 00	
	Halifax Quarantine Station—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	15,000 00	
	Halifax Naval and Ordnance Establishment—New buildings...	50,000 00	
	Halifax—Repairs to buildings and wharfs at R.C.N. Barracks and H.M.C. Dockyard.....	46,000 00	
	Halifax—Tractor for postal purposes.....	1,300 00	
	Hantsport—Public building.....	15,000 00	
	North Sydney Public Building—Addition.....	4,500 00	
	Pictou Public Building—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	5,500 00	
	Sherbrooke—Public building.....	15,000 00	
	Truro Public building—Addition.....	8,000 00	
		185,300 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued		
	Prince Edward Island		
120	Charlottetown Public Building—Improvements and repairs....	2,500 00	
	New Brunswick		
	Buctouche—Public Building.....	25,000 00	
	Forest City—Building for Immigration and Customs-Excise purposes.....	4,000 00	
121	Ste. Croix—Building for Customs-Excise and Immigration purposes at International Bridge.....	7,000 00	
	St. John Quarantine Station—Partridge Island—New pipe line.....	60,000 00	
	St. John Quarantine Station—Partridge Island—Water supply.....	4,500 00	
	St. John Quarantine Station—Partridge Island—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	15,000 00	
		115,500 00	
	Maritime Provinces Generally		
122	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	50,000 00	
	Quebec		
	Beauharnois—Public Building.....	10,000 00	
	Cowansville—Public Building.....	10,000 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	110,000 00	
	Farnham—Public Building—Enlargement.....	30,000 00	
	Grand'Mère—Public Building.....	54,000 00	
	Grosse Isle Quarantine Station—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	20,000 00	
	Huntingdon—Public Building.....	20,000 00	
	Lennoxville—Public Building.....	12,000 00	
	Maisonneuve—Public Building.....	25,000 00	
	Montreal—Craig St. Drill Hall—Mastic floor.....	20,000 00	
	Montreal—New Examining Warehouse—Improvements to heating.....	6,500 00	
	Montreal—Postal Station in Notre-Dame de Grâce.....	15,000 00	
	Montreal—St-Henri Postal Station.....	15,000 00	
	Montreal—Stephens Building—Improvements, alterations and equipment.....	25,000 00	
123	Montreal General Post Office—Installation of pickup table and alterations to fittings.....	8,500 00	
	Montreal—Postal Station in Outremont Division.....	27,000 00	
	Montreal—Postal Station "B"—Improvements and alterations.....	9,000 00	
	Montreal—Towards purchase of Lavut Building for Postal Station "G".....	13,200 00	
	Montreal—Old Examining Warehouse—Reconstruction.....	75,000 00	
	Quebec Citadel—Governor General's Quarters—Maintenance, etc.....	20,000 00	
	Quebec—Savard Park Hospital—Repairs, alterations and addition.....	80,000 00	
	Quebec—Accommodation for Military stores.....	100,000 00	
	Quebec Public Building—Installation of pickup table.....	3,500 00	
	Rock Island—Customs-Excise Building.....	15,000 00	
	Ste. Anne de Bellevue—Public Building.....	10,000 00	
	St. Hyacinthe Public Building—Addition and improvements.....	30,000 00	
	St. Marie de Beauce—Public Building.....	20,000 00	
	St. Martine (Châteauguay)—Public Building.....	10,000 00	
	St. Romuald—Public Building.....	27,000 00	
	Ste. Rose—Public Building.....	25,000 00	
	St. Roch de Québec—Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	3,000 00	
	St. Pascal—Public Building.....	24,000 00	
	Thetford Mines Armoury—Improvements and repairs.....	1,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Quebec—Concluded</i>		
123	Victoriaville—Public Building.....	30,000 00	
	Waterloo—Public Building.....	20,000 00	
	Westmount—Armoury.....	13,500 00	
		937,200 00	
	<i>Ontario</i>		
	Chatham Public Building—Addition.....	20,000 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	125,000 00	
	Exeter—Public Building.....	21,000 00	
	Fort Frances—Public Building.....	35,000 00	
	Haileybury—Addition to armoury.....	30,000 00	
	Hamilton Public Building—Alterations and repairs.....	11,000 00	
	Hawkesbury Public Building—Addition.....	7,000 00	
	Hespeler—Public Building.....	35,000 00	
	Kenora Public Building—Improvements to heating.....	1,600 00	
	Kingston R.M.C.—Messing accommodation.....	20,000 00	
	Listowel Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	1,600 00	
	London—Westminster Hospital—Paving roadway.....	10,000 00	
	Mildmay Public Building—Addition and alterations.....	2,500 00	
	Niagara Falls—Public Building.....	95,000 00	
	Oshawa Public Building—Installation of elevator and improve- ments, etc.....	2,000 00	
124	Ottawa Departmental Buildings—Fittings, etc.....	60,000 00	
	Ottawa—Equipment for Post Office Department.....	26,000 00	
	Ottawa—Forest Products Laboratory—Addition and improve- ments.....	10,000 00	
	Ottawa—Laboratory of Hygiene.....	10,000 00	
	Ottawa Post Office—Installation of Pick-up table.....	3,500 00	
	Ottawa—Laboratory for Department of Mines, Booth St., and alterations.....	100,000 00	
	Ottawa—Towards purchase of Building for Government work- shops.....	12,200 00	
	Ottawa—Towards purchase of Daly Building.....	112,000 00	
	Parkhill Public Building—Improvements to heating.....	2,000 00	
	Port Arthur Public Building—Addition and alterations.....	23,000 00	
	Rockland—Government's share of cost of local improvements..	1,200 00	
	Sarnia Public Building—Improvements to lighting.....	3,500 00	
	Sturgeon Falls—Public Building.....	28,000 00	
	Sudbury Public Building—Addition and alterations.....	7,500 00	
	Timmins—Public Building.....	50,000 00	
	Toronto—Customs House.....	750,000 00	
	Toronto—Armoury.....	28,000 00	
	Toronto—Postal Station "A", Mechanical equipment.....	60,000 00	
		1,683,600 00	
	<i>Manitoba</i>		
	Brandon—Public Building.....	50,000 00	
	Dauphin Public Building—Addition.....	9,500 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	35,000 00	
	Emerson—Building for Customs and Immigration purposes.....	20,000 00	
	Gretna—Public Building.....	25,000 00	
125	Transcona—Public Building.....	27,000 00	
	Winnipeg—Fort Osborne Barracks—Power plant.....	9,100 00	
	Winnipeg—Hospital for Department of Pensions and National Health.....	160,000 00	
	Winnipeg Post Office—Extension.....	90,000 00	
	Winnipeg Public Building—Improvements and alterations.....	8,000 00	
		433,600 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Continued</i>		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Saskatchewan</i>		
	Canora—Public Building.....	12,000 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	17,000 00	
	Gravelbourg—Public Building.....	23,500 00	
	Indian Head Forestry Building—Addition.....	18,000 00	
	Melville—Public Building.....	25,000 00	
	North Battleford—Immigration Building.....	15,000 00	
	Prince Albert—Immigration Building.....	38,000 00	
126.	Prince Albert—Public Building—Addition.....	30,000 00	
	Regina—Armoury.....	28,000 00	
	Regina Post Office—Installation of Pickup table.....	3,500 00	
	Regina Public Building—Addition.....	100,000 00	
	Rosthern—Public Building.....	32,000 00	
	Saskatoon Post Office—Installation of Pickup table.....	3,500 00	
	Saskatoon—Public Building.....	400,000 00	
	Swift Current—Public Building.....	48,000 00	
	Tisdale—Public Building.....	10,000 00	
	Wilkie—Public Building.....	26,000 00	
	Yorkton Public Building—Addition.....	12,500 00	
		842,000 00	
	<i>Alberta</i>		
	Calgary Post Office—Installation of Pickup table.....	3,500 00	
	Calgary—Public Building.....	300,000 00	
	Carway—Building for Immigration and Customs purposes.....	2,500 00	
	Camrose—Public Building.....	35,000 00	
	Coutts—Building for Immigration and Customs purposes.....	2,500 00	
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	17,000 00	
127.	Edmonton—Grain Inspection Building.....	5,000 00	
	Edmonton—Immigration Building.....	65,000 00	
	Edmonton Public Building—Addition.....	100,000 00	
	Redcliff—Armoury accommodation.....	1,200 00	
	Red Deer Public Building—Addition and alterations.....	2,000 00	
	Vegreville—Public Building.....	35,000 00	
	Wainwright—Public Building.....	28,000 00	
		596,700 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
	Dominion Public Buildings—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	40,000 00	
	Esquimalt—General repairs and improvements at R.C.N. Bar- racks and H.M.C. Dockyard.....	20,000 00	
	Kimberley—Public Building.....	25,000 00	
128.	Port Alberni Public Building—Improvements and alterations..	1,500 00	
	Trail—Public Building.....	50,000 00	
	Vancouver—Public Building—To meet one year's interest at 5 p.c. on mortgage of \$400,000.....	20,000 00	
	William Head Quarantine Station—Improvements; repairs, etc.	4,000 00	
		160,500 00	
	<i>Generally</i>		
	Experimental Farms—Replacements, repairs, improvements, etc.....	100,000 00	
	Flags for Dominion Public Buildings.....	5,000 00	
129.	Military Buildings—Repairs, Fittings and Additions.....	50,000 00	
	Military Hospitals—Repairs and improvements.....	80,000 00	
	Public Buildings—Generally.....	45,000 00	
	Purchase of stamp cancelling machine.....	55,000 00	
		335,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Concluded		
	Rents, Repairs, Furniture, Heating, etc.		
	Ottawa Public Buildings and Grounds—		
	Water.....	45,000 00	
	Elevator attendants.....	104,000 00	
	Lighting, including roads and bridges.....	100,000 00	
	Heating, including salaries of Engineers, Firemen, and Watchmen.....	420,000 00	
	Departments Generally—Char Service, including \$150.00 to E. Snowden for firing the noon gun.....	385,000 00	
	Repairs, Improvements, Additions and Maintenance.....	700,000 00	
	Rideau Hall, including Grounds, Improvements, Furniture, Maintenance, etc.....	60,000 00	
	Rideau Hall—Allowance for fuel and light.....	19,000 00	
	Telephone Service.....	105,000 00	
130	Dominion Public Buildings—		
	Dominion Immigration Buildings—Repairs, improvements, additions, furniture, etc.....	25,000 00	
	Dominion Quarantine Stations—Maintenance and repairs....	15,000 00	
	Fittings, General Supplies and Furniture.....	175,000 00	
	Heating.....	405,000 00	
	Lighting.....	225,000 00	
	Power for running elevators, stamp cancelling machines, etc.	85,000 00	
	Rents.....	1,800,000 00	
	Salaries of caretakers, engineers, firemen, etc.....	1,100,000 00	
	Supplies for caretakers, engineers, firemen, etc.....	50,000 00	
	Water.....	83,000 00	
	Yukon Public Buildings—Rents, repairs, fuel, light, water service and caretakers' salaries.....	28,000 00	
	Victoria, B.C.—Astrophysical Observatory, (Little Saanich Mountain)—Maintenance, repairs and improvements.....	3,000 00	
		5,932,000 00	
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS		
	Nova Scotia		
	Argyle South—Wharf.....	1,800 00	
	Arichat—Extension to groyne.....	1,100 00	
	Bailey's Brook—Extension to pier.....	3,000 00	
	Barrington Passage—Ice piers.....	35,000 00	
	Blanche—Dredging boat basin.....	2,500 00	
	Blue Rocks—Breakwater repairs.....	1,200 00	
	Bridgewater—Repairs to and reconstruction of railway wharf..	10,000 00	
	Brooklyn—Dredging, The Mersey Paper Co., Ltd., to contribute one-third of cost.....	70,000 00	
	Canning—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	4,800 00	
	Cape St. Mary's—Groyne.....	2,000 00	
	Clark's Harbour—Wharf.....	6,000 00	
	Charles Cove—Breakwater extension.....	8,500 00	
131	Cheggogin Point—Breakwater extension.....	10,500 00	
	Comeauville—Breakwater extension.....	1,500 00	
	Digby Pier—Improvement.....	33,000 00	
	Digby—Repairs and renewals to pier.....	6,000 00	
	Diligent River—Wharf repairs.....	1,700 00	
	Drum Head—Wharf repairs.....	4,000 00	
	Dublin Shore—Breakwater repairs and extension.....	3,800 00	
	Finlay Point—Harbour improvements.....	2,500 00	
	Five Islands—Wharf repairs.....	2,500 00	
	Fourchu — Harbour improvements—The British Metals Corporation (Canada) to contribute one-third of cost.....	75,000 00	
	Fourchu—Wharf repairs.....	1,900 00	
	Fox Island—Breakwater repairs.....	1,000 00	
	Glace Bay—Wharf reconstruction.....	16,000 00	
	Graff Beach—Breakwater repairs.....	2,900 00	
	Grand Etang—Repairs to pier.....	3,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued				
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued				
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued				
	Nova Scotia—Concluded				
	Grass Cove—Breakwater wharf.....	2,000	00		
	Guysborough—Dredging.....	5,300	00		
	Halifax—(Lawlor's Island—Quarantine Station) Wharf repairs..	2,400	00		
	Halifax—Lawlor's Island—Quarantine Station) Wharf replace- ment.....	3,000	00		
	Hantsport—Wharf repairs.....	3,000	00		
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and Improvements..	80,000	00		
	Harbour au Bouche—Wharf repairs.....	1,400	00		
	Inverness—Repairs to harbour works.....	3,600	00		
	Jeddore—Wharf extension.....	1,500	00		
	Little Anse—Breakwater repairs.....	19,000	00		
	Little Bras D'Or—Wharf.....	2,300	00		
	Livingston's Cove—Dredging.....	6,400	00		
	Little Judique Ponds—Breakwater extension.....	6,400	00		
	Little River Harbour—Breakwater.....	1,500	00		
	Liverpool—Dredging.....	30,000	00		
	Malignant Cove—Wharf extension—To complete.....	1,200	00		
	Margaree Harbour—Repairs and extension to harbour works..	4,500	00		
	Margaree Island—Wharf extension.....	3,200	00		
	Meteghan—Breakwater extension.....	5,000	00		
	Morden—Breakwater repairs.....	2,000	00		
	Murphy's Pond, Port Hood—Harbour improvements.....	4,500	00		
	McNutt's Island—Repairs to harbour protection.....	1,300	00		
	Newport Landing—Wharf repairs.....	1,800	00		
131	New Harbour (Antigonish-Guysboro Co.)—Pier.....	4,200	00		
	Nyanza—Wharf repairs.....	1,200	00		
	Osborne—Wharf reconstruction.....	1,600	00		
	Owl's Head—Wharf repairs.....	2,300	00		
	Parrsboro—Repairs to harbour protection works.....	3,500	00		
	Peas Brook—Wharf.....	14,000	00		
	Petit de Grat—Dredging.....	16,500	00		
	Pleasant Harbour—Wharf repairs.....	1,400	00		
	Pictou—Repairs to railway wharfs.....	10,000	00		
	Port Maitland—Breakwater extension.....	50,000	00		
	Pye's Head—Wharf.....	5,000	00		
	St. Francis Harbour—Breakwater extension, dredging and groyne.....	33,000	00		
	Short Beach—Breakwater extension.....	7,500	00		
	Ship Harbour East—Wharf repairs.....	2,900	00		
	Sober Island—Wharf repairs.....	1,500	00		
	South Bay, Ingonish—Purchase, reconstruction and extension of Corson's wharf.....	6,000	00		
	Sydney—Wharf.....	16,500	00		
	Upper Port Latour—Repairing wharf and constructing seawall	8,500	00		
	Wallace—Wharf repairs.....	1,400	00		
	Wedgeport—Wharf repairs.....	5,000	00		
	West Advocate—Extension to breakwater wharf.....	26,500	00		
	West Green Harbour—Wharf.....	1,100	00		
	Yarmouth Bar—Breakwater repairs.....	3,000	00		
	Yarmouth Harbour—Dredging.....	25,100	00		
		750,200	00		
	Prince Edward Island				
	Alberton—Wharf repairs.....	4,200	00		
	Charlottetown—Reconstruction of railway wharf.....	48,000	00		
	Georgetown—Wharf repairs.....	2,200	00		
132	Haggerties Wharf—Repairs.....	2,700	00		
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and improvements..	20,000	00		
	Hayden's Wharf—Reconstruction.....	5,000	00		



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Prince Edward Island—Concluded</i>		
132	Newport—Wharf repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Pownal Bay—Wharf repairs.....	2,300 00	
	Souris Harbour—Breakwater repairs.....	60,000 00	
	Victoria—Wharf repairs.....	1,100 00	
	West River Bridge—Wharf reconstruction and extension.....	8,200 00	
	Westville—Wharf.....	10,600 00	
	Wood Islands—Breakwater repairs.....	2,000 00	
		169,800 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
133	Anderson's Hollow (Waterside)—Breakwater repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Beaver Harbour—Wharf reconstruction.....	15,000 00	
	Blue Cove—Breakwater.....	1,160 00	
	Black's Harbour—Wharf extension.....	5,000 00	
	Brantville—Wharf.....	11,000 00	
	Buctouche—Wharf repairs.....	2,500 00	
	Burnt Church—Wharf repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Burton Court House—Wharf repairs.....	3,000 00	
	Caissie's Cape—Breakwater and pier.....	15,000 00	
	Cambridge—Wharf repairs.....	4,000 00	
	Campbellton—Dredging.....	13,600 00	
	Cape Bald—Breakwater repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Cape Bald—Breakwater extension and dredging.....	10,000 00	
	Cocagne Island—Wharf.....	4,000 00	
	Day's Landing (Crystal Beach)—Wharf reconstruction.....	3,000 00	
	Dipper Harbour—Breakwater repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Didgguash Basin—Wharf.....	4,800 00	
	Douglstown—Wharf repairs.....	1,000 00	
	Eel River Bridge—Wharf—To complete.....	1,500 00	
	Escuminac—Breakwater extension.....	40,000 00	
	Grande Anse—Extension to breakwater and pier.....	12,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and improvements.....	60,000 00	
	Kouchibouguac—Wharf.....	9,000 00	
	Lameque—Wharf extension.....	50,000 00	
	L'Etéte—Floating slip.....	1,500 00	
	Maugerville—Wharf repairs.....	5,500 00	
	Middle Caraquet—Wharf.....	10,000 00	
	Oromocto—Wharf repairs.....	1,500 00	
	Palmer's Wharf—Repairs.....	3,200 00	
	Point du Chene—Repairs to wharf and breakwater.....	2,500 00	
	Point Sapin—Breakwater repairs.....	1,500 00	
	Richibucto Beach (North)—To rebuild and extend breastworks.....	3,000 00	
	Richibucto Beach (South)—Breakwater repairs.....	1,600 00	
	Rothsay—Wharf repairs.....	1,000 00	
	St. John River—Improvements.....	2,000 00	
	St. Stephen—Wharf repairs.....	4,500 00	
	Seal Cove—Breakwater extension.....	18,000 00	
	Shippigan Harbour—Dredging.....	16,800 00	
	Shippigan Gully—Repairs to breakwaters and breastworks.....	2,500 00	
	Stonehaven—Breakwater repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Tabusintac—Wharf extension.....	3,000 00	
	Tracadie Harbour—Breastworks and breakwaters.....	3,000 00	
	White Head—Dredging.....	20,500 00	
	White Head (Gull Cove)—Breakwater.....	10,600 00	
	Woodward's Cove—Breakwater extension.....	20,000 00	
		431,100 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued				
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued				
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued				
	Quebec				
	Amos—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	1,350	00		
	Anse à Beaufils—Repairs to jetties.....	2,500	00		
	Anse à Louise—Breastwork training pier.....	1,600	00		
	Anse à Louise—Wharf.....	15,000	00		
	Anse au Griffons—Wharf.....	20,000	00		
	Anse à Vallee—Extension to training jetty.....	9,300	00		
	Anse du Moulin (Aurigny)—Breakwater repairs.....	1,800	00		
	Anse St. Jean—Wharf repairs and extension.....	25,000	00		
	Bagotville—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	13,700	00		
	Baie St. Paul—Repairs and extension to protection walls.....	15,700	00		
	Barachois de Malbaie—Breastwork.....	4,000	00		
	Belœil Station—Reconstructing of guard pier.....	1,600	00		
	Berthierville—Reconstruction of icebreakers.....	5,800	00		
	Berthierville—Protection wall.....	4,900	00		
	Bic—Dredging.....	2,500	00		
	Bic—Wharf repairs and improvements, to complete.....	2,500	00		
	Bois Brûlé—Slipway.....	1,000	00		
	Bonaventure—Breakwater-wharf repairs.....	4,000	00		
	Bradore Bay—Wharf.....	25,000	00		
	Bryon Island—Landing slipway.....	1,000	00		
	Cabano—Wharf repairs.....	2,400	00		
	Cacouna—Wharf repairs.....	3,400	00		
	Cacouna East—Wharf extension.....	3,000	00		
	Cannes de Roches—Wharf improvements.....	2,500	00		
	Cap Chat—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	8,500	00		
	Cap Chat—Harbour Improvements—The Canadian Paper Board Co. to contribute one-third of cost.....	25,000	00		
	Cap aux Os—Wharf and road approach.....	4,500	00		
	Caplan River—Breakwater extension.....	3,000	00		
	Cap St. Ignace—Wharf repairs.....	2,600	00		
	Charlemagne—Dredging.....	10,000	00		
134	Colonie des Grèves—Wharf improvements.....	1,800	00		
	Contrecoeur—Dredging, to complete payments.....	7,000	00		
	Côte Ste. Catherine—Wharf reconstruction.....	4,000	00		
	Cross Point—Wharf repairs.....	1,900	00		
	D'Aiguillon—Wharf extension.....	2,800	00		
	Dolbeau (Grosse Roche)—Wharf repairs.....	1,800	00		
	Donnacona—Harbour improvements—The Donnacona Paper Co. to contribute one-third of cost.....	50,000	00		
	Doucet's Landing (Ste. Angèle de Laval)—Wharf reconstruction.....	37,000	00		
	Douglstown—Wharf extension.....	6,200	00		
	Dundee—Improvement of drains.....	7,000	00		
	Dune du Sud—Slipway.....	1,000	00		
	East Templeton—Wharf repairs.....	1,700	00		
	Fabre—Wharf repairs.....	1,700	00		
	Father Point—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	7,200	00		
	Fauvel—Wharf improvements.....	2,000	00		
	Gascons—Wharf repairs.....	2,000	00		
	Gaspé Basin—Ferry landing.....	3,000	00		
	Grande Anse (Gaspé Co.)—Wharf.....	15,000	00		
	Grande Baie (St. Alexis)—Wharf repairs.....	2,000	00		
	Grande Entrée—Pilework extension.....	4,800	00		
	Grand'Mère—Landing.....	6,000	00		
	Grandes Piles—Wharf repairs.....	2,500	00		
	Grande Rivière (Gaspé Co.)—Training pier.....	2,500	00		
	Grande Vallée—Jetty and breastwork.....	5,000	00		
	Grindstone—Wharf repairs.....	3,800	00		
	Grondines—Completion of wharf.....	18,000	00		
	Grosse Isle—Wharf repairs.....	2,600	00		
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and improvements..	100,000	00		
	Hudson—Wharf reconstruction.....	3,900	00		
	Iberville—Wharf repairs.....	1,200	00		
	Isle Verte—Wharf repairs.....	2,600	00		

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued		
	Quebec—Continued		
	Isle Verte (Rivière des Vases)—Wharf repairs.....	1,500 00	
	Kamouraska—Wharf repairs.....	6,000 00	
	La Butte—Protection work.....	1,500 00	
	Lachine—Wharf repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Lac Mégantic—Shore protection improvements.....	1,600 00	
	Lake St. Louis—Dredging.....	50,000 00	
	Lake Tiblemount—Wharf.....	2,000 00	
	Lanoraie—Wharf repairs.....	1,900 00	
	Les Eboulements—Wharf repairs.....	10,000 00	
	Les Escoumains—Wharf reconstruction.....	39,000 00	
	L'Hôpital (Lapeyrère)—Breakwater-wharf.....	5,000 00	
	L'Islet—Wharf repairs.....	7,200 00	
	Little Montreal River—Dredging—The Provincial Govern- ment to contribute a like amount.....	15,000 00	
	Louiseville—Wharf reconstruction.....	16,000 00	
	Mal Bay—Wharf repairs.....	5,500 00	
	Marsboro (Victoria Bay)—Wharf repairs.....	1,100 00	
	Marsouins—Wharf.....	5,500 00	
	Matane—Harbour improvements.....	33,000 00	
	Méchins—Wharf extension and repairs.....	20,000 00	
	Miguasha—Wharf repairs.....	1,550 00	
	Mille Vaches—Wharf repairs.....	2,000 00	
	Moisie—Protection work.....	5,000 00	
	Mont Louis—Landing and repairs to protection work.....	3,200 00	
	Montmagny—Wharf repairs.....	7,000 00	
	Montmagny—Improvements to protection walls.....	30,000 00	
	Natashquan—Wharf repairs and extension.....	19,300 00	
	Newport—Wharf replacement.....	10,000 00	
	New Richmond—Wharf repairs.....	2,000 00	
	Nicolet—Dredging.....	10,000 00	
134	Norton Creek—Dredging—The Provincial Government to contribute a like amount.....	28,000 00	
	Norway Bay—Wharf reconstruction.....	6,000 00	
	Papineauville—Wharf repairs.....	3,300 00	
	Paspébiac—Wharf extension.....	6,200 00	
	Paspébiac East—Breakwater extension.....	7,000 00	
	Peel Head Bay—Wharf repairs.....	1,600 00	
	Peninsula—Breakwater-wharf.....	3,500 00	
	Péribonka—Wharf repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Petit Bonaventure—Wharf extension.....	3,500 00	
	Petit Cap—Breakwater.....	10,000 00	
	Petite Rivière Est—Breakwater.....	21,000 00	
	Petite Rivière au Renard—Harbour improvements.....	6,000 00	
	Petite Vallée—Wharf extension, to complete payments.....	2,500 00	
	Philipsburg—Wharf improvements.....	2,000 00	
	Pointe au Pic (Murray Bay)—Wharf repairs.....	21,300 00	
	Pointe aux Outardes—Wharf.....	21,400 00	
	Pointe Claire—Wharf reconstruction; provided the Municipality makes unconditional transfer of wharf property and site.....	5,100 00	
	Pointe Frégate—Landing.....	1,500 00	
	Portage du Cap, M.I.—Sand pump.....	4,500 00	
	Port Daniel West—Breakwater.....	5,000 00	
	Port Daniel—Wharf repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Port Lewis—Dredging.....	15,600 00	
	Richelieu River—Improvements.....	150,000 00	
	Rigaud—Wharf repairs.....	1,200 00	
	Rimouski—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	11,000 00	
	Rivière au Tonnerre—Wharf.....	50,000 00	
	Rivière au Renard—Wharf extension.....	20,000 00	
	Rivière des Prairies—Improvements.....	40,000 00	
	Rivière Blanche (St. Ulric)—Wharf repairs.....	1,700 00	
	Rivière du Loup (en bas)—Wharf repairs.....	18,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount		Total	
		\$	cts.	\$	cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued				
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued				
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued				
	Quebec—Concluded				
	Rivière Laguerre—Dredging—The Provincial Government to contribute a like amount.....	25,000	00		
	Rivière Ouelle—Wharf repairs.....	2,900	00		
	Rivière St. François—Dredging.....	19,000	00		
	River St. John—Protection wall.....	10,000	00		
	Roberval—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	30,000	00		
	Ruisseau Leblanc—Breakwater, to complete payments.....	2,000	00		
	St. Andrews—Wharf reconstruction.....	5,500	00		
	Ste. Anne de Bellevue—Wharf improvements.....	1,000	00		
	St. Antoine—Wharf reconstruction.....	5,600	00		
	Ste. Anne du Lac—Protection wall.....	1,370	03		
	Ste. Antoine de Tilly—Dredging.....	64,000	03		
	St. Charles—Wharf reconstruction.....	4,600	03		
	St. Charles de Caplan (Robichaud) Wharf extension.....	3,200	00		
	St. Cœur de Marie—Wharf.....	9,500	03		
	St. Eloi (Pointe à la Loupe)—Wharf repairs.....	1,900	00		
	St. Etienne de Malbaie—Wharf extension.....	8,500	00		
	Ste. Famille—Wharf repairs.....	11,000	00		
	St. Félicien—Wharf repairs.....	3,000	03		
	Ste. Félicité—Wharf repairs.....	1,200	03		
	St. François—Improvements to wharf.....	2,200	00		
	St. Georges de Malbaie (Chien Blanc)—Breakwater extension..	2,000	00		
	St. Godfroy—Wharf repairs.....	2,400	00		
	St. Grégoire de Montmorency—Reconstruction of revetment wall.....	8,000	00		
	St. Ignace de Loyola—Wharf repairs.....	1,700	00		
	St. Irénée—Wharf repairs.....	1,800	00		
134	St. Jean Port Joli—Wharf repairs.....	1,400	00		
	St. Juste du Lac—Wharf extension.....	2,300	00		
	St. Laurent—Wharf repairs.....	10,000	00		
	St. Liguori—Repairs to icebreaker.....	3,000	00		
	St. Marc—Wharf reconstruction.....	4,800	00		
	St. Michel de Bellechasse—Wharf repairs.....	4,600	00		
	St. Ours—Wharf improvements.....	1,100	00		
	St. Paul Ile aux Noix—Wharf improvements.....	6,000	00		
	Ste. Pétronille—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	11,000	00		
	St. Placide—Wharf reconstruction.....	7,500	00		
	St. Roch des Aulnaies—Wharf repairs.....	2,100	00		
	St. Sulpice—Ice breakers.....	4,800	00		
	St. Simon—To complete wharf.....	4,500	00		
	St. Zotique—Ice piers.....	2,600	00		
	Sacré Cœur—To complete wharf.....	3,500	00		
	Shelter Bay—Dredging.....	10,000	00		
	Sorel—Wharf improvements.....	6,500	00		
	Stratford Centre—Wharf repairs.....	2,400	00		
	Tadoussac (Anse Tadoussac)—Wharf repairs.....	6,800	00		
	Templeton—Dredging.....	43,000	00		
	Thurso—Wharf reconstruction, to complete.....	13,000	00		
	Trois Pistoles—Repairs to wharfs.....	3,300	00		
	Valleyfield—Improvements to roadway approach.....	2,000	00		
	Valleyfield—Dredging.....	50,000	00		
	Varenes—Ice breakers; protection works and wharf improvements.....	25,000	00		
	Verdun—Wharf reconstruction.....	2,200	00		
	Ville Marie—Wharf repairs.....	8,000	00		
	Yamachiche River—Dredging.....	20,000	00		
	Yamachiche—Landing platform.....	1,700	00		
	Yamaska River—Dredging.....	12,500	00		
		1,826,970	00		



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	PUBLIC WORKS—Continued		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued		
	Ontario		
	Beaverton—Reconstruction of harbour works.....	2,000 00	
	Brockville—Wharf repairs.....	9,600 00	
	Burlington Channel—Improvements.....	500,000 00	
	Burlington Channel Bridge—Purchase and installation of power equipment.....	10,000 00	
	Byng Inlet—Dredging.....	24,000 00	
	Chatham—Improvements to Thames River.....	30,000 00	
	Chatham—Repairs to revetment walls.....	7,500 00	
	Cobourg—Harbour improvements.....	75,000 00	
	Collingwood—Dredging.....	168,000 00	
	French River—Towards construction of sluiceway, Province of Ontario to contribute an equal amount.....	25,000 00	
	Goderich—Harbour improvements.....	205,000 00	
	Gravenhurst—Harbour improvements.....	4,000 00	
	Hamilton—Harbour improvements.....	212,000 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and improvements.....	75,000 00	
	Kincardine—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	50,000 00	
	Kingston—Dredging.....	7,000 00	
	Kingston, R.M.C.—Repairs and improvements.....	3,100 00	
	Kingston—Extension to dry dock.....	60,000 00	
	Kingsville—Repairs to piers.....	11,000 00	
	Leamington—Wharf repairs.....	7,000 00	
	Lion's Head—Dredging, to complete payments.....	2,600 00	
	Lion's Head—Wharf repairs.....	4,000 00	
	Little Current—Dredging.....	80,000 00	
135.	L'Orignal—Wharf repairs.....	1,500 00	
	Manitowaning—Wharf.....	12,000 00	
	Meaford—Reconstruction of revetment wall.....	10,000 00	
	Minaki—Wharf repairs.....	3,300 00	
	Oakville—Repairs to piers.....	7,800 00	
	Owen Sound—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	55,000 00	
	Pelee Island—Repairs to piers.....	9,000 00	
	Penetanguishene—Wharf repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Port Arthur—To complete payments to Contractors for harbour improvements towards which The Thunder Bay Paper Co. has contributed one-third of cost.....	4,900 00	
	Port Bruce—Repairs to piers.....	2,800 00	
	Port Burwell—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	200,000 00	
	Port Colborne—Repairs to harbour works.....	120,000 00	
	Port Dover—Harbour improvements.....	120,000 00	
	Port Elgin—Dredging.....	3,000 00	
	Port Maitland—Breakwater reconstruction.....	100,000 00	
	Port Stanley—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	75,000 00	
	Providence Bay—Wharf improvements.....	5,000 00	
	Rondeau—Harbour repairs and improvements.....	31,000 00	
	Sarnia—Dredging.....	70,000 00	
	Saugeen River—Repairs to harbour works.....	17,000 00	
	Sault Ste. Marie—Harbour improvements.....	52,000 00	
	Sydenham River—Dredging.....	22,500 00	
	Taylor's Bay—Wharf.....	2,700 00	
	Tobermory—Wharf—To complete payments.....	2,000 00	
	Toronto—Dredging.....	29,000 00	
	Wheatley—Repairs to pier.....	3,000 00	
	Whitby—Reconstruction of entrance pier.....	31,000 00	
	Windsor—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	68,000 00	
		2,633,300 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Manitoba</i>		
136	Gull Harbour—Wharf repairs.....	2,500 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and improvements..	10,000 00	
	Killarney—Reconstruction of dam and fishway.....	1,100 00	
	Pelican Lake—Settlement of damages for flooding property..	5,000 00	
	Riverton—Wharf extension.....	4,000 00	
	Roseau River—Improvements.....	30,000 00	
	Selkirk—Wharf reconstruction.....	25,000 00	
		77,600 00	
	<i>Saskatchewan and Alberta</i>		
137	Athabasca River—Improvements.....	67,000 00	
	Cold Lake—Wharf.....	3,100 00	
	Craven Dam—In full and final settlement of claims.....	25,000 00	
	Faust—Wharf.....	1,400 00	
	Fort McMurray—Maintenance and reconstruction of pontoon wharf.....	1,800 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and improvements..	10,000 00	
	Lumsden—Contribution towards dyking on the Qu'Appelle River at Lumsden, the town of Lumsden to contribute 25% of the cost or approximately \$1,500.....	4,500 00	
	Waskesiu River and Lake—Improvements to navigation.....	20,000 00	
		132,800 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
138	Alice Arm—Wharf repairs.....	1,600 00	
	Beaton—Wharf replacement.....	7,400 00	
	Bella Coola—Wharf repairs.....	10,000 00	
	Buckley Bay—Improvements to ferry slip.....	4,000 00	
	Campbell River—Float and breakwater.....	7,200 00	
	Canoe—Wharf addition.....	1,700 00	
	Columbia River below Burton—Protection work.....	2,500 00	
	Courtenay River—Dredging.....	71,200 00	
	Cracroft—Renewal of float approach.....	1,100 00	
	Crawford Bay—Wharf repairs.....	1,600 00	
	Crooked, Pack and Parsnip Rivers—Improvements.....	3,500 00	
	Deep Cove—Float and approach.....	3,000 00	
	Degnen's Bay—Float.....	1,300 00	
	Denman Island—Float replacement and improvements to ferry landing.....	1,900 00	
	Digby Island—Repairs to float approach.....	5,700 00	
	Digby Island—Breakwater.....	2,800 00	
	Elkin's Point—Float.....	3,000 00	
	Fraser Lake—Wharf additions and repairs.....	1,200 00	
	Fraser River—North Arm—Dredging.....	100,000 00	
	Fraser River—Improvements.....	300,500 00	
	Fraser River (Lower)—Operation of Snagboat.....	30,000 00	
	Glenannon—Wharf.....	6,400 00	
	Gibson's Landing—Wharf repairs.....	2,400 00	
	Ginola—Wharf.....	9,000 00	
	Gower Point—Float.....	1,500 00	
	Gray Creek—Wharf replacement.....	7,200 00	
	Halcyon—Wharf reconstruction.....	7,600 00	
	Harbours and Rivers Generally—Repairs and improvements..	65,000 00	
	Irvine's Landing, Pender Harbour—Wharf.....	12,000 00	
	Johnson's Landing—Wharf replacement.....	6,600 00	
	Killiney—Wharf repairs.....	2,300 00	
	Kuskanook—Wharf repairs.....	3,000 00	
	Minstrel Island—Float.....	3,300 00	
	Mirror Lake—Wharf reconstruction.....	7,900 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>	<b>\$ cts.</b>	<b>\$ cts.</b>
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>British Columbia—Concluded</i>		
	Needles—Wharf replacement.....	8,500 00	
	New Massett—Wharf repairs.....	2,500 00	
	New Westminster—Wharf repairs.....	2,000 00	
	New Westminster—Wharf extension.....	2,800 00	
	Nicomien Island—Protection work and dyking.....	35,000 00	
	Okanagan River—Improvements.....	2,200 00	
	Okanagan Control Dam—Improvements.....	6,300 00	
	Phipp's Point—Extension to landing.....	1,900 00	
	Port Alberni—Float extensions.....	7,300 00	
	Port Essington—Renewal of float.....	4,100 00	
	Port Moody—Wharf repairs.....	3,200 00	
	Port Mann—Float.....	2,100 00	
	Port Washington—Wharf repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Powell River—Breakwater, to complete—The Powell River Co., Ltd., having already contributed their share of cost of work, as agreed upon.....	3,400 00	
138	Powell River—Wharf repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Prince Rupert—Floats.....	16,000 00	
	Quatsino—Wharf repairs.....	1,200 00	
	Roberts Creek—Wharf extension.....	6,300 00	
	Royston—Wharf repairs.....	7,300 00	
	Shoal Bay—Wharf extension.....	2,000 00	
	Shusharti Bay—Renewal of float.....	3,900 00	
	Sidney—Maintenance of auto ferry landing.....	3,000 00	
	Sorrento—Wharf reconstruction.....	8,000 00	
	South Pender Island—Wharf repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Summerland—Wharf repairs.....	1,500 00	
	Stuart Island—Float.....	3,500 00	
	Squirrel Cove—Reconstruction of float.....	1,000 00	
	Union Bay—Wharf repairs.....	5,300 00	
	Vancouver—Stanley Park—Foreshore protection.....	8,000 00	
	Vancouver—First Narrows—Dredging.....	124,500 00	
	Vancouver—Slipway at Air Station.....	5,000 00	
	Victoria—Improvements to Ogden Point piers.....	46,000 00	
	William Head—Quarantine Station—Repairs to wharfs.....	6,100 00	
		1,037,300 00	
	<i>Yukon</i>		
139	Stewart and Yukon Rivers—Improvements.....	5,000 00	
	<i>Generally</i>		
140	Harbours and Rivers Generally.....	30,000 00	
	<b>DREDGING</b>		
	Dredging—Maritime Provinces.....	650,000 00	
141	Dredging—Ontario and Quebec.....	600,000 00	
	Dredging—Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.....	125,000 00	
	Dredging—British Columbia.....	375,000 00	
		1,750,000 00	
	<b>ROADS AND BRIDGES</b>		
	Dominion Roads and Bridges—Generally.....	5,000 00	
142	International Bridge over River St. John between Clair, N.B. and Fort Kent, Me., the State of Maine to provide \$130,000	130,000 00	
	Interprovincial Bridge over Ottawa River at Hawkesbury, the Quebec and Ontario Governments each to contribute one-third of the cost.....	40,000 00	
	Ottawa—Maintenance and repairs to bridges and approaches.....	12,000 00	
		187,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Continued</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<i>Chargeable to Income—Continued</i>		
	<b>TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
143	Cape Breton Telegraph and Telephone Lines—General repairs and improvements.....	8,000 00	
	Boularderie—Cape Breton Telegraph Line—General repairs, repoling, etc.....	3,400 00	
	Telegraph Line from Framboise to Stirling.....	750 00	
	Telephone circuit between Ottawa Brook and West Alba.....	1,000 00	
	<i>Prince Edward Island</i>		
144	Telephone Cable between Cape Traverse, P.E.I., and Cape Tormentine, N.B.....	33,000 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
145	Lameque—Pigeon Hill—Telephone line.....	1,000 00	
	<i>Quebec</i>		
146	Reconstruction of North Shore, St. Lawrence Telegraph System from Murray Bay eastward.....	25,000 00	
	Magdalen Islands Telephone Service—General repairs and improvements.....	5,000 00	
	<i>Alberta—Saskatchewan</i>		
147	Alberta and Saskatchewan Telegraph and Telephone Lines—General repairs and improvements.....	21,000 00	
	Island Hill—Ile à la Crosse Telegraph Line—Clearing right-of-way.....	11,500 00	
	Peace River—Building for Telegraph Service.....	5,000 00	
	Reconstruction of Grouard—Peace River Telegraph Line.....	3,800 00	
	Telegraph Line from Peace River to Fort Vermilion.....	75,000 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
148	British Columbia Northern District—General repairs and improvements.....	17,450 00	
	British Columbia Vancouver Island District—General repairs and improvements.....	14,000 00	
	Mainland Telegraph and Telephone Lines—General repairs and improvements.....	8,000 00	
	Telephone line from Dawson Creek to Sunset Prairie.....	2,650 00	
	Telephone line from Rolla to Rolla Landing.....	2,500 00	
	Yukon Telegraph System—General repairs and improvements.....	18,870 00	
	Extension of Telephone Line on Galiano Island.....	2,025 00	
		258,845 00	
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
149	Accounts Branch—Salaries of agents, clerks, travelling and contingent expenses of outside service.....	25,000 00	
	Architectural Branch—Salaries of architects, clerks of works, inspectors, draftsmen, clerks, messengers of outside service.....	83,000 00	
	Engineering Branch—Salaries of engineers, inspectors, superintendents, draftsmen, clerks and messengers of outside service.....	495,000 00	
	For operation and maintenance of inspection boats.....	20,000 00	
	Maintenance and operation of water storage dams on Ottawa River and tributaries, surveys in connection therewith, and settlement of land damages.....	50,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Concluded</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Concluded</i>		
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS—Concluded</b>		
149	National Gallery of Canada.....	130,000 00	
	National Monument on Connaught Place.....	75,000 00	
	River gauging and metering.....	30,000 00	
	Surveys and inspections.....	120,000 00	
	Balance of expenditure for works already authorized for which the appropriations may be insufficient provided the amount for any one does not exceed \$200.....	5,000 00	
	Compassionate allowance to Alphonsine Thibault, widow of the late Paul Thibault, foreman at Bic, P.Q., who was fatally injured by an accident while on duty.....	3,355 00	
		1,036,355 00	21,600,270 00
	<b>MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS</b>		
	<b>ATLANTIC OCEAN</b>		
	Canada and South Africa, steam service between.....	125,000 00	
	Canada and Newfoundland, steam service between.....	35,000 00	
	Eastern Canada and Brazil, Uruguay and the Argentine, steam service between.....	100,000 00	
	<b>PACIFIC OCEAN</b>		
	Canada and New Zealand, on the Pacific, service between....	100,000 00	
	Prince Rupert, B.C., and the Queen Charlotte Islands, steam service between.....	21,000 00	
	Victoria, Vancouver, way ports and Skagway, steam service between.....	25,000 00	
	Victoria and West Coast Vancouver Island, steam service between.....	15,000 00	
	Vancouver and Northern Ports of B.C., steam service between	24,800 00	
	Vancouver and Ports on Howe Sound, service between.....	5,000 00	
	Vancouver and the British West Indies, service between.....	36,000 00	
	<b>LOCAL SERVICES</b>		
150	Baddeck and Iona, steam service between.....	10,500 00	
	Charlottetown and Pictou, steam service between.....	35,000 00	
	Charlottetown, Victoria and Holliday's Wharf, steam service between.....	5,600 00	
	Dalhousie, N.B., and Carleton, Que., steam service between...	3,000 00	
	Grand Manan and the Mainland, service between.....	20,000 00	
	Halifax, Canso and Guysboro, steam service between.....	9,000 00	
	Halifax, LaHave and LaHave River Ports, steam service between.....	6,000 00	
	Halifax and Sherbrooke, steam service between.....	1,500 00	
	Halifax, Spry Bay and Cape Breton Ports, steam service between.....	6,000 00	
	Halifax and Bay St. Lawrence, service between.....	3,600 00	
	Halifax, South Cape Breton and Bras d'Or Lake ports, service between.....	5,000 00	
	Halifax and West Coast Cape Breton, service between.....	6,000 00	
	Mainland, Miscou and Shippegan, service between.....	2,000 00	
	Mulgrave, Arichat and Petit de Grat, steam service between..	13,000 00	
	Mulgrave and Canso, steam service between.....	27,400 00	
	Mulgrave and Guysboro, calling at intermediate ports, steam service between.....	14,000 00	
	Murray Bay and North Shore, winter steam service between..	32,900 00	
	Newcastle, Neguac and Escuminac, calling at intermediate ports on the Miramichi River and Bay, steam service between.....	4,500 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS —Concluded	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LOCAL SERVICES—Concluded		
	Parrsboro, Kingsport and Wolfville, service between.....	5,000 00	
	Pelée Island and the Mainland, steam service between.....	11,000 00	
	Pictou, Mulgrave and Chéticamp, steam service between.....	11,000 00	
	Pictou, New Glasgow and Antigonish County Ports, service between.....	1,000 00	
	Pictou, Souris and the Magdalen Islands, steam service between	50,000 00	
	Port Mulgrave, St. Peters, Irish Cove and Marble Mountain, steam service between.....	10,350 00	
	Quebec, Natashquan and Harrington, and other ports on the North Shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, steam service between.....	85,000 00	
	Quebec or Montreal and Gaspé, and other ports on the South Shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, steam service between..	60,000 00	
	Rimouski and Point aux Outardes, service between.....	10,000 00	
	Rivière du Loup and Tadoussac, and other North Shore ports, service between.....	15,000 00	
	St. Catherine's Bay and Tadoussac, service between.....	5,000 00	
	St. John and Bear River, and other way ports, steam service between.....	2,000 00	
150	St. John and Bridgetown, steam service between.....	1,000 00	
	St. John and Centreville, steam service between.....	1,000 00	
	St. John and Digby, service between.....	15,000 00	
	St. John, Digby, Annapolis and Granville, steam service between.....	2,000 00	
	St. John, Margaretville and other ports on the Bay of Fundy, steam service between.....	4,500 00	
	St. John and Minas Basin ports, steam service between.....	5,000 00	
	St. John and St. Andrew's, calling at intermediate ports, steam service between.....	4,000 00	
	St. John, Westport and Yarmouth, and other way ports, steam service between.....	18,000 00	
	St. John and Weymouth, steam service between.....	1,500 00	
	Summerville, Burlington and Windsor, N.S., steam service between.....	500 00	
	Sydney and Bay St. Lawrence, calling at way ports, steam service between.....	18,000 00	
	Sydney and Bras d'Or Lake ports and ports on the west coast of Cape Breton, steam service between.....	18,000 00	
	Sydney and Whyccomagh, steam service between.....	16,000 00	
	Trois Pistoies and Les Escoumains, service between.....	1,000 00	
	Grant to the Province of British Columbia for the improvement of the mail service on inland waters in that Province.....	3,000 00	
	Inspection of subsidized steamship services.....	5,000 00	
			1,070,050 00
	OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE		
151	Maintenance and repairs to Dominion Steamers and Icebreakers	1,650,000 00	
152	Amount required to replace three Dominion Steamers which are no longer serviceable.....	550,000 00	
153	Examination of Masters and Mates.....	20,500 00	
154	Investigation into Wrecks.....	6,000 00	
155	Navigation Schools.....	9,000 00	
156	To provide for the temporary relief of distressed seamen.....	5,000 00	
157	Registration of Shipping.....	3,000 00	
158	Removal of obstructions in Navigable waters.....	5,000 00	
159	Inspection of live stock shipping.....	4,500 00	
160	To continue subsidies for wrecking plants—Quebec and British Columbia.....	45,000 00	
161	Miscellaneous and Unforeseen expenses.....	12,000 00	
162	Life Saving Service, including rewards for saving life.....	80,000 00	
163	Hydrographic and Tidal and Current Surveys, and to provide for the maintenance and repair of Hydrographic Steamers..	495,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
164	Radiotelegraph Service and to provide for the construction and maintenance of Radiotelegraph ship to shore stations and the general administration of the provisions of the Radio Act and Regulations throughout the Dominion.....	843,505 00	
165	Radio Service—To provide for the general improvement of reception conditions to licensed broadcast listeners.....	237,160 00	
165a	To provide for the expenses of a commission to enquire into the Radio Broadcasting situation throughout Canada and to advise as to the future administration, management, control and finance thereof.....	10,000 00	
166	To provide for the construction of an Icebreaker for the Hudson Strait.....	759,000 00	
167	To provide for the construction of a new Icebreaker for service in the St. Lawrence river.....	359,000 00	
168	Amount required for expenses of Canadian Delegates to the International Conference on safety of life at sea.....	25,000 00	5,118,665 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Capital)		
	MARINE DEPARTMENT		
169	River St. Lawrence Ship Channel—Maintenance, operating, repairing dredging fleet and providing necessary boats, vessels and equipment, also maintenance, operation and repair of Sorel Shipyard.....	3,108,000 00	
170	To provide for the construction of regulating and retaining dams in the St. Lawrence river.....	1,100,000 00	4,208,000 00
	LIGHTHOUSE AND COAST SERVICE		
171	Agencies, Rents and Contingencies..	236,000 00	
172	Salaries and Allowances to Lightkeepers .....	750,000 00	
173	Amount required to pay compassionate allowance to John Davidson, formerly lightkeeper at Cape Mudge, B.C.....	500 00	
174	Maintenance and Repairs to Lighthouses.....	900,000 00	
175	Construction of lights and aids to navigation, including regulation of traffic at such places as may be found necessary.....	930,000 00	
176	Marine Signal Service.....	120,000 00	
177	Administration of Pilotage .....	250,000 00	
178	Maintenance and repairs to wharves.....	10,000 00	
179	To provide for breaking ice in Thunder Bay, Lake Superior and other points deemed advisable in the interests of navigation	44,000 00	
180	Amount required to pay pensions to pilots—Joseph Lapointe, Barthelemi Lachance, Alphonse Asselin, Elzear Desrosiers, Joseph Plante, Victor Vezina, Raymond Baquet, Alfred LaRochelle, Theophile Corriveau, Alphonse Pouliot, Treffle Delisle, Adjutor Baillergeon, F. X. Demaules, Joseph Pouliot, Jules Asselin, Frederic Bouffard, Arthur Baillergeon, John I. Irvine, Elzear Normand, Phileas Lachance, L. H. Lapierre, J. T. St. Laurent, J. V. Gourdeau, Samuel Rioux, Joseph LaRochelle, Arthur Koenig, J. Alphonse Lachance, Raoul Lachance, J. O. Lachance, J. H. Talbot, J. B. Bernier, Alphonse Paquet, Joseph Vezina.....	9,900 00	
181	Allowance to Harbour Master at Amherstburg, for supervision of lights and buoys on the St. Clair river, the Detroit river and Lake Erie, and other services in connection with the lighthouse service for the season of navigation.....	600 00	3,251,000 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTIONS	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR		
	<i>Scientific Institutions</i>		
182	Expenses connected with the Dominion Observatory at Ottawa	71,550 00	
	Expenses connected with the Dominion Astrophysical Observatory at Victoria, B.C.....	23,300 00	
	<i>Topographical Surveys</i>		
183	Topographical and aerial surveys and maps for the development of hydro-electric, forested and mineralized areas and for aerial fire patrol; expenses of Geographic Board of Canada; classification of lands for settlement and forest reserves; traverse of northern rivers and lakes for administration of Northwest Territories; surveys for administration of Dominion Parks and Game Reserves, miscellaneous legal surveys of Dominion Lands; testing of standard measures and instrument repairs; plotting and printing of plans, etc....	430,000 00	
	<i>Geodetic Survey of Canada</i>		
184	Investigations, triangulations, precise levelling, geodetic astronomy, etc.....	267,300 00	
	To recoup the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Railway Commission in connection with their claim for injury to John Hedin.....	240 00	
	<i>International Boundaries</i>		
185	Expenses connected with the survey and demarcation of International Boundaries.....	35,000 00	
		827,390 00	
	DEPARTMENT OF MARINE		
186	<i>Meteorological Service</i> , including Magnetic Observatory, grants of \$500 each to Kingston and Montreal Observatories, and allowance of \$400 to L. F. Gorman, Observer at Ottawa....	330,000 00	1,157,390 00
	STEAMBOAT INSPECTION		
187	Steamboat Inspection.....		145,080 00
	FISHERIES		
188	Salaries and Disbursements of Fishery Officers and Guardians, Fisheries Patrol and Fisheries Protection Services.....	1,160,000 00	
189	Building Fishways and Clearing Rivers.....	20,000 00	
190	Legal and Incidental Expenses.....	6,000 00	
191	To assist in the Conservation and Development of the Deep-Sea Fisheries and the demand for fish.....	130,000 00	
192	To provide for the maintenance of a Fisheries Intelligence Bureau	5,000 00	
193	Fish Culture.....	442,000 00	
194	Oyster Culture.....	35,000 00	
195	To provide for the payment of a bounty for the destruction of hair seals in tidal waters.....	50,000 00	
196	To provide for an investigation into the life history of the Pacific halibut by the International Fisheries Commission appointed under the Pacific Halibut Treaty of 2nd March, 1923....	31,500 00	
197	To provide for the expenses of the British Columbia Fisheries Reference to the Privy Council.....	15,000 00	
198	Marine Biological Board of Canada—		
	(a) Purely scientific work.....	\$100,775	
	(b) Practical and experimental work.....	200,960	
	(c) Fish culture investigations.....	47,150	
		348,885 00	
			2,243,385 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>MINES AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>		
	<i>Department</i>		
199	For organization and equipment of the Explosives Division, under the Explosives Act, Cap. 62, R.S. 1927.....	12,000 00	
	<i>Mines Branch</i>		
	For investigation of mineral resources and deposits; of the mining and metallurgical industries, and of mineral technology; wages, expenses of testing and research laboratories, investigations by Dominion Fuel Board, including salaries and all other expenses.....	257,000 00	
	For operation of Peat Bog at Alfred, Ontario.....	25,000 00	
	For publications, English and French, purchase of books, laboratory supplies, instruments, miscellaneous assistance and contingencies.....	45,000 00	
200	For transportation charges from outlying provinces on ore shipments which may be sent to the Ore Dressing plant of the Mines Branch at Ottawa for testing purposes, under regulations approved by the Minister of Mines.....	1,000 00	
	To compensate J. H. Fortune for quarters, fuel, light and water supplied him as resident caretaker of the Mines Branch Building, Sussex St., vacated because of the necessity of utilizing the caretaker's quarters for storage and laboratory space.....	400 00	
	<i>Dominion of Canada Assay Office</i>		
201	For maintenance of Assay Office, Vancouver, B.C.....	27,140 00	
	<i>Geological Survey</i>		
	For explorations, surveys and investigations, wages of explorers, topographers and others.....	230,000 00	
	For publications of English and French editions of reports, maps, illustrations, etc.....	55,000 00	
202	For maintenance of offices and museum, expenses of special exhibitions pertaining to natural resources, purchase of books of reference, miscellaneous assistance and contingencies.....	60,000 00	
	For museum equipment.....	15,000 00	
	For purchase of specimens.....	3,000 00	
			730,540 00
	<b>LABOUR</b>		
203	Annuities Act.....	75,000 00	
204	Combines Investigation Act.....	20,000 00	
205	Conciliation and Labour Act.....	55,000 00	
206	Administration, Employment Offices' Co-ordination Act.....	17,000 00	
207	Fair Wages and Inspection.....	10,000 00	
208	Industrial Disputes Investigation Act.....	20,000 00	
209	International Labour Conference.....	20,000 00	
210	Joint Industrial Councils.....	5,000 00	
211	Administration, Old Age Pensions Act.....	10,000 00	
			232,000 00
	<b>PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY</b>		
212	Printing, Binding, etc., the Annual Statutes.....	12,000 00	
213	Canada Gazette.....	35,000 00	
214	Plant—Repairs and Renewals.....	30,000 00	
215	Plant—New.....	42,544 00	
216	Distribution of Parliamentary Documents.....	50,000 00	
217	Printing and Binding Government Publications for sale and distribution to Departments and the public.....	40,000 00	
			209,544 00

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	INDIANS		
218	Nova Scotia.....	82,960 00	
219	New Brunswick.....	67,824 00	
220	Prince Edward Island.....	7,255 00	
221	Ontario and Quebec.....	365,185 20	
222	Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and N.W.T.....	978,257 00	
223	British Columbia.....	527,100 00	
224	Yukon.....	19,000 00	
225	General.....	281,500 00	
226	Indian Education, including the construction of School Buildings	2,240,500 00	4,569,581 20
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
	Pay of Force (including salaries of two Constables, Ellesmere Island District, at \$2.25 per diem, to insure Department against loss through death.....	1,279,772 75	
	Maintenance (including Billeting, Travelling Expenses, Forage, Fuel and Light, Clothing, Repairs and Renewals, Horses, Ammunitions, Stationery, etc., Medical, Hospital, etc., Transportation and Freight, Building Repairs and Renewals Contingencies and Criminal Investigations.....	1,625,452 50	
	To Compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received whilst in the performance of Duty.....	10,000 00	
227	To Assist in Enforcement of Federal Statutes, (Expenditure chargeable to this Vote shall be in connection with such Federal Police duties as may be defined by the Governor in Council upon recommendation of the Minister of Justice)...	75,000 00	
	To Provide for Special Services in connection with the enforcement of the Opium and Narcotic Drug Act.....	50,000 00	
	To Compensate Wm. Pinsky for medical attendance on his child, who was fatally wounded by police dogs, at Fort Resolution.....	500 00	3,040,725 25
	GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH WEST TERRITORIES		
	DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR		
	Salaries and expenses connected with the administration of the Territories, including the erection of buildings, investigation work, schools, hospitals, relief to destitute, maintenance of prisoners and insane patients, administration of the North West Game Act and the Wood Buffalo Park, etc.....	190,000 00	
	Arctic Exploration and administration of Eskimo affairs, salaries and contingencies, equipment and supplies; relief to destitute; schools; hospitals and medical services; erection of buildings; maintenance of prisoners and insane patients; education; travelling expenses, etc.....	190,000 00	
228	Expenses connected with the purchase, herding and maintenance of reindeer for the N. W. T. including wages, building of corrals, etc.....	50,000 00	
	To provide for the payment for beaver pelts purchased as a relief measure, from certain Indians and Half-Breeds in the Mackenzie District, under authority of P.C. 2146, dated 28th November, 1928; also for the transportation of same and incidental and unforeseen expenses connected with the sale thereof.....	135,000 00	
	To provide for the revision of the North West Territories Act and Ordinances.....	*6,000 00	
	DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE		
229	Mackenzie Basin System— Radio Services—For the maintenance and operation of the Mackenzie Division Radio System with stations at Dawson, Mayo, Edmonton, Fort Smith, Fort Simpson, Fort Resolution, Aklavik and Herschel Island.....	140,500 00	711,500 00

\*Deduction, \$6,000.

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY		
230	Salaries and expenses connected with the administration of the Territory, including surveys.....	64,700 00	
	Grant to Local Council.....	45,000 00	
	Grant for maintenance and construction of roads.....	73,000 00	
	Grant to provide for the payment of bounty on wolves and coyotes under the provisions of an ordinance to be enacted by the Commissioner-in-Council, the sum to be paid not to exceed \$30 each for wolves and \$15 each for coyotes, the pelts of the animals on which bounty is paid to be surrendered to the Government, the proceeds of the sale of such pelts and any unexpended balance to be placed to the credit of the Consolidated Fund of Canada.....	35,000 00	
			217,700 00
	DOMINION LANDS AND PARKS		
231	Salaries of the Dominion Lands Outside Service.....	680,000 00	
	Dominion Lands Contingencies, etc.....	205,000 00	
	Amount required to pay the fees of the Board of Examiners for D.L.S. of the Secretary and of the Sub-examiners and for travelling expenses, stationery, printing, rent of room and furniture, etc. (The fees of Messrs. F. H. Peters, W. M. Tobey and Harry B. Parry, members of the Board, and J. A. Cote, Secretary, are to be paid out of this sum).....	2,000 00	
	To assist in publishing the transactions of the Association of Dominion Land Surveyors.....	125 00	
	Protection of timber, tree culture, inspection and management of forest reserves, surveys of forest resources and research in forestry and forest products, etc.....	1,574,313 00	
	Grant to Canadian Forestry Association.....	4,000 00	
	For investigations of water and power resources, including the Dominion Hydrometric survey and for the administration of the Dominion Water Power, Irrigation and Reclamation Acts.....	500,000 00	
	To cover professional assistance engaged by the Governor-in-Council to assist the departmental officers who are advising re International and Boundary Waterway questions.....	15,000 00	
	Amount required to meet expenses of Lake of the Woods Control Board.....	10,000 00	
	To provide for the expenses connected with Canadian National Parks, historic sites, care of indigents in the Parks, etc., and to reimburse the Provincial Government for the salaries of Police Magistrates at Banff and at Jasper.....	1,358,000 00	
	Administration of the Migratory Birds Convention Act.....	58,825 00	
	To provide for the construction of the Golden-Revelstoke highway (Revote).....	150,000 00	
	Engraving, lithographing, printing and preparation of maps, plans, reports and kindred publications of the Dominion, including salaries and necessary materials for same, etc....	271,960 00	
	Costs of litigation and legal expenses.....	20,000 00	
	Ordnance, Admiralty and Railway Lands:—Salaries and expenses.....	28,270 00	
	Grant to Alpine Club of Canada.....	1,000 00	
	To pay Mrs. E. S. Forbes a compassionate allowance equal to one-half of the salary of her husband, payable monthly....	1,050 00	
	Amount required to pay salaries and expenses connected with Seed Grain and Relief Collections and half of expenses of Seed Grain and Relief Adjustment Board, etc.....	47,460 00	
	To provide for expenses connected with the Supervisory Mining Engineer's office due chiefly to the recent mining activities in Northern Manitoba and Northern Saskatchewan.....	104,565 00	
	To provide for the expenses connected with the Commission appointed, under the Inquiries Act, to report on the question of the administration and control of the natural resources of the Province of Manitoba, including services of accountants, engineers, technical advisers, clerks, reporters and assistants, etc.....	35,000 00	
			5,066,568 00



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH			
232	Care of Patients and Medical Examination of Pensioners.....	2,600,000 00	
233	Salaries—		
	Administrative.....	1,180,000 00	
	Insurance.....	50,000 00	
	Hospitals and Clinics.....	1,720,000 00	
234	Compensation—Pay and Allowances.....	1,900,000 00	
235	Vocational Loans.....	2,000 00	
236	Interest on War Service Gratuity and Administration Fund..	5,000 00	
237	Unemployment Relief.....	250,000 00	
238	Operating Expense and Working Capital.....	300,000 00	
239	Employers' Liability Compensation.....	75,000 00	
240	Sheltered Employment.....	175,000 00	
241	Federal Appeal Board.....	130,000 00	
242	Grant to Canadian Legion, British Empire Service League.....	10,000 00	
243	Grant to Last Post Fund.....	20,000 00	
Health			
244	The administration of the Acts respecting Food and Drugs, Opium and Narcotic Drugs and Proprietary or Patent Medicines, including the Laboratory of Hygiene.....	150,000 00	
245	Pollution of Inland Waters.....	16,000 00	
246	Marine Hospitals, including burial expenses of destitute deceased mariners and grants to Institutions assisting sailors.....	240,000 00	
247	Quarantine.—Salaries and Contingencies of organized districts, Public Health in other districts; Tracadie and Bentinck Island Lazarettoes, Leprosy generally and Public Works Health Act.....	210,000 00	
248	Immigration Medical Inspection.....	300,000 00	
249	Venereal Diseases.....	100,000 00	
			9,433,000 00
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS			
PASSPORT OFFICE			
250	Salaries and expenses.....	28,500 00	
LONDON			
251	Salaries and expenses of the Office of the High Commissioner for Canada, including \$2,000 additional salary for the High Commissioner to that authorized by Chap. 15, R.S.C....	117,260 00	
WASHINGTON			
252	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding any- thing to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	100,000 00	
PARIS			
253	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding any- thing to the contrary in the Civil Service Act, or any of its amendments.....	80,000 00	
TOKIO			
254	Representation, including salaries and allowances for Minister Plenipotentiary, Secretaries and staff, notwithstanding any- thing to the contrary in the Civil Service Act or any of its amendments.....	75,000 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	EXTERNAL AFFAIRS— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	GENEVA		
255	Salaries and expenses of the Office of the Canadian Advisory Officer.....	22,500 00	
256	Canada's contribution to the expenses of the League of Nations for 1929, including Secretariat, International Labour Organization and Permanent Court of International Justice.....	171,781 53	
257	Expenses of Canadian Delegates to the Assembly, Council and Commissions of the League of Nations.....	21,000 00	
258	Publications of League of Nations for distribution to Members of Parliament and a grant to the League of Nations Society of Canada.....	3,000 00	
	MISCELLANEOUS		619,041 53
259	To indemnify E. Churchouse, late clerk in the Office of the High Commissioner for Canada, London, England, in lieu of six months' leave of absence with full pay previous to Superannuation.....	315 00	
260	Grant in aid of the Canadian General Council of the Boy Scouts Association.....	15,000 00	
261	Canadian National Safety League.....	10,000 00	
262	Subscription to publications of the Empire Parliamentary Association to be distributed to members of the House of Commons.....	2,000 00	
263	Grant to the Dominion Council of the Girl Guides.....	6,000 00	
264	Grant to the Interparliamentary Union for Peace.....	400 00	
265	Expenses in connection with the Negotiation of Treaties.....	20,000 00	
266	Contribution to aid in carrying on the work of the Royal Astronomical Society.....	2,000 00	
267	Royal Canadian Academy of Arts.....	2,500 00	
268	Grant to Royal Society of Canada.....	8,000 00	
269	Grant to assist the Canadian Branch of the St. John Ambulance Association.....	5,000 00	
270	To provide for salaries and expenses of the Advisory Board on Tariff and Taxation. Payments may be made notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act or regulations thereunder.....	120,000 00	
271	Unforeseen expenses, expenditure thereof to be under Order-in-Council, on recommendation of the Treasury Board, and a detailed statement to be laid before Parliament within fifteen days of next session.....	80,000 00	
272	Grant to the Victorian Order of Nurses.....	10,000 00	
273	Grant to the Canadian National Institute for the Blind.....	15,000 00	
274	Amount required to provide for grants to be made to the Provinces of— Nova Scotia.....	875,000 00	
	New Brunswick.....	600,000 00	
	Prince Edward Island.....	125,000 00	
	pending consideration of Provincial Subsidies.....		
275	Grant to the Montreal Association for the Blind.....	5,000 00	
276	Grant to l'Institut Nazareth de Montréal to assist in work with the Blind.....	5,000 00	
277	To provide for the expenses of work in the interest of fire prevention to be carried on by the Department of Insurance.....	10,000 00	
278	Chief Electoral Officer—Salaries and Contingencies of Office.....	16,240 00	
279	Government Contracts Supervision Committee, salaries, including L. R. LaFlèche, Secretary, at \$6,000, and that of L. H. Beer, Salvage Officer, \$5,000, telephones, telegrams, travelling expenses, stationery, etc.....	21,200 00	
280	Grant to the Canadian Council on Child Welfare.....	10,000 00	
281	Grant to the Canadian Dental Hygiene Council.....	5,000 00	
282	Grant to the Canadian Social Hygiene Council.....	20,000 00	
283	Grant to the Canadian Tuberculosis Association.....	25,000 00	
284	Grant to the Canadian National Committee for Mental Hygiene.....	20,000 00	
285	Grant to the International Council of Nurses toward defraying expenses of their meeting to be held in Canada during 1929.....	5,000 00	
286	To provide for the administration of the Bankruptcy Act.....	3,000 00	
287	Expenses of litigated matters—Department of Justice.....	95,000 00	

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	MISCELLANEOUS— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
288	Annual contribution to the Canadian Law Library, London, England.....	500 00	
289	To provide for the salary of Hon. J. C. Patterson, Commissioner to investigate titles of Great Britain to lands in the Arctic Seas.....	*2,400 00	
290	Patent Record.....	35,000 00	
291	International Office for the protection of Industrial Property, International Copyright Union Office and Union for the protection of Literary and Artistic Works.....	3,000 00	
292	Grant to the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy.....	3,000 00	
293	Grant to the Imperial Institute.....	12,849 00	
294	Battlefields Memorials.....	170,000 00	
295	To provide for Canada's proportionate share of the expenditure made by the Imperial War Graves Commission, including contribution to Endowment Fund for the permanent maintenance of cemeteries, graves and memorials.....	573,780 00	
296	To provide for legal expenses, etc., re action in connection with regulation of Aerial Navigation.....	13,000 00	
297	Public Archives.....	78,000 00	
298	Asoka Column for Canada at Delhi, India.....	3,000 00	
299	To provide for the payment of salaries and expenses in connection with the St. Lawrence Ship Canal Surveys and Investigations, including D. W. McLachlan at \$1,500 and G. W. Yates at \$1,200 as secretary.....	60,000 00	
300	To provide for compassionate allowance to Captain Charles Tupper Knowlton, a retired employee with thirty-four years Government service, formerly with the Department of Marine and Fisheries and latterly with the Canadian Government Railways.....	2,000 00	
301	Grant of the Chief Constable's Association of Canada.....	500 00	
302	To assist in the suppression of the White Slave Traffic.....	1,500 00	
303	Expenses under the Canada Temperance Act.....	10,000 00	
304	Expenses under the Naturalization Act.....	8,000 00	
305	To provide for payment of salaries and expenses in connection with the operation of the Canadian Farm Loan Act; any payment under this item to be by way of advance repayable to the Consolidated Revenue Fund from the revenues of the Canadian Farm Loan Board as and when they accrue.....	50,000 00	
306	National Battlefields Commission—To provide for acquisition of land for the Main Entrance to the Quebec Battlefields Park.....	22,500 00	
307	To pay Mrs. E. B. Hutcheson as Matron, notwithstanding the fact that, owing to advanced age, she may not be able to continue the regular performance of such duties, in recognition of the valuable services rendered by her late husband as Exhibition Commissioner.....	1,200 00	3,186,884 00
	NATIONAL REVENUE		
	Salaries and contingent expenses of the several Ports in the Dominion, including pay for overtime of officers notwithstanding anything in the Civil Service Act, and temporary buildings and rentals.....	7,815,975 00	
308	Salaries and travelling expenses of Inspectors of Ports and of other officers on inspection and in connection with the Board of Customs, and amount required to create positions, make appointments and pay salaries and expenses of Dominion Appraisers, Investigators of Values and claims for drawbacks.....	1,175,755 00	
	Miscellaneous —Printing and stationery, subscriptions to commercial papers, flags, dating stamps, locks, instruments, etc., for various ports of entry, express charges on samples, stationery and legal forms, legal expenses, premiums on guarantee bonds and uniforms for Customs Officers.....	700,000 00	

\*Deduction, \$2,400.

## SCHEDULE A—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	NATIONAL REVENUE— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	To provide for expenses of maintenance of revenue cruisers and for preventive service and amount required to create positions and make appointments of officers for the prevention of smuggling and to investigate reported frauds against the revenue, also to provide for expenses of such officers and for the purchase or charter of vessels, and for the purchase or hire of automobiles to be used in the prevention of smuggling, or other offences against the revenue laws.....	2,007,933 00	
308	Amounts to be paid to Department of Justice to be disbursed by and accounted for to it for secret preventive service; amount required to create positions and make appointments of officers for the prevention of smuggling and to investigate reported frauds against the revenue; notwithstanding anything contained in the Civil Service Act, and the said positions and staff so appointed to be wholly excluded from said Act.....	100,000 00	
	To provide for the administration of the Business Profits War Tax Act 1916, and the Income War Tax Act 1917, and amendments thereof, and authority for this purpose to create positions and make appointments, notwithstanding anything contained in the Civil Service Act, and the said positions and staff so appointed are hereby wholly excluded from the operation of the said Act and salary of \$8,000 for the Commissioner of Income Tax.....	2,200,000 00	
	To provide for payments to Messrs. Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth, Guilfoyle and Nash for services in connection with the investigation and prosecution of brewers.....	15,000 00	14,014,663 00
	RAILWAYS AND CANALS		
	(Chargeable to Collection of Revenue)		
	CANALS		
309	Staff and Repairs.....		2,690,812 00
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Collection of Revenue)		
310	Collection of Public Works Revenue.....	3,000 00	
	GRAVING DOCKS		
311	Champlain Graving Dock.....	97,000 00	
	Lorne Graving Dock.....	42,000 00	
	Esquimalt Graving Docks.....	81,400 00	
		220,400 00	
	HARBOUR AND RIVER WORKS		
312	Burlington Channel Bridge.....	8,500 00	
	French River Dams.....	6,500 00	
	Kingston—Wharfs and Bridges.....	10,100 00	
	Montreal River—Dam at Latchford.....	4,300 00	
	Riviere du Lievre—Lock and Dam.....	4,400 00	
	St. Andrew's Rapids—Lock and Dam.....	17,000 00	
	Selkirk—Repair Slip.....	3,000 00	
		53,800 00	



## SCHEDULE A—Concluded

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS—Concluded</b>	<b>\$ cts.</b>	<b>\$ cts.</b>
	<b>TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES</b>		
	Prince Edward Island and Mainland.....	7,000 00	
	Land and Cable Telegraph lines, Lower St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces, including working expenses of vessels for cable services.....	218,000 00	
313	Alberta and Saskatchewan.....	114,000 00	
	British Columbia, Mainland.....	36,000 00	
	British Columbia, Vancouver Island District.....	132,000 00	
	British Columbia, Northern District.....	88,000 00	
	Yukon System—Main Line.....	139,000 00	
	Telegraph and Telephone Services Generally.....	5,000 00	
		739,000 00	
	<b>POST OFFICE—OUTSIDE SERVICE</b>		1,016,200 00
	Salaries and Allowances.....	17,295,464 40	
	Mail Service, including mail service by air.....	16,305,000 00	
314	Miscellaneous, including Lucien Pacaud, Secretary of the High Commissioner's Office, as the representative of the Canadian Government on the Pacific Cable Board, at \$1,500; and \$5,000 for the payment of compassionate allowances to employees injured while in the performance of their duties, or to dependents of employees killed while on duty, such payments to be made only on the specific authority of the Governor in Council.....	1,176,175 00	
	Yukon Territory.....	150,000 00	
			34,926,639 40
	<b>TRADE AND COMMERCE</b>		
315	The Copper Bounties Act, 1923, Administration of.....	500 00	
316	The Hemp Bounties Act, 1923, Administration of.....	500 00	
317	British and Foreign News Service.....	32,000 00	
318	The Canada Grain Act, including management, operation, maintenance, and equipment of elevators, Administration of.....	2,618,570 00	
319	Commercial Intelligence Service, including miscellaneous expenditure in connection with the development and extension of Canada's Trade.....	750,000 00	
320	Dominion Bureau of Statistics.....	140,000 00	
321	Electricity and Gas Inspection, including International Electro-technical Commission.....	281,500 00	
322	Electricity and Fluid Exportation Act (Export of Electric Energy).....	1,000 00	
323	The Precious Metals Marking Act, 1928, Administration of.....	6,000 00	
324	National Research Council.....	400,000 00	
325	International Customs Tariffs Bureau.....	666 00	
326	Motion Picture Bureau.....	75,000 00	
327	Printing of Parliamentary and Departmental Publications, including the "Canada Year Book".....	130,000 00	
328	The Weights and Measures Inspection Service, including the International Bureau of Weights and Measures.....	345,000 00	
329	Publicity and Advertising in Canada, and abroad, other than Countries of Europe.....	100,000 00	
330	Publicity and Advertising in the British Isles.....	150,000 00	
331	Exhibitions—exclusive of the requirements of the Department of Immigration and Colonization.....	265,000 00	
332	Exhibitions and State Fairs in Great Britain and the United States, amount required for the Department of Immigration and Colonization.....	110,000 00	
333	Exhibition Building, London, England.....	25,000 00	
			5,380,736 00
	<b>ADJUSTMENT OF WAR CLAIMS</b>		
334	National Defence— Militia Services.....	130,000 00	
	Naval Services.....	3,000 00	
335	Secretary of State.....	8,000 00	
			141,000 00
	<b>*Total.....</b>		<b>245,459,241 41</b>

\*Net total \$183,086,031 06.



## SCHEDULE B.

Based on Estimates, 1929-30. The amount hereby granted is \$47,475,483.75.

Sums granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1930, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS, CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS AND MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LOANS TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY		
336	Amount not exceeding \$53,750,000.00 to meet expenditures made or indebtedness incurred (where amounts available from net operating income or investments may be insufficient) by or on behalf of the Canadian National Railway Company, herein called "the Company," or any Company specified or referred to in Chapter 172 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, and Chapter 13 of the Statutes of 1920, or now or hereafter comprised in the Canadian National Railways or by the Company in respect of any railways, properties and works entrusted to it from time to time under the provisions of Section 19 of Chapter 172 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1927, or any one or more of such Companies, on any or all of the following accounts, such expenditure or indebtedness being herein called authorized expenditures:—		
	<p>(a) Interest on securities, notes and other obligations; rentals for lease of lines and equipment;</p> <p>(b) Equipment Principal Payments; Sinking Funds; Miscellaneous Maturing or Matured Notes and other obligations secured or unsecured;</p> <p>(c) Operating Income Deficit, whenever incurred or ascertained;</p> <p>(d) Construction and Betterments, including co-ordinations; acquisition of real or personal property and working capital.</p> <p>The amount herein authorized may be applied from time to time to meet authorized expenditures, in the discretion of the Governor in Council:—</p> <p>(a) In respect of railways, properties and works entrusted to the Company as aforesaid;</p> <p>(b) In respect of railways, properties and works not so entrusted by way of loans in cash, or by way of guarantee, or partly one way and partly the other, subject, however, as follows:—</p> <p>If by way of loans from His Majesty, the amount or amounts advanced to any one or more of the said Companies shall be repayable on demand, with interest payable half-yearly at the rate fixed from time to time by the Governor in Council, secured if and when directed by the Governor in Council by mortgage or mortgages upon such properties, in such form and containing such terms and conditions, not inconsistent herewith, as the Governor in Council may approve.</p> <p>If by way of loans from persons other than His Majesty (without the guarantee of His Majesty) the amounts, terms and conditions of such loans shall be such as the Governor in Council may from time to time approve.</p> <p>If by way of guarantee, any such guarantee may be either a general guarantee covering the total amount of the issue, or by a separate guarantee endorsed on each obligation, and may be of the principal, interest and sinking funds (if any) of the notes, obligations</p>		

## SCHEDULE B—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS, CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS AND MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT—Continued	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	LOANS TO CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAY COMPANY—Concluded		
	or securities of one or more of the said Companies specified by the Governor-in-Council, which notes, obligations or securities the Companies so specified are hereby authorized to make and issue from time to time, provided that the total principal amount thereof at any one time outstanding shall not, together with any part of the loans represented by cash, exceed the total amount mentioned in this vote, namely \$53,750,000.00; and any such guarantee may be signed by the Minister of Finance, or such other person as the Governor-in-Council may authorize, on behalf of His Majesty, in such form and on such terms and conditions as the Governor-in-Council may determine to be appropriate and applicable thereto. Any guarantee so signed shall be conclusive evidence for all purposes of the validity of the guarantee and that the provisions of this enactment have been complied with.		
	Should temporary loans be made or negotiated before the lapse of this appropriation either from His Majesty or other persons, guaranteed notes, obligations or securities may subsequently be issued under the provisions of the preceding paragraph of this enactment to renew, refund or adjust such loans, or any part thereof.		
336	Each Company herein mentioned or referred to is hereby authorized to aid and assist, in any manner any other or others of the said Companies, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, may for its own requirements and also for the requirements of any or all of such other Companies from time to time:— (a) Issue notes, obligations or other securities, joint or several, at discretion, for the purpose of any guarantee made or to be made under the provisions of this enactment; (b) Apply the proceeds of any such guaranteed issue, or the amount of loans received by virtue of this enactment, in meeting authorized expenditures on its own account or on account of any or all of such other Companies; (c) Make advances for the purpose of meeting authorized expenditures to any or all of such other Companies, upon or without any security, at discretion. No purchaser of such guaranteed notes, securities or obligations shall be under any obligation to inquire into the application of the proceeds of any guaranteed issue. . . .	53,750,000 00	
	LOAN TO THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MERCHANT MARINE, LTD.		
337	Loan to the Canadian National Steamships (Canadian Government Merchant Marine, Limited), repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council, upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, and to be applied in payment of: Deficits in operation of the Company and of the vessels under the Company's control during the year ending December 31st, 1929, and Capital requirements. . . . .	969,000 00	
	LOAN TO THE CANADIAN NATIONAL (WEST INDIES) STEAMSHIPS, LTD.		
338	Loan to the Canadian National (West Indies) Steamships, Limited, repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council, upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, and to be applied in payment of:— Deficits in operation of the Company and of the vessels under the Company's control during the year ending December 31st, 1929, and Interest Requirements. . . . .	945,000 00	
		55,664,000 00	

SCHEDULE B—*Concluded*

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	RAILWAYS, CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS AND MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT— <i>Concluded</i>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT		
339	Amount required to provide for payment from time to time during the fiscal year 1929–30 of the difference, estimated by the Board of Railway Commissioners and certified by the said Board to the Minister of Railways and Canals, as and when required by him, occurring on account of the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act, between the tariff tolls and the normal tolls (referred to in Section 9 of the said Act) on all traffic moved during 1929, under the tariffs approved, by the following companies:— Atlantic Quebec & Western Railway. Canada & Gulf Terminal Railway. Canadian Pacific Railway, including Fredericton & Grand Lake Coal and Railway Co. New Brunswick Coal and Railway Company. Cumberland Railway & Coal Co. Dominion Atlantic Railway. Maritime Coal Railway & Power Co. Quebec Oriental Railway Co. Sydney & Louisburg Railway. Temiscouata Railway.....	1,050,000 00	
340	Amount required to provide for the payment from time to time to the Canadian National Railway Company of the deficit in receipts and revenues, occurring during the year 1929, of the Eastern Lines, as provided by the Maritime Freight Rates Act:— (a) Amount of the deficit (less that amount thereof as in the next following paragraph specifically provided for) in the receipts and revenues..... (b) Amount of the deficit in receipts and revenues occurring on account of the reduction in tolls under the application of the Maritime Freight Rates Act.....	4,526,645 00 2,060,000 00	
		7,636,645 00	
	*Total.....		63,300,645 00

\*Net total \$47,475,483.75.



## SCHEDULE C.

Based on Supplementary Estimates, 1929-30. The amount hereby granted is \$12,606,634.36.

SUMS granted to His Majesty by this Act for the financial year ending 31st March, 1930, and the purposes for which they are granted.

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	CHARGES OF MANAGEMENT	\$    cts.	\$    cts.
341	Offices of the Assistant Receivers General—Salaries—Further amount required.....	4,000 00	
	Printing, signing, sealing and macerating Dominion Notes—Further amount required.....	50,000 00	54,000 00
	CIVIL GOVERNMENT		
342	Office of the Secretary to the Governor General—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	15,000 00	
343	Civil Service Commission—Contingencies—Further amount required, including \$1,500, to meet the cost of entertaining delegates to the National Assembly of Civil Service Commissions of the United States and Canada, which will be held in Ottawa in September, 1929.....	16,500 00	
344	External Affairs—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	5,000 00	
345	Indian Affairs—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	1,500 00	
346	Marine and Fisheries—Fisheries Branch—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	3,000 00	
347	Pensions and National Health—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	9,000 00	
348	Public Works—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	15,000 00	
349	Railways and Canals—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	8,000 00	
350	Royal Canadian Mounted Police—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	3,600 00	
351	Secretary of State—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	5,900 00	
352	Patent and Copyright Office—Contingencies—Further amount required.....	4,000 00	
353	Trade and Commerce—Salaries—To hereby appoint Karl G. Chamberlain as Chief Clerk in the Office of the Honourable the Minister at \$3,720 per annum with effect from April 1, 1929.....	3,720 00	
354	To provide for salaries, including promotions and reclassifications made and approved prior to April 1, 1929.....	185,000 00	
			275,220 00



## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
PENITENTIARIES			
355	Penitentiaries—Further amount required.....	78,181 00	
356	To provide for the purchase of preferred class penitentiary site, and to begin erection of buildings.....	150,000 00	
357	To provide for the purchase of Lussier Estate and other pro- perties at St. Vincent de Paul.....	450,000 00	
358	To provide grant towards the expenses of holding the American Prison Congress in Toronto, September 20 to 26, 1929.....	1,000 00	679,181 00
LEGISLATION			
THE SENATE			
359	To provide for the payment of the full sessional indemnity for the session of 1929 to members of the Senate for days lost through absence caused by illness. Payment to be made as the Treasury Board may direct.....	8,000 00	
	To provide for the payment to G. W. Yates for preparing digest of evidence and report of Committee on the St. Lawrence Waterways.....	500 00	
HOUSE OF COMMONS			
360	To provide for the full sessional indemnity to Members of the House of Commons—days lost through absence caused by illness, official public business, or on account of death during the present session—Notwithstanding anything to the con- trary in Chapter 147 of the Revised Statutes, 1927, an Act respecting the Senate and House of Commons, or any amend- ments thereto. Payments to be made as the Treasury Board may direct.....	40,000 00	48,500 00
AGRICULTURE			
361	Health of Animals—Further amount required.....	500,000 00	
362	Grant to the Executive Committee of the World's Poultry Con- gress.....	25,000 00	
363	Grant to the Executive Committee of the World's Grain Con- gress.....	100,000 00	
	To provide for the payment of compensation, as listed below, to owners of animals affected with diseases coming under the operation of the Animal Contagious Diseases Act, which have died or have been slaughtered under circumstances un- provided for by the above-mentioned Act and Regulations thereunder:—		
	Harris, Wm., West Shefford, P.Q.....	32 00	
	Hamel, Frederic, Lawrenceville, P.Q.....	36 00	
	Wilson, Melvin, Warden, P.Q.....	24 00	
	Thomas, J. J., Frelighsburg, P.Q.....	8 00	
	Harvey, Estate of J. W., Frelighsburg, P.Q.....	26 00	
364	Simoneau, Jos., Magog, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Simoneau, Jos., Magog, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Simoneau, Jos., Magog, P.Q.....	30 00	
	Patient, Alfred, Magog, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Corriveau, A., Magog, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Berthelette, Adelard, Magog, P.Q.....	36 00	
	Lussier, Hormisdas, Marieville, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Warren, H. B., Lansdowne, Ont.....	84 00	
	Brunelle, Ludger, Roxton Pond, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Choiniere, Augustin, Granby, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Vincelette, Michel, Roxton Falls, P.Q.....	36 00	
	De La Durantaye, E., Ange Gardien, P.Q.....	36 00	
	Loiselle, J. B., Roxton Falls, P.Q.....	32 00	
	Choquette, Ernest, Roxton Pond, P.Q.....	28 00	
	Rainville, Doriva, Abbotsford, P.Q.....	38 00	

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	AGRICULTURE—Concluded		
	Cameron, Donald, Rokeby, Sask.....	64 00	
	Stronach, R. B., Melvern Square, N.S.....	18 00	
	Chandler, W. M., Sweetsburg, P.Q.....	32 00	
	Thouin, Hermenegilde, Repentigny, P.Q.....	14 00	
	Nadeau, Ludger, Sutton, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Smith, Joseph, Farnham, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Morin, Leon, East Bolton, Que.....	38 00	
	Larose, Orientis, Sutton, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Westover, E. D., Brome, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Laplante, Felix, E. Bolton, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Geoffrion, Arthur, Eastman, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Cyr, Oscar, Bolton Centre, P.Q.....	36 00	
	Lariviere, Ambrose, Sutton, P.Q.....	30 00	
	Tibbits, Leslie, E. Knowlton, P.Q.....	34 00	
	O'Brien, Leon, Glen Sutton, P.Q.....	30 00	
	Masseau, E., Dunham, P.Q.....	6 00	
	Petit, Alexis, South Stukely, P.Q.....	85 00	
	Miller, R. H., Eburne, B.C.....	30 00	
	Messier, Ernest, Marieville, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Miller, R. H., Eburne, B.C.....	28 00	
	Ross, Wm. F., Truro, N.S.....	34 00	
	Austin, James, Sutherland's River, N.S.....	88 00	
364	Creighton, F. C., Halifax, N.S.....	30 00	
	Grattan, Paul & J. P., St. Benoit, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Verge, H. B., Barss' Corners, N.S.....	36 00	
	Hudon, E., Roxton Falls, P.Q.....	36 00	
	Dolliver, Douglas, Lacy Rood, N.S.....	30 00	
	Singh, Harnum, Calgary, Alta.....	306 66	
	Alderson, C. A., Hamilton, Ont.....	1,381 00	
	Dow, Norman, Gilbert Plains, Man.....	393 80	
	St. Pierre, Henri, Frelighsburg, P.Q.....	30 00	
	Pickle, Dr. F. H., Sweetsburg, P.Q.....	22 00	
	Fournier, Leo. A., West Shefford, P.Q.....	26 00	
	Darrah Bros., Brome, P.Q.....	32 00	
	Darrah Bros., Brome, P.Q.....	32 00	
	Biggs, Thos., Abercorn, P.Q.....	12 00	
	Lacasse, Andre, Adamsville, P.Q.....	34 00	
	Lacasse, Andre, Adamsville, P.Q.....	32 00	
	Lacasse, Andre, Adamsville, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Messier, Jos., Mansonville, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Brock, O. A., Glen Sutton, P.Q.....	80 00	
	Lefebvre, Antoine, Magog, P.Q.....	36 00	
	McLeod, Norman D., New Glasgow, N.S.....	80 00	
	Blair, J. H., Truro, N.S.....	30 00	
	Langevin, Arthur, Marieville, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Petit, Alexis, South Stukely, P.Q.....	38 00	
	Courtemanche, Wm., Magog, P.Q.....	32 00	
365	To assist in providing pre-cooling warehouse facilities for fruit in British Columbia.....	15,000 00	
			644,390 46
	PENSIONS		
	Pension to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who lost their lives whilst on duty—Further amount required—		
366	To provide for a pension to Mrs. Maggie Nicholson equal to one half of her late husband's daily Regimental Pay, from January 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930.....	682 50	
	To provide compassionate allowance to Alice Margaret Dunlop Nicholson and Harold Alexander Nicholson, at \$30 per annum each, from January 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930.....	75 00	

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PENSIONS—Concluded</b>		
368	To hereby provide, notwithstanding anything contained in the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act or any other Act or Law, for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to Rebecca J. Farrow, widow of the late Robinson Russell Farrow, of an annuity at the rate of \$1,411.60, to commence from October 3, 1928, and to continue thereafter until the re-marriage or death of the Annuitant.....	2,109 79	2,867 29
	<b>NATIONAL DEFENCE</b>		
	<i>Air Services—</i>		
370	Royal Canadian Air Force—Further amount required....	250,000 00	
371	Civil Air Operations—Further amount required.....	315,000 00	
	<i>General—</i>		
	<i>Miscellaneous—</i>		
372	To provide for repairs to Quebec Gates and Walls....	50,000 00	
373	Compassionate grant to C. F. Kilpatrick, Assistant Engineer, Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, for injuries received which resulted in the loss of one eye.....	1,200 00	
374	Compassionate grant to Eugene Giroux, for permanent injuries sustained to his left knee while employed as a civilian workman at Quebec.....	1,350 00	617,550 00
	<b>RAILWAYS AND CANALS</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Capital)</i>		
	<b>CANALS</b>		
375	To provide for contribution of \$25,000 to the City of St. Catharines towards the cost of constructing a filtration system.....		25,000 00
	<b>RAILWAYS AND CANALS</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)</i>		
	<b>CANALS</b>		
376	Lachine Canal Improvements—Further amount required (Revote \$13,500).....	25,000 00	
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
377	Miscellaneous Services—Further amount required.....	50,000 00	75,000 00
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Capital)</i>		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS</b>		
378	Ottawa—Second New Departmental Building.....	200,000 00	
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS</b>		
379	Sorel Harbour improvements—Further amount required.....	250,000 00	450,000 00

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>		
	(Chargeable to Income)		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
380	Springhill Public Building—Installation of fittings.....	4,500 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
381	Buctouche—Public Building—Further amount required.....	5,000 00	
	<i>Quebec</i>		
	Acton Vale Public Building—Alterations.....	2,000 00	
	Arthabaska Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	3,000 00	
	LaTuque Public Building.....	15,000 00	
	Montreal Immigration Detention Building—Improvements to heating.....	5,000 00	
	Quebec Customs House—Improvements and repairs.....	8,000 00	
	Quebec—Postal improvements and installation at C.P.R. Station—Revote.....	6,500 00	
382	Richmond public building—Improvements and repairs.....	2,500 00	
	Shawinigan Falls public building—Improvements and altera- tions.....	1,300 00	
	St. Hyacinthe public building—Improvements and repairs...	4,000 00	
	St. Lambert public building—Improvements and repairs....	3,000 00	
		50,300 00	
	<i>Ontario</i>		
	Barrie public building—Improvements and repairs.....	4,000 00	
	Hamilton—Tractor for postal purposes.....	1,300 00	
	Kingston R.M.C.—Messing accommodation—Further amount required.....	55,000 00	
	Oshawa public building—Installation of elevator and improve- ments, etc.—Further amount required.....	1,000 00	
	Ottawa—Government's share of cost of local improvements..	38,000 00	
	Ottawa West Block—Elevator.....	8,500 00	
383	Ottawa Printing Bureau—Improvements to heating.....	6,300 00	
	Ottawa Departmental Buildings—Fittings, etc.—Further amount required.....	25,000 00	
	Stratford Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	4,000 00	
	Sudbury Public Building—Addition and alterations—Further amount required.....	2,000 00	
	St. Mary's Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	5,000 00	
	Walkerville Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	4,500 00	
		154,600 00	
	<i>Manitoba</i>		
	Portage La Prairie Public Building—Installation of elevator..	2,700 00	
	Winnipeg—Fort Osborne Barracks—Power Plant—Further amount required.....	11,000 00	
384	Winnipeg—Fort Osborne Barracks—Mess building.....	60,000 00	
	Winnipeg—Union Station—Tractor.....	1,300 00	
		75,000 00	
	<i>Saskatchewan</i>		
	Battleford Public Building—Improvements to heating.....	1,750 00	
385	Indian Head Forestry Station—Improvements and repairs...	4,000 00	



## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>	\$ cts.	¢ cts.
	<i>(Chargeable to Income)—Continued</i>		
	<b>PUBLIC BUILDINGS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>Saskatchewan—Concluded</i>		
385	Moose Jaw Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	2,500 00	
	Regina—Armoury—Further amount required.....	14,000 00	
	Regina Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	3,000 00	
	Weyburn Public Building—Improvements and repairs.....	3,500 00	
		28,750 00	
	<i>Alberta</i>		
386	Calgary Customs Examining Warehouse—Improvements and alterations.....	4,000 00	
	Falher—Immigration Building.....	12,000 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>	16,000 00	
387	Douglas—Immigration and Customs Building—To complete improvements—Revote.....	7,500 00	
	Rossland Public Building—Reconstruction.....	23,000 00	
	Vancouver Public Building—Improvements, repairs, etc.....	17,500 00	
	Vancouver Grain Inspection Office—Addition.....	2,000 00	
	<i>Generally</i>	50,000 00	
388	Purchase of stamp cancelling machines—Further amount required.....	50,000 00	
	<i>Rents, Repairs, Furniture, Heating, etc.</i>		
389	Ottawa Public Buildings and Grounds— Elevator Attendants—Further amount required.....	10,000 00	
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
	Brooklyn—Extension to breakwater.....	25,000 00	
	Digby—Dredging.....	6,000 00	
	Fox Island—Renewal to harbour protection.....	2,000 00	
	Grand Desert—Breakwater extension.....	1,000 00	
	Guysborough—Dredging—Further amount required.....	3,900 00	
	Ketch Harbour—Wharf—Revote.....	3,800 00	
	Lower Prospect—Wharf repairs.....	1,000 00	
	Port Greville—Repairs to breakwater and protection work...	2,300 00	
390	Sandford—Breakwater repairs.....	2,300 00	
	Shag Harbour—Breakwater wharf—To complete (revote \$1,300).....	3,100 00	
	Sheet Harbour West—Wharf repairs.....	1,500 00	
	Shelburne—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	10,500 00	
	West Advocate—Extension to breakwater-wharf—Further amount required (Revote).....	4,000 00	
	Westport—Wharf repairs (Revote).....	1,800 00	
	Windsor—Wharf repairs and improvements.....	1,900 00	
		70,100 00	
	<i>Prince Edward Island</i>		
391	Hurd's Point—Wharf extension and warehouse.....	8,000 00	
	<i>New Brunswick</i>		
392	Grand Anse—Breakwater repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Little Aldouane River—Dredging.....	4,500 00	
	North Head—Breakwater repairs.....	5,000 00	
		13,000 00	

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	(Chargeable to Income)—Continued		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Continued</b>		
	<i>Quebec</i>		
	Bonaventure (Le fils)—Breakwater repairs and improvements.	2,000 00	
	Des Jachims—Wharf reconstruction.....	6,000 00	
	Donnacona—Harbour improvements—Further amount required—The Donnacona Paper Company to contribute one-third of the cost.....	50,000 00	
	Gascons (Ouest)—Extension to training pier.....	2,000 00	
	Havre St. Pierre—Wharf repairs.....	3,500 00	
	Ile Perrot Sud—Wharf reconstruction.....	4,000 00	
	Ile Perrot—Dredging.....	15,000 00	
	Ile Perrot Nord—Wharf repairs.....	2,800 00	
	Laprairie—Repairs to dyke.....	7,000 00	
	Lower Miguasha—Wharf—To complete.....	1,000 00	
393	Manicouagan River—Wharf and dredging—One-third of cost to be contributed jointly by the Ontario Paper Co. Ltd., and Anglo Canadian Pulp and Paper Co.—Revote.....	50,000 00	
	Natashquan—Wharf repairs and extension—Further amount required.....	11,000 00	
	Rivière des Ilots (Newport)—Repairs to jetty.....	3,800 00	
	Roberval—Breakwater reconstruction and extension—To complete.....	3,000 00	
	Ste. Flavie—Wharf—To complete.....	10,000 00	
	St. François—Wharf repairs.....	3,625 00	
	St. Irénée—Wharf reconstruction.....	43,000 00	
	Ste. Luce—Wharf repairs.....	1,500 00	
	Verchères—Breakwater—To complete—Revote.....	6,500 00	
	<i>Ontario</i>	225,725 00	
	Bayfield—Repairs to piers.....	2,500 00	
	Byng Inlet—Dredging—Further amount required.....	30,000 00	
	Grand Bend—Repairs to piers.....	11,900 00	
	Honey Harbour—Wharf improvements.....	2,500 00	
	Kincardine—Harbour repairs and improvements—Further amount required.....	1,200 00	
	Kingston—Dredging—Further amount required.....	5,200 00	
	Kingston—Dredging Cataraqui Bay.....	50,000 00	
	Kingston, R.M.C.—Repairs and improvements—Further amount required.....	500 00	
	Mitchell's Bay—Dredging.....	30,000 00	
	Oshawa—Harbour improvements.....	50,000 00	
	Parry Sound—Dredging.....	18,500 00	
394	Port Bruce—Repairs to piers—Further amount required.....	1,200 00	
	Port Dover—Harbour improvements—Further amount required.....	15,000 00	
	Port Hope—Repairs to harbour works.....	37,000 00	
	Port Maitland—Breakwater reconstruction—Further amount required.....	6,000 00	
	Port Stanley—Harbour repairs and improvements—Further amount required.....	30,000 00	
	Saugeen River—Repairs to harbour works—Further amount required.....	10,000 00	
	South Lancaster—Wharf repairs.....	2,500 00	
	Thorah Island—Wharf reconstruction.....	10,000 00	
	Wheatley—Repairs to pier—Further amount required.....	1,200 00	
	<i>Manitoba</i>	315,200 00	
395	Assiniboine River—Repairs to and extension of dykes.....	5,000 00	
	St. George—Wharfs.....	2,800 00	
	Winnipeg—Wharf—To complete.....	6,000 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>	13,800 00	
396	Comox—Wharf repairs.....	6,700 00	
	Ford's Cove, Hornby Island—Wharf extension and repairs....	2,700 00	

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>		
	(Chargeable to Income)—Concluded		
	<b>HARBOURS AND RIVERS—Concluded</b>		
	<i>British Columbia—Concluded</i>		
396	Ladner—Contribution to Provincial Government of British Columbia in lieu of dredging.....	8,000 00	
	Lang Bay—Wharf extension and repairs.....	3,000 00	
	Okanagan Control Dam—Improvements—Further amount required—Revote, \$5,600.....	9,100 00	
	Port Renfrew—Wharf repairs.....	2,800 00	
	Ragged Islands and Grief Point—Improvements.....	11,000 00	
		43,300 00	
	<b>TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE LINES</b>		
	<i>Nova Scotia</i>		
397	Telephone line from Port Hawkesbury to Queensville.....	2,600 00	
	<i>Lower St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces</i>		
398	Cable Ship.....	100,000 00	
	<i>Alberta and Saskatchewan</i>		
399	Meadow Lake—Green Lake Telegraph Line—Installation of telephone service.....	300 00	
	<i>British Columbia</i>		
400	Barkerville Telegraph Office—Improvements and repairs.....	500 00	
	Invermere—Shed for Telegraph Service.....	400 00	
	Nanaimo—Parksville Telegraph Line—Improvements.....	1,500 00	
	Metallizing telephone circuit between Lillooet and Lytton.....	6,300 00	
	Yukon Telegraph System—Repairs to building at Whitehorse—Revote.....	800 00	
		112,400 00	
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>		
401	To provide for certain medical and hospital accounts incurred by employees of this Department injured in the Province of Quebec, previous to the coming into force of the Workman's Compensation Act of that Province in 1928.....	1,123 00	1,240,298 00
	<b>MAIL SUBSIDIES AND STEAMSHIP SUBVENTIONS</b>		
402	British Columbia and Australia, service between.....	80,000 00	
	Eastern Canada and Brazil, Uruguay and the Argentine, steam service between—Further amount required.....	20,000 00	
	Halifax and Bay St. Lawrence, service between—Further amount required.....	1,200 00	
	Mulgrave, Arichat and Petit de Grat, steam service between—Further amount required.....	2,000 00	
	Rimouski and Pointe aux Outardes, service between—Further amount required.....	2,500 00	
	Victoria, Vancouver, way ports and Skagway—steam service between—Further amount required.....	892 86	
			106,592 86



## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE		
403	Amount required to reimburse the British Board of Trade for expenditures incurred in the relief of distressed Canadian Seamen not authorized by the Canada Shipping Act.	2,549 85	
404	To provide for a refund to the Quebec Salvage and Wrecking Company, Limited, of an amount paid to the Government out of net profits, in excess of amount required by contract.	4,139 75	
405	Hydrographic and Tidal and Current Surveys, and to provide for the maintenance and repair of Hydrographic Steamers. Further amount required.....	65,000 00	
406	To provide for the construction of a new steamer for Hydrographic Surveys.....	100,000 00	
407	To provide for the expenses of a Commission to enquire into the Radio Broadcasting situation throughout Canada and to advise as to the future administration, management, control and finance thereof—Further amount required.....	15,000 00	
408	To provide for the establishment of a patrol service to investigate the conditions of navigation in Hudson Strait and Hudson Bay (revote).....	20,000 00	
409	To provide for the construction of an Icebreaker for the Hudson Strait—Further amount required (revote \$195,000).....	205,000 00	
410	To provide for the construction of a new Icebreaker for service in the St.-Lawrence River—Further amount required (revote \$400,000).....	440,000 00	1,151,689 60
	PUBLIC WORKS		
	(Chargeable to Capital)		
	MARINE DEPARTMENT		
411	River St. Lawrence Ship Channel—Maintenance, operating, repairing dredging fleet and providing necessary boats, vessels and equipment, also maintenance, operation and repair of Sorel Shipyard—Further amount required (Revote).....	67,297 00	
412	Amount required to compensate Euclide Frechette, formerly employed aboard the C.G.S. "Bellechasse", for injuries sustained while in the performance of his duties.....	1,237 10	
413	To provide for compassionate allowance to Jules Bernier, father of Josephat Bernier, formerly a member of the crew of C.G. Hopper Barge No. 3.....	1,000 00	
414	To provide for payment of legal expenses incurred by Dame Rose-Anna Cournoyer in connection with the death of her husband, the late Pierre Péloquin, formerly employed at Government Shipyard, Sorel.....	201 00	69,735 10
	LIGHTHOUSE AND COAST SERVICE		
415	Salaries and allowances to Lightkeepers—Further amount required.....	25,000 00	
416	Maintenance and Repairs to Lighthouses—Further amount required.....	50,000 00	
417	To provide for additional payment for icebreaking operations in Thunder Bay, season of 1928-29.....	14,000 00	
418	Amount required to reimburse certain merchants of Victoria, B.C. for materials furnished and used in the construction of two lighthouse tenders for the service of the Government.....	8,459 77	97,459 77
	FISHERIES		
419	Marine Biological Board of Canada—Further amount required—(a) Purely scientific work.....	10,000 00	
420	To provide for compensation to Aime Boudreau for loss of boat "Norge", destroyed by fire while under charter.....	1,000 00	11,000 00



## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>MINES AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEY</b>		
421	<i>Mines Branch—</i> To provide for expenses in connection with movement of coal from Alberta to Ontario and from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to Quebec and Ontario, under provisions of Orders in Council P.C. 439 and P.C. 539 (Revote of \$126,681.73).....	250,000 00	
422	<i>Geological Survey—</i> Additional amount required for Museum equipment.....	10,000 00	260,000 00
	<b>LABOUR</b>		
423	Administration of the Act respecting Technical Education....	2,000 00	
424	Combines Investigation Act, 1923—Further amount required..	10,000 00	12,000 00
	<b>PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY</b>		
425	Printing, binding and distributing the Annual Statutes—Further amount required.....		2,139 65
	<b>INDIANS</b>		
	<i>Ontario and Quebec—</i>		
	Relief, Medical and Hospital Attendance—further amount required.....	50,000 00	
	Repairs to Roads, Bridges and Drainage—further amount required.....	10,300 00	
426	General Expenses—further amount required to provide for the expenses of a Commission appointed to take the adhesion of Indians in the District of Patricia to Treaty No. 9 (including a payment of \$15 per diem to a Departmental Accountant as one of the two Commissioners).....	8,000 00	
		68,300 00	
	<i>Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Northwest Territories—</i>		
	Hospitals, Medical Attendance, etc.—further amount required.....	25,000 00	
	Supplies for destitute Indians—further amount required...	30,000 00	
427	To provide farm working outfits for graduates of Indian Schools.....	15,000 00	
	Surveys—further amount required.....	5,000 00	
	Sioux—further amount required.....	8,000 00	
		83,000 00	
428	<i>British Columbia—</i> Medical Attendance and Hospitals—further amount required.....	50,000 00	
	<i>General—</i>		
429	To prevent the spread of tuberculosis—Further amount required.....	40,000 00	
	To provide for expenses in connection with epidemic of small-pox and other diseases.....	15,000 00	
		55,000 00	
430	<i>Indian Education—</i> Further amount required.....	90,000 00	

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	INDIANS—Concluded		
431	Miscellaneous— To provide for a gratuity for W. S. Hockley, Ex-farming Instructor in the Qu'Appelle Agency, Saskatchewan..	500 00	346,800 00
	ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
432	Pay of Force—further amount required, including an amount to provide for the pay of Inspector James Taylor from September 1st to 15th, 1928, inclusive.....	2,800 83	
	Maintenance—further amount required, including an amount to provide for Ration Allowance of Inspector James Taylor from September 1st to 15th, 1928, inclusive.....	60,016 80	62,817 63
	GOVERNMENT OF THE YUKON TERRITORY		
433	Salaries and expenses connected with the administration of the Territory, including surveys—Further amount required..	6,800 00	
	To provide for payment to G. A. Jeckell, Comptroller, Yukon Territory, an extra living allowance while acting as Gold Commissioner, from the 13th November, 1927, to the 24th April, 1928, at the rate of \$125 per month.....	675 00	7,475 00
	DOMINION LANDS AND PARKS		
	To provide for the expenses connected with Canadian National Parks, historic sites, care of indigents in the Parks, etc.— Further amount required, including an amount to reimburse the Provincial Government for the salary of Police Magistrate at Waterton Lakes Park.....	34,698 00	
	Costs of litigation and legal expenses—Further amount required	15,000 00	
	Amount required to pay salaries and expenses connected with Seed Grain and Relief Collections, including half of expenses of Seed Grain and Relief Adjustment Board— Further amount required.....	2,400 00	
	To provide for expenses connected with the supervisory Mining Engineer's Office due chiefly to the recent mining activities in Northern Manitoba and Northern Saskatchewan— Further amount required.....	27,500 00	
	To provide for the payment to the Province of Saskatchewan of one-half of the amount disbursed by that province for relief to needy settlers.....	47,969 23	
434	To provide for surveys required in the Roseau River watershed in connection with the reference <i>re</i> this matter made by the Governments of Canada and the United States to the International Joint Commission.....	15,000 00	
	To provide for the expenses incurred under the Lake of the Woods Control Board Act, 1921, and under the agreement between the Dominion, Ontario and Manitoba, confirmed by the Lac Seul Conservation Act, 1923, for the construc- tion of a dam at the outlet of Lac Seul and its operation by the Lake of the Woods Control Board and for the remuneration, at the rate of \$1,000 each per annum, of Messrs. J. T. Johnston and K. M. Cameron, Dominion members of such Board, the money expended to be reim- bursed to the Dominion by the licensees of developed power sites on the Winnipeg River in Manitoba (Revote)..	144,091 10	
	To provide for the expenses connected with Canadian National Parks, historic sites, etc.—Further amount required to provide for the purchase of the Southwold Indian Earth- works Site in the County of Elgin.....	2,500 00	
			289,158 33

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
PENSIONS AND NATIONAL HEALTH			
435	Marine hospitals, including burial expenses of destitute deceased mariners and grants to institutions assisting sailors—Further amount required.....	40,000 00	53,500 00
436	Administration of the Acts respecting Food and Drugs, Opium and Narcotic Drugs and Proprietary or Patent Medicines, including Laboratory of Hygiene—Further amount required.....	13,500 00	
MISCELLANEOUS			
437	Amount required to provide Dominion's proportion of compassionate allowance to certain British ex-officers.....	8,000 00	108,873 20
438	Grant to aid in the construction of a monument to Sir Louis H. Lafontaine.....	10,000 00	
439	To provide a further amount required toward defraying the expenses of the Empire Parliamentary Association's visit to Canada, including \$2,000 for Arthur Beauchesne, Secretary-Treasurer.....	46,873 20	
440	To satisfy in full the claim of William H. Hubbard in connection with the cancellation of the exclusive license held by him for the manufacture and sale of certain electrolytic apparatus, the patent rights of which are controlled by the Department of the Interior.....	25,000 00	
441	Grant to John Thomas Miner (Jack Miner) to assist him in his wild life conservation work.....	5,000 00	
442	Grant for the restoration of the schooner "Nancy".....	3,000 00	
443	Grant to the Western Stock Growers.....	5,000 00	
444	Expenses under the Naturalization Act—Further amount required.....	2,500 00	
445	To provide for payment as an honorarium to Geo. W. Yates for extra services as Acting Deputy Minister, Department of Railways and Canals, during the illness of the late Major G. A. Bell.....	1,000 00	
446	Expenses in connection with the Early French Colonial Historical Exhibition in Paris.....	2,500 00	
NATIONAL REVENUE			
	To provide for payments to Messrs. Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth, Guilfoyle and Nash for services in connection with work arising from reports of the Special Committee and Royal Commission and in connection with special Sales Tax investigations.....	10,000 00	76,273 00
	To provide for payment in full to the widow of the late C. E. McDonald, Sub-Collector of Customs and Excise at Port Borden, who was accidentally killed while returning home from duty, a compassionate allowance of.....	3,000 00	
447	To provide for payment in full to the widow of the late T. Ingalls, a Customs Excise Officer on the Preventive Service, who was accidentally killed while on duty, a compassionate allowance of.....	3,000 00	
	To provide for payment in full to Henry Mayo, an ex-member of the crew of the Customs Patrol Boat No. 3.—Mr. Mayo received an injury to his eye in the performance of his duty which has left him practically blind.....	2,500 00	
	To provide for payment in full to Edwin P. Clark, an ex-member of the crew of the Customs Cruiser "Bayfield".—Mr. Clark received an injury to his back which resulted in subsequent illness.....	2,673 00	
	Salaries and travelling expenses of Inspectors of Ports and of other officers on inspection and in connection with the Board of Customs—Further amount required.....	55,100 00	

## SCHEDULE C—Continued

No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$ cts.	\$ cts.
	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>		
	<i>(Chargeable to Collection of Revenue)</i>		
	<b>HARBOUR AND RIVER WORKS</b>		
448	Kingston—Wharfs and Bridges—Further amount required .....		1,700 00
	<b>POST OFFICE—OUTSIDE SERVICE</b>		
	To compensate the widow of the late Thomas Jackson, who was fatally wounded by bandits following the robbery of the Toronto and Fort William Railway Post Office in train No. 4 near Parry Sound, Ontario, on August 18, 1928.	1,000 00	
449	To provide for payment of allowances from April 1, 1929, to Railway Mail Clerks in charge of Railway Post Offices, in accordance with provisions of Order in Council, P.C. 394-487, dated March 21, 1929 .....	160,000 00	
	To provide for the readjustment of the salaries of certain postal employees in Western Canada who were dismissed in 1919 and subsequently re-employed, to give them payment as from the date of their re-employment for services actually performed at the rates of remuneration paid to other employees for similar services .....	100,000 00	261,000 00
	<b>TRADE AND COMMERCE</b>		
450	International Customs Tariffs Bureau—Further amount required .....	659 00	
451	Printing of Parliamentary and Departmental Publications, including the Canada Year Book—Further amount required .....	4,500 00	5,159 00
	<b>ADJUSTMENT OF WAR CLAIMS</b>		
452	Secretary of State—Further amount required .....		4,320 00
	<b>GOVERNOR GENERAL'S WARRANTS, 1928-29</b>		
453	Reconstruction of a potato shed on the Government wharf at Charlottetown, P.E.I. (Governor General's Warrant of June 30, 1928) .....	80,000 00	
454	Payment of expenses, Manitoba Natural Resources Enquiry (Governor General's Warrant of August 1, 1928) .....	15,000 00	
455	Repairs to stonework, General Post Office, Montreal (Governor General's Warrant of August 30, 1928) .....	10,600 00	
456	British West Indies Hurricane Relief (Governor General's Warrant of October 4, 1928) .....	25,000 00	
457	To cover cost of testing cows and destroying such as are diseased (Governor General's Warrant of October 18, 1928) ..	100,000 00	
458	To cover expenditure in connection with the administration of the Western Land Service—Dominion Lands and Parks Branch (Governor General's Warrant of December 22, 1928) .....	40,000 00	
459	Expenses of Manitoba Natural Resources Enquiry—Further sum required (Governor General's Warrant, February 6, 1929) .....	10,000 00	280,000 00



No. of Vote	Service	Amount	Total
		\$    cts.	\$    cts.
	<b>UNPROVIDED ITEMS, 1927-28</b>		
460	To cover unprovided items, 1927-28 as per Auditor General's Report, Vol. 1, page 3, 1927-28.....		109,406 72
	<b>REPARATIONS</b>		
461	To provide for the further payment of Claims for Compensation for loss sustained by the civil population of Canada during the late War, interest thereon and cost of administration.....		4,200,000 00
	<b>RAILWAYS</b>		
	<b>MARITIME FREIGHT RATES ACT</b>		
462	Additional amount required to provide for payment to the Canadian National Railway Company of deficits in receipts and revenues of the Eastern Lines, as defined in the Maritime Freight Rates Act, which occurred during 1928 on account of the application of the said Act.....	221,527 75	
	<b>CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MERCHANT MARINE, LIMITED</b>		
463	Loan to the Canadian Government Merchant Marine, Limited, repayable on demand with interest at a rate to be fixed by the Governor in Council upon such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, and to be applied in payment of: Deficits in operation of the Company and of the vessels under the Company's control during the year ended December 31, 1928, and Capital requirements and Working Capital requirements—Additional amount required to increase the amount of loan authorized by Vote 409, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1928.....	750,000 00	971,527 75
	Total.....		12,606,634 36

OTTAWA: Printed by FREDERICK ALBERT ACLAND, Law Printer to the  
King's Most Excellent Majesty.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS OF CANADA

THIRD SESSION, SIXTEENTH PARLIAMENT, 19-20 GEORGE V, 1929.

(Page figures denote the numbers at the bottom of the pages.)

### ASSENTED TO MARCH 21, 1929.

CHAP.

PAGE

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending 31st March, 1930..... | 3 |
|---|---|

### ASSENTED TO MAY 1, 1929.

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 2. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1930..... | 5  |
| 3. An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1930..... | 7  |
| 4. An Act to amend <i>The Grand Trunk Act, 1906-7</i> , with respect to pensions.....   | 11 |
| 5. An Act to further amend <i>The Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund Act</i> .....                 | 13 |
| 6. An Act to amend the <i>Militia Pension Act</i> .....   | 15 |
| 7. An Act to amend the <i>Root Vegetables Act</i> .....   | 17 |
| 8. An Act to amend the <i>Technical Education Act</i> .....   | 19 |

### ASSENTED TO JUNE 14, 1929

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| 9. An Act to amend the <i>Canada Grain Act</i> .....   | 21 |
| 10. An Act to amend the <i>Canadian National Railways Act</i> .....  | 43 |
| 11. An Act respecting the Canadian National Railways, and to provide for the refunding of certain maturing financial obligations.....  | 47 |
| 12. An Act respecting the Construction by the Canadian National Railway Company of certain terminal facilities with grade separation and other works at and in the vicinity of the City of Montreal..... | 51 |
| 13. An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Inverness Railway.....  | 57 |
| 14. An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of The Kent Northern Railway.....  | 61 |
| 15. An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Quebec, Montreal and Southern Railway.....  | 65 |
| 16. An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Quebec Oriental Railway and the Atlantic, Quebec and Western Railway.....                                       | 69 |
| 17. An Act respecting Canadian National Railways and to authorize the acquisition of the Saint John and Quebec Railway.....  | 73 |
| 18. An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Alliance to a point near Youngstown or Dobson, in the Province of Alberta...   | 79 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Page figures denote the numbers at the bottom of the pages.)

CHAP.	ASSENTED TO JUNE 14, 1929—Continued	PAGE
19.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point at or near Bulwark to a point in Township 38 or 39, Range 8, West of the Fourth Meridian, in the Province of Alberta.....	83
20.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Central Butte or Mawer to a point in Township 18 or 19, Range 10, 11 or 12, West of the Third Meridian, in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	87
21.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Dundas Subdivision near Brantford to a point on the Dunnville Subdivision near Cainsville, in the Province of Ontario.....	91
22.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Garson Branch to the Falconbridge Mine, in the Province of Ontario.....	95
23.	An Act to amend <i>An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line between Grand'Mere and East Burrills, in the Province of Quebec</i> .....	99
24.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Hamlin to a point near Glenbush, Medstead or Robin Hood, in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	101
25.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Hemaruka to Scapa, in the Province of Alberta.....	105
26.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Melfort to a point near Aberdeen, in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	109
27.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Murray Harbour Branch to a point on the Georgetown Subdivision of the Canadian Government Railways, in the Province of Prince Edward Island.....	113
28.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Neidpath to a point on the Canadian Pacific Railway near Swift Current, in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	117
29.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from New Westminster to a point on Lulu Island, in the Province of British Columbia, with Branches therefrom.....	121
30.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Ridgedale, in the Province of Saskatchewan, thirty miles towards The Pas, in the Province of Manitoba.....	125
31.	An Act to amend <i>An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line, being a joint section from Rosedale southeasterly, in the Province of Alberta</i> .....	129
32.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from St. Walburg, in the Province of Saskatchewan, to Bonnyville, in the Province of Alberta.....	131
33.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point on the Sudbury Branch to a point in the Township of Fairbank, in the Province of Ontario.....	135
34.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from Sunnybrae to Guysborough, in the Province of Nova Scotia.....	139
35.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Swift Creek to a point near Tête Jaune, in the Province of British Columbia.....	143
36.	An Act respecting the Construction of a Canadian National Railway Line from a point near Unity to a point near the Provincial Boundary in Township 36 or 37, in the Province of Saskatchewan.....	147
37.	An Act to provide for a further loan to the Chicoutimi Harbour Commissioners...	151



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

iii

(Page figures denote the numbers at the bottom of the pages.)

CHAP.	ASSENTED TO JUNE 14, 1929— <i>Concluded</i>	PAGE
38.	An Act to amend the <i>Civil Service Act</i> (Private Secretaries).....	153
39.	An Act to amend the <i>Customs Tariff</i> .....	155
40.	An Act to amend the <i>Dominion Elections Act</i> .....	161
41.	An Act to amend the <i>Excise Act</i> .....	191
42.	An Act to amend the <i>Fisheries Act</i> .....	193
43.	An Act to amend the <i>Fish Inspection Act</i> .....	197
44.	An Act to provide for a further loan to the Halifax Harbour Commissioners.....	199
45.	An Act to amend the <i>Insurance Act</i> .....	201
46.	An Act respecting Juvenile Delinquents.....	203
47.	An Act to provide for a further loan to the Harbour Commissioners of Montreal... ..	219
48.	An Act to incorporate the Northern Alberta Railways Company, and respecting the Canadian National Railway Company and the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.....	221
49.	An Act to amend and consolidate the <i>Opium and Narcotic Drug Act</i> .....	233
50.	An Act to authorize consent to the sale of certain cable and wireless telegraph undertakings established under the Pacific Cable Acts, 1901 to 1924 (Imp.), and the West Indian Islands (Telegraph) Act, 1924 (Imp.).....	245
51.	An Act to amend the <i>Penny Bank Act</i> .....	271
52.	An Act respecting certain employees of the Postal or Railway Mail Service of Canada.....	273
53.	An Act to amend <i>The Precious Metals Marking Act, 1928</i> .....	275
54.	An Act to amend the <i>Railway Act</i> .....	277
55.	An Act to provide for the payment of Claims for Compensation for loss sustained by the civil population of Canada during the late War.....	281
56.	An Act to amend <i>The Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act</i> .....	283
57.	An Act to amend the <i>Special War Revenue Act</i> .....	285
58.	An Act to amend the <i>Supreme Court Act</i> .....	287
59.	An Act to provide for a loan to the Three Rivers Harbour Commissioners.....	289
60.	An Act to provide for a further loan to the Vancouver Harbour Commissioners....	291
61.	An Act respecting Water Power in the Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba.....	293
62.	An Act respecting the Administration of Justice in the Yukon Territory.....	295
63.	An Act to amend the <i>Yukon Quartz Mining Act</i> .....	297
64.	An Act for granting to His Majesty certain sums of money for the public service of the financial year ending the 31st March, 1930.....	299



# TABLE OF PUBLIC STATUTES 1907 TO 1929

TABLE SHOWING ALL AMENDMENTS TO THE CHAPTERS OF THE REVISED STATUTES, 1927, AND TO CERTAIN PUBLIC ACTS AND AMENDMENTS THERETO FROM 1907 TO 1929.

"C.S." means Consolidating Statute.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1929.
<b>A</b>		
Agricultural Aid.....	....	1912, c. 3; 1913, c. 5 C.S.
Agricultural Fertilizers ( <i>See</i> Fertilizers).		
Agricultural Instruction.....	....	1913, c. 5.
Appropriation Acts.....	....	1928, cc. 1, 2, 54; 1929, cc. 1, 2, 3, 64.
Australian Trade Agreement.....	....	1925, c. 30.
Austria, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30.
<b>B</b>		
Battlefields ( <i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
Belgian Trade Convention.....	....	1924, c. 9.
Binder Twine Bounty (1903, c. 5).....	....	1916, c. 11; 1917, c. 6; 1918, c. 10; 1919, c. 39; 1920, c. 36; 1923, c. 34; 1924, c. 10 (37).
Board of Grain Supervisors.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 5.
Bounties ( <i>See</i> Copper, Hemp, Iron and Steel, Lead, Manila Fibre, Petroleum, and Zinc.)		
Bulgarian Peace Treaty.....	....	1920, s. 4.
Business Profits, Tax on.....	....	
<b>C</b>		
Cables ( <i>See</i> Ocean Telegraph).		
Canada Grain.....	86	1929, c. 9.
Canada Highways ( <i>See</i> Highways).		
Canadian National Montreal Terminals.....	....	1929, c. 12.
Canadian National Railways.....	172	1928, c. 13; 1929, c. 10.
Canadian National Railways (Agreement with C.P.R., Joint Section).....	....	1928, c. 3.
Canadian National Railways (Lines ac- quired).....	....	1929, cc. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.
Canadian National Railways (Branch lines).	....	1924, cc. 13 to 32; 1925, cc. 5, 6, 7; 1927, 12 to 29, 45; 1929, 18 to 36.
Canadian National Railways Pension ( <i>See</i> Grand Trunk Railways Pension).....	....	1929, c. 4.
Canadian National Refunding.....	....	1929, c. 11.
Canadian National Steamships (West Indies Service).....	....	1927, c. 29.
Canadian Northern Alberta Ry. Co. (guar- antee).....	....	1910, c. 6; 1912, cc. 7, 8.
Canadian Northern Alberta Ry. Co. (Sub- sidy).....	....	1913, c. 10.
Canadian Northern 5% Income Charge debenture stock.....	....	1928, c. 11.
Canadian Northern Ontario Ry. Co. (guar- antee).....	....	1911, c. 6.
Canadian Northern Ontario Ry. Co (Sub- sidy).....	....	1913, c. 10.
Canadian Northern Pacific Ry. Co. (Sub- sidy).....	....	1912, c. 9.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1929.
Canadian Northern Railway Co. (guarantee of bonds.).....	....	1908, c. 11; 1909, c. 5.
Canadian Northern Railway System (guarantee).....	....	1914, c. 20.
Canadian Northern Railway System (loan). ....	....	1915, c. 4; 1916, c. 29.
Canadian Northern Railway System (acquisition of capital stock).....	....	1917, c. 24; 1918, c. 11.
Canadian Pacific Railway (Agreement with C.N.R., Joint Section.) .....	....	1928, c. 3.
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. ( <i>See</i> Toronto Viaduct).		
Canadian Pacific Railway Co. ( <i>Financial arrangement with Government of United Kingdom</i> ).....	....	1917, c. 8.
Canadian Patriotic Fund.....	....	1914 (2 Sess.), c. 8; 1915, c. 2; 1918, c. 35; 1919, c. 44; 1922, c. 12.
Canadian Red Cross Society.....	....	1909, c. 68; 1916, c. 58; 1919 (1 Sess.), c. 101; 1922, c. 13; 1926, c. 5.
Canadian Soldiers' Electoral Franchise ( <i>See</i> Soldiers).		
Canadian Wheat Board.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 9; 1920, c. 40; 1921, c. 5; 1922, c. 14
Canteen Funds.....	....	1925, c. 34; 1928, c. 14.
Chicoutimi Harbour Commissioners.....	....	1926, c. 6; 1927, cc. 46, 47; 1929, c. 37.
Civil Service.....	22	1929, c. 38.
Coal Operations, Director of.....	....	1920, c. 42.
Collingwood Shipbuilding Co. (subsidy).....	....	1912, c. 17.
Commercial Treaties (1895, c. 3).....	....	1907, c. 49; 1908, c. 28; 1910, cc. 21, 22; 1913, c. 56.
Conservation Commission.....	....	1909, c. 27; 1910, c. 42; 1913, c. 12; 1921, c. 23.
Copper, Bounty on.....	....	1923, c. 40; 1928, c. 15.
Crows Nest Pass Agreement (1897, c. 5).....	....	1922, c. 41.
Customs.....	42	1928, c. 16.
Customs Tariff.....	44	1928, c. 17; 1929, c. 39.
Czechoslovak Convention.....	....	1928, c. 18.
<b>D</b>		
Dairy Industry.....	45	1928, c. 19.
Daylight Saving.....	....	1918, cc. 2, 18.
Debts due to the Crown.....	....	1927, c. 51.
Demobilization Appropriation.....	....	1919, c. 33; 1920, c. 45.
Diamond Jubilee of Confederation.....	....	1927, c. 6.
Domestic Fuel.....	....	1927, c. 52.
Dominion Elections.....	53	1929, c. 40.
Dominion Forest Reserves and Parks.....	78	1928, c. 20.
Dominion Lands.....	113	1928, c. 21.
<b>E</b>		
Edmonton, Yukon and Pacific Railway.....	....	1908, c. 25; 1910, c. 6 C.S.
Electricity Inspection.....	55	1928, c. 22 C.S.
Exchequer Court.....	34	1928, c. 23.
Excise.....	60	1928, c. 24; 1929, c. 41.
Experimental Farms.....	61	1928, c. 25.
<b>F</b>		
Federal District Commission.....	....	1927, c. 55; 1928, c. 26.
Fenian Raid Volunteer Bounty.....	....	1912, c. 53; 1914, c. 56.
Fertilizers.....	69	1928, c. 27.
Finland Trade Agreement.....	....	1925, c. 11.
Fisheries.....	73	1929, c. 42.
Fish Inspection.....	72	1929, c. 43.



Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1929.
Forest Reserves and Parks ( <i>See</i> Dominion Forest).		
France, Trade Agreement with.....	....	1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14, s. 6.
French Convention.....	....	1908, c. 28, 1910, cc. 21, 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 15; 1921, c. 8; 1923, c. 14.
Fuel, Domestic ( <i>See</i> Domestic Fuel).		
<b>G</b>		
Germany, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30.
Gold and Silver Marking ( <i>See</i> Precious Metals Marking).....	84	1928, c. 40.
Government House Property at Toronto....	....	1912, c. 25.
Grand Trunk Pacific Railway (1903, c. 71)...	....	1912, c. 95; 1913, c. 22; 1914, c. 2.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (bond purchase)...	....	1913, c. 24.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (guaranteed bonds, 1905, c. 98).....	....	1908, c. 32.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (guarantee).....	....	1914, c. 34.
Grand Trunk Pacific Ry. (Loan).....	....	1909, c. 19; 1913, c. 23; 1915, c. 4; 1916, c. 29.
Grand Trunk Pacific Securities.....	....	1927, c. 7.
Grand Trunk Pacific (Taken over by Government).....	....	1919, c. 22; 1919 (2 Sess.), c. 16.
Grand Trunk Railway, acquired by Government.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 17; 1920, c. 13.
Grand Trunk Railway (Pensions) ( <i>See</i> Canadian National Railways Pension).....	....	1907, c. 89; 1929, c. 4.
Grand Trunk Railway (Sale Major's Hill Park).....	....	1908, c. 44.
Grand Trunk Railway ( <i>See</i> Toronto Viaduct and Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal).		
Grand Trunk Arbitration.....	....	1921, c. 9.
<b>H</b>		
Halifax Harbour Commission.....	....	1927, c. 58; 1928, c. 28; 1929, c. 44.
Halifax Relief Commission.....	....	1918, c. 24.
Halifax Signal Dues (1859, c. 61).....	....	1908, c. 66.
Harbour Master at Halifax.....	....	1919, c. 23; repealed 1927, c. 58.
Health, Department of ( <i>See</i> Pensions and National Health).....	90	1928, c. 39, C.S.
Hemp, Bounty on.....	....	1913, c. 50.
Highways.....	....	1919, c. 54; 1923, c. 4; 1925, c. 4.
Home Bank.....	....	1925, c. 45.
Hungary, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1922, c. 49.
Hutchison, Lois, B. (bounty warrant).....	....	1913, c. 30.
<b>I</b>		
Immigration.....	93	1928, c. 29.
Income War Tax.....	97	1928, cc. 12, 30.
Indian Lands, Settlement of Differences....	....	1920, c. 51; 1924, c. 48.
Insurance.....	101	1929, c. 45.
Insurance Companies, Extension of Charters	....	1915, c. 5; 1916, c. 8.
Insurance Companies, Investment of ( <i>See</i> Life Insurance).		
Insurance for Returned Soldiers ( <i>See</i> Returned Soldiers' Insurance).		
Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railways Employees' Provident Fund.....	....	1907, c. 22; 1908, c. 37; 1913, c. 26; 1918, c. 15; 1919, c. 14; 1925, c. 37; 1927, c. 49; 1929, c. 5.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1929.
Intercolonial Railway Extension to Montreal (1899, c. 5).....	....	1907, c. 18.
International Boundary Waters Treaty.....	....	1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5.
Intoxicating Liquors, Importation of.....	....	1928, c. 31.
Iron and Steel Bounties.....	....	1907, c. 24; 1910, c. 33.
Italian Convention.....	....	1923, c. 17.
<b>J</b>		
Japanese Treaty.....	....	1907, c. 50; 1911, c. 7; 1913, c. 27.
Johnson, Mrs. Alice, pension to.....	....	1914, c. 11.
Juvenile Delinquents.....	108	1929, c. 46, C.S.
<b>L</b>		
Lac Seul Conservation.....	....	1928, c. 32.
Lake of the Woods Control Board.....	....	1921, c. 10.
Lake of the Woods and other waters.....	....	1921, c. 38; 1928, c. 32.
Land Titles Act, 1894 (Assurance Fund).....	....	1908, c. 42.
Lead Bounties.....	....	1908, c. 43; 1910, c. 37; 1913, c. 29 C.S.
Life Insurance Companies, Investments of... ..	....	1916, c. 18.
Live Stock and Live Stock Products.....	120	1928, c. 33.
Loan Act.....	....	1909, c. 23; 1916, c. 3; 1917, c. 3; 1919, c. 67; 1922, c. 30; 1924, c. 56; 1925, c. 16; 1926, c. 11; 1928, c. 34
Lotbiniere and Megantic Railway.....	....	1916, c. 22.
<b>M</b>		
Major's Hill Park, sale of part to Grand Trunk Railway.....	....	1908, c. 44.
Manila Fibre, bounty on.....	....	1923, c. 57.
Manitoba Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 32.
Meaford Harbour (1866, c. 78).....	....	1908, c. 46.
Military and Naval Aid ( <i>See War Appro-</i> <i>priations</i> ). .....	....	....
Military Service Act.....	....	1917, c. 19.
Military Voters Act.....	....	1917, c. 34.
Militia North West Rebellion, grants of land (1906, c. 30).....	....	1913, c. 30.
Militia Pensions.....	133	1928, c. 35; 1929, c. 6.
Minister of Overseas Military Forces.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Montreal (sale ordnance lands).....	....	1908, c. 51.
Montreal Harbour Commissioners (1894, c. 48).....	....	1909, c. 24; 1912, c. 35; 1913, c. 32; 1914, c. 42; 1924, c. 58.
Montreal Harbour Commissioners, loans to.. ..	....	1907, c. 30; 1909, c. 25; 1910, c. 40; 1912, c. 36; 1914, c. 41; 1918, c. 5; 1919, c. 53; 1921, c. 11; 1922, c. 33; 1923, c. 59; 1927, c. 8; 1929, c. 47.
Mount Royal Tunnel and Terminal Co., Ltd. ....	....	1916, c. 20.
<b>N</b>		
National Battlefields at Quebec.....	....	1908, cc. 57, 58; 1910, c. 41; 1911, c. 5; 1914, c. 46; 1925, c. 47; 1928, c. 36.
National Gallery.....	....	1913, c. 33.
National Health ( <i>See Pensions and National</i> <i>Health</i> ). .....	....	....
National Revenue, Department of.....	137	1928, c. 37.
National Transcontinental Ry. (1903, c. 71.) .....	....	1907, c. 48; 1909, c. 26; 1912, cc. 37, 38, 39; 1913, c. 34; 1914, cc. 3, 43; 1915, c. 18.
Netherlands Trade Convention.....	....	1925, c. 19.
Northern Alberta Railways.....	....	1929, c. 48.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1929.
North Sydney Harbour.....	....	1914, c. 16.
Northwest Rebellion Land Grants (1906, c. 30).....	....	1913, c. 30.
<b>O</b>		
Ocean Steamships Subsidies (1899, c. 2; 1903, c. 44).....	....	1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
Ocean Telegraph.....	....	1910, c. 57; 1913, c. 52; 1917, c. 10.
Oleomargarine.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 24; 1920, c. 30; 1921, c. 41; 1922, c. 35.
Ontario Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 40.
Ontario Superior Courts.....	....	1913, c. 50.
Opium and Narcotic Drug.....	144	1929, c. 49, C.S.
Ordnance Lands ( <i>See</i> Toronto, Montreal and Winnipeg.)		
Ottawa, City of.....	....	1910, c. 45; 1920, c. 15; 1924, c. 59; 1925, c. 21.
Ottawa Improvement Commission (1899, c. 10) ( <i>See</i> Federal District Commission)..	....	1910, c. 45; 1919, c. 62; 1921, c. 43; repealed, 1927, c. 55.
<b>P</b>		
Pacific Cable.....	....	1899, c. 3; 1901, c. 5; 1929, c. 50.
Paper Control Tribunal.....	....	1919, c. 63.
Parcel Post.....	....	1913, c. 35.
Parliamentary Secretary, Militia and De- fence.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Parliamentary Secretary, Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment.....	....	1918, cc. 41, 42.
Parliamentary Under-Secretary, External Affairs.....	....	1917, c. 35.
Parks ( <i>See</i> Dominion Forest Reserves).		
Patents.....	150	1928, c. 4.
Patriotic Fund ( <i>See</i> Canadian Patriotic).		
Peace ( <i>See</i> Treaties of Peace).		
Penny Bank.....	13	1929, c. 51.
Penny Bank of Toronto.....	....	1923, c. 24.
Pensions.....	157	1928, c. 38.
Pensions and National Health, Department of.....	....	1928, c. 39, C.S.
Permanent Court of International Justice....	....	1921, c. 46.
Petroleum Bounty (1904, c. 28).....	....	1907, c. 33; 1908, c. 52; 1910, c. 46 C.S.; 1923, c. 63.
Pictou, Harbour of.....	....	1920, c. 63.
Postal or Railway Mail Service employees..	....	1929, c. 52.
Precious Metals Marking.....	84	1928, c. 40; 1929, c. 53.
Prince Edward Island Railway Extension...	....	1908, c. 54.
Prince Edward Island subsidy.....	....	1912, c. 42; 1927, c. 76; item 526.
Printing ( <i>See</i> Public Printing).		
Prisons and Reformatories.....	163	1928, c. 41.
Public Service, Retirement of certain mem- bers of .....	....	1920, c. 67; 1921, c. 49; 1922, c. 39; 1923, c. 65.
<b>Q</b>		
Quebec and Saguenay Railway.....	....	1916, c. 22.
Quebec Boundaries.....	....	1912, c. 45.
Quebec Bridge and Railway.....	....	1907, c. 35; 1908, c. 59.
Quebec Harbour Commissioners (1899, c. 34)	....	1907, c. 36; 1912, c. 44; 1913, c. 40.
Quebec Harbour Commissioners, loans to...	....	1913, c. 41; 1914, c. 47; 1917, c. 4; 1919, c. 53; 1922, c. 40; 1925, c. 51; 1928, c. 42.

Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1929.
Quebec, Montmorency and Charlevoix Rail- way.....	....	1916, c. 22.
Quebec National Battlefields ( <i>See</i> National Battlefields).		
<b>R</b>		
Railways.....	170	1928, c. 43; 1929, c. 54.
Railway Belt Water.....	211	1928, c. 6.
Railway Subsidies.....	....	1907, c. 40; 1908, cc. 63, (25), (32); 1909, c. 35; 1910, cc. 51, (6); 1912, cc. 48, (7), (8), (9); 1913, cc. 46, (10), (23), (24), (53).
Rebellion ( <i>See</i> North West Rebellion).		
Regulations and Orders in Council.....	....	1928, c. 44.
Reparation Payment.....	....	1929, c. 55.
Returned Soldiers' Insurance.....	....	1920, c. 54; 1921, c. 52; 1922, c. 42; 1923, c. 67; 1928, c. 45; 1929, c. 56.
Revised Statutes.....	....	1907, cc. 43, 44; 1924, c. 65.
Root Vegetables.....	181	1929, c. 7.
Royal Agricultural Winter Fair, Toronto....	....	1927, c. 9.
Royal Military College.....	131	1928, c. 7 C.S.
<b>S</b>		
Saint John and Quebec Railway.....	....	1911, c. 11; 1912, c. 49; 1914, c. 52; 1916, c. 23; 1917, c. 22; 1919, cc. 7, 31; 1921, c. 12; 1925, c. 25; 1928, c. 8.
Saint John Harbour Commission.....	....	1919, c. 70; 1927, c. 67; 1928, c. 46.
Saint John, wharves and buildings at Har- bour of.....	....	1910, c. 53.
Saskatchewan, Superior Courts of.....	....	1916, c. 25.
School Lands.....	....	1907, c. 26; 1908, c. 22.
Seeds.....	185	1928, c. 47.
Seed Grain, Fodder and other relief.....	....	1915, c. 20; 1919, c. 32.
Shipbuilding.....	....	1920 c. 70.
Signal Dues ( <i>See</i> Halifax.)		
Soldiers, Canadian, Electoral Franchise.....	....	1915, c. 11; 1917, c. 34.
Soldiers' Civil Re-establishment ( <i>See</i> Pen- sions and National Health).....	....	1928, c. 39.
Soldier Settlement.....	188	1928, c. 48.
Songhees Indian Reserve.....	....	1911, c. 24.
Spanish Treaty.....	....	1928, c. 49.
Special War Revenue.....	179	1928, c. 50; 1929, c. 57.
Steamship Subsidies.....	....	1908, c. 68; 1909, c. 36; 1911, c. 25.
St. Peter's Indian Reserve.....	....	1916, c. 24.
St. Regis Indian Reservation.....	....	1927, c. 37.
Supply ( <i>See</i> Appropriations).		
Supreme Court.....	35	1928, c. 9, 1929, c. 58.
<b>T</b>		
Taber Irrigation District.....	....	1916, c. 26; 1919, c. 72.
Tariff Act ( <i>See</i> Customs Tariff.)		
Tax on Business Profits ( <i>See</i> Business Profits)		
Technical Education.....	193	1929, c. 8.
Telegraph ( <i>See</i> Ocean Telegraph).		
Telegraphic News from Great Britain.....	....	1908, c. 12; 1910, c. 7; 1913, cc. 43 (53).
Temiskaming and Northern Ontario Rail- way aid.....	....	1913, c. 53.
Three Rivers Harbour Commission.....	....	1923, c. 71; 1927, c. 70; 1929, c. 59.
Toronto (Sale Ordnance Lands).....	....	1908, c. 51; 1910, c. 49.



Subject Matter.	R.S. Chap.	Amendments in years 1907-1929
Toronto Government House property ( <i>See</i> Government House).		
Toronto Harbour Commissioners (1850, c. 80) .....	....	1911, c. 26; 1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54.
Toronto Terminals (1906, c. 170).....	....	1924, c. 70; 1925, cc. 28, 29; 1928, c. 51.
Toronto Viaduct.....	....	1913, c. 11; 1914, c. 54; 1924, c. (70).
Trade Mark and Design Act.....	201	1928, c. 18.
Trade Agreements.....	....	1928, c. 52.
Treaties of Peace.....	....	1919 (2 Sess.), c. 30; 1920, c. 4; 1922, c. 49.
Trenton Harbour.....	....	1922, c. 50.
Turkey, Treaty of Peace.....	....	1922, c. 49.
<b>U</b>		
United States Treaty (Smuggling).....	....	1925, c. 54.
<b>V</b>		
Van Buren Bridge Co. agreement with His Majesty the King.....	....	1918, c. 48.
Vancouver Harbour Commissioners.....	....	1913, c. 54; 1914, c. 17; 1916, c. 9; 1919, c. 74; 1922, c. 52; 1923, c. 29; 1924, c. 72; 1927, c. 73; 1929, c. 60.
Volunteer Bounty.....	....	1908, c. 67; 1910, c. 60; 1912, c. 52; 1913, c. 55; 1914, c. 18.
<b>W</b>		
War Appropriation and Revenue Acts.....	....	1914 (2 Sess.), c. 1; 1915, cc. 8, 23; 1916, c. 8; 1917, c. 2; 1918, cc. 45, 46; 1919, c. 33; 1920, c. 45.
War Charities.....	....	1917, c. 38; repealed, 1927, c. 39.
War Time Elections.....	....	1917, c. 39; 1918, c. 47.
Water Power in Alb. Sask. and Man.....	....	1929, c. 61.
Waterways Treaty.....	....	1911, c. 28; 1914, c. 5.
West Indian Trade Agreement.....	....	1913, c. 56; 1921, c. 13; 1926, c. 16; 1927, c. (29).
Western Dry Dock and Shipbuilding Co., (Subsidy).....	....	1913, c. 57.
Widows Annuities.....	....	1927, c. 74.
Winnipeg and St. Boniface Harbour.....	....	1912, c. 55.
Winnipeg, sale of lands at.....	....	1910, c. 49; 1912, c. 54.
Winnipeg Terminals.....	....	1907, c. 52; 1914, c. 57.
<b>Y</b>		
Yukon Quartz Mining.....	217	1928, c. 53; 1929, c. 63.
Yukon Territory, Administration of Justice in the.....	....	1929, c. 62.
<b>Z</b>		
Zinc, Bounty on.....	....	1916, c. 27; 1918, c. 51.
Zinc, investigating process.....	....	1910, c. 37.



# INDEX

## TO

### PUBLIC GENERAL ACTS OF CANADA

THIRD SESSION, SIXTEENTH PARLIAMENT, 19-20 GEORGE V, 1929

---

**Appropriation**, cc.-1, 2, 3, 64

**Canada Grain, c. 9**

assistant commissioners, 1, 4, 7, 8, 9  
owner, 2, 26  
Board of Grain Commissioners, 3-9  
powers of board, 10, 11  
security given by officers, 12  
appeals, 13  
statutory grades standards, 14  
inspection, 15  
Western Grain Standards Board, 16  
weighmasters, 17  
outturn standards, 18  
barley grades, 19  
complaints, 20-23, 31  
public elevators, 24  
private elevators, 25  
country elevators, 26  
tickets and receipts, 27, 28  
cars and car order book, 29  
order points, 30  
commission merchants, 31  
offences and penalties, 32-34  
schedule amended, 35

**Canadian National Railways, c. 10**

C. N. Railways, defined, 1  
Railway and Expropriation Acts, application  
of, 2  
agreements with other lines, 3  
mortgages, 4

**Canadian National Refunding, c. 11**

short title, 1  
power for refunding, 2  
issue of securities, 3  
amount to be issued, 4  
approval of G. in C., 5  
tenders, 6  
cancellation of original securities, 7  
schedule

**Canadian National Montreal Terminals, c. 12**

short title, 1  
power to construct, 2  
issue of securities, 3  
nature of securities, 4  
tenders, 5  
proceeds of securities, 6  
approval of plans, 7  
agreements with municipalities, 8  
expropriation, 9  
leases, 10  
statement to Parliament, 11  
schedule

**Canadian National Railways (Lines acquired)**  
cc. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17

**Inverness Railway**, c. 13  
**Kent Northern Railway**, c. 14  
**Quebec, Montreal, and Southern Railway**,  
c. 15  
**Quebec Oriental and Atlantic, Quebec and  
Western Railways**, c. 16  
**Saint-John and Quebec Railway**, c. 17

**Canadian National Railways, (Branch Lines)**  
cc. 18 to 36

**Alliance-Youngstown**, c. 18  
**Bulwark-Tp. 38 or 39**, c. 19  
**Central Butte-Tp. 18 or 19**, c. 20  
**Dundas-Dunnville**, c. 21  
**Garson Branch-Falconbridge**, c. 22  
**Grand'Mère-East Burrills**, c. 23  
**Hamlin-Glenbush**, c. 24  
**Hemaruka-Scapa**, c. 25  
**Melfort-Aberdeen**, c. 26  
**Murray Harbour-Georgetown**, c. 27  
**Neidpath-C.P.R.**, c. 28  
**New Westminster-Lulu Island**, c. 29  
**Ridgedale-The Pas**, c. 30  
**Rosedale Southeasterly**, c. 31  
**St. Walburg-Bonnyville**, c. 32  
**Sudbury-Fairbank**, c. 33  
**Sunnybrae-Guysborough**, c. 34  
**Swift Creek-Tête Jaune**, c. 35  
**Unity-Tp. 36 or 37**, c. 36

**Chicoutimi Harbour Loan, c. 37**

short title, 1  
loan of \$2,000,000, 2  
interest during construction, 3  
approval of plans, 4  
monthly statements, 5  
deposit of debentures, 6  
repayment of loans, 7

**Civil Service, c. 38**

private secretaries, 1

**Customs Tariff, c. 39**

schedule A amended, 1  
schedule B amended, 2  
coming into force, 3

**Dominion Elections, c. 40**

definitions, 1, 2, 3  
instructions to officers, 4  
inquiry into offences, 5  
appointment of ret. officers, 6  
election clerks, 7, 9  
incapacity of ret. officer, 8

**Dominion Elections—Concluded**

- office of ret. officer, 10
- liability of election officers, 11
- polling divisions, 3, 12
- electors, 13, 18
- preparation of lists, 14
- polling and nomination days, 15
- deposit, 16
- transfer certificate, 17
- name not on list, 19
- advance polls, 20, 21, 22, 25
- forms, 23, 24, 25, 27
- schedule three, 26
- application of Act, 28

**Excise, c. 41**

- duty on malt, 1

**Fisheries, c. 42**

- interpretation, 1
- leases and licenses, 2
- cancellation of licenses, 3
- lobster pounds, 4
- regulations, 5
- publication, 6
- use of trawls, 7
- prosecutions, 8

**Fish Inspection, c. 43**

- application of Act, 1
- regulations, publication of, 2

**Grand Trunk, c. 4**

- company defined, 1
- short title, 2
- C.N.R. Pension Fund, 3
- fund applicable to others, 4

**Halifax Harbour Loan, c. 44**

- short title, 1
- loan of \$5,000,000, 2
- interest during construction, 3
- approval of plans, 4
- monthly statements, 5
- deposit of debentures, 6
- repayment of loans, 7

**Insurance, c. 45**

- accident insurance, 1
- marine insurance, 2
- endowment contracts, 3
- application of Part V, 4
- licenses, 5

**Intercolonial and P. E. I. Rys. Employees'****Provident Fund, c. 5**

- Board constituted, 1
- closing fund, 2
- new fund applicable, 2

**Juvenile Delinquents, c. 46**

- short title, 1
- interpretation, 2
- delinquency, 3
- court's jurisdiction, 4
- summary trials, 5
- judge of Juvenile Court, 6
- deputy judge, 7
- Juvenile Court, 8
- if offence indictable, 9
- notices to parents, 10
- clerk, 11
- private trials, 12
- detention home, 13, 14
- bail, 15
- adjournment of hearing, 16
- proceedings, 17, 35
- seal not required, 18
- evidence, 19
- release on probation, 20
- provincial law, 21, 39

**Juvenile Delinquents—Concluded**

- fine paid by parent, 22
- religion of child, 23
- children not allowed in court, 24
- children under twelve, 25
- children separated from adults, 26
- Juvenile Court Committee, 27, 28
- probation officer, 29, 30, 31, 32
- adults contributing to delinquency, 33
- inducing child to leave, 34
- prosecutions of adults, 35
- contempt of Court, 36
- appeals, 37
- construction of Act, 38
- repeal of former law, 40, 46
- coming into force, 41 to 45

**Militia Pension, c. 6**

- computation on compulsory retirement, 1
- pension of officers of C.E.F., 2
- officers subject to C.S. superannuation, 3
- members of Defence Council, 4
- application of amendments, 5

**Montreal Harbour Loan, c. 47**

- short title, 1
- loan of \$10,000,000, 2
- interest during construction, 3
- monthly statements, 5
- deposit of debentures, 6
- repayment of loans, 7

**Northern Alberta Railway, c. 48**

- short title, 1
- authority to acquire, 2
- sale and incorporation, 3
- property vested in Co., 4
- shares of capital stock, 5
- issue of securities, by C.P.R., 6
- issue of securities by C.N.R., 7
- agreements for sale, 8
- agreement confirmed, 9
- schedules

**Opium and Narcotic Drug, c. 49**

- short title, 1
- interpretation, 2
- licenses, 3
- offences and penalties, 4-17
- sale of drugs, 4-10
- opium, 11, 12
- drugs in letter, 13
- imprisonment if no fine paid, 14
- burden of proof, 15-17
- certificate of analyst, 18
- power to search for drugs, 19
- forfeiture of drugs seized, 20, 21
- writ of assistance, 22
- regulations, 23
- additions to schedule, 24
- no appeals, 25
- deportation, 26
- identification of criminals, 27
- Act repealed, 28
- schedule

**Pacific Cables, c. 50**

- sale of, 1
- Act repealed, 2
- schedules

**Penny Bank, c. 51**

- investment of funds, 1

**Postal and Railway Mail Service, c. 52**

- adjustment of salaries, 1

**Precious Metals Marking, c. 53**

- application of trade mark, 1



**Railways, c. 54**  
 international bridges, 1  
 grant for grade crossing, 2  
 joint tariffs, 3, 4  
 leases and contracts, 5  
 attendance before Board, 6  
 information made public, 7

**Reparation Payment, c. 55**  
 short title, 1  
 definitions, 2  
 commissioner's report, 3  
 appropriation for payment, 4  
 method of payment, 5  
 payment to claimants, 6  
 reference to Exchequer Court, 7  
 report, 8

**Returned Soldiers' Insurance, c. 56**  
 time extended for applications, 1

**Root Vegetables, c. 7**  
 "grade" defined, 1  
 regulations, 2  
 inspectors, 3  
 form of packages, 4  
 false marking, 5  
 vegetables unfit for use, 6  
 fraudulent packing, 7  
 sale by weight, 8  
 entering premises, 9  
 violation of Act, penalty, 10  
 obstructing inspector, penalty, 11  
 vegetables excepted, 12

**Special War Revenue, c. 57**  
 taxes repealed, 1, 2, 3  
 insurance premiums, 1  
 cables and telegraphs, 2  
 railway and other tickets, 3  
 transfer of stocks, 4  
 sales tax reduced, 5  
 coming into force, 6, 7, 8

**Supreme Court, c. 58**  
 opinion of retired judge, 1

**Technical Education, c. 8**  
 unexpended balances, 1

**Three Rivers Harbour Loan, c. 59**  
 short title, 1  
 loan of \$2,000,000, 2  
 interest during construction, 3  
 approval of plans, 4  
 monthly statements, 5  
 deposit of debentures, 6  
 repayment of loans, 7

**Vancouver Harbour Loan, c. 60**  
 short title, 1  
 loan of \$10,000,000, 2  
 interest during construction, 3  
 approval of plans, 4  
 monthly statements, 5  
 deposit of debentures, 6  
 repayment of loans, 7

**Water Power in Alberta, Saskatchewan and  
 Manitoba, c. 61**  
 transfer of administration, 1  
 conditions of transfer, 2

**Yukon Quartz Mining, c. 63**  
 location valid, 1  
 retroactive effect, 2

**Yukon Territory, administration of Justice,  
 c. 62**  
 trial in N. W. territories, 1  
 act to apply, 2





